



SECOND SUPPLEMENT

TO

The London Gazette.

Of TUESDAY, the 9th of DECEMBER, 1919

Published by Authority.

*The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 3 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.*

WEDNESDAY, 10 DECEMBER, 1919.

War Office,  
10th December, 1919.

With reference to the awards conferred as announced in the London Gazette dated 2nd April, 1919, the following are the statements of services for which the decorations were conferred:—

**AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Clifton Edward Rawdon Grant Alban, D.S.O., L'pool R., attd. 15th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

During the operations on the Oise Sambre Canal, near Ors, during the 2nd, 3rd and 4th November, 1918, the way in which he handled his battalion was most praiseworthy. On two occasions during counter-attacks he took up reinforcements under heavy fire and restored the situation. It was due to his gallant leadership and example that the attack on the 4th November was so successful, a battery of H.V. guns, over 200 prisoners, and many machine guns being captured.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Douglas Stephenson Branson, D.S.O., M.C., 1/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the attack on Haspres on 13th October, 1918. After his battalion had suffered heavy casualties, all the company officers being wounded, he collected the remnants of the battalion under intense fire, led them forward, and consolidated a position. His personal courage and resource were magnificent.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Kenneth Duncan, D.S.O., D/246th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack near Avesnes Le Sec on 13th October, 1918. Although the battery suffered very heavy casualties, by his magnificent example and complete disregard for his own safety he kept it in action, and, though so short of men that he was obliged to serve a gun himself, he completed the barrage in support of the attack.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Ralph Peel, D.S.O., 6th Bn., York R., attd. 1/10th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of the Foret de Mormal from 6th to 8th November, 1918. He led his battalion for four days in continuous rain without shelter, and captured the town of Hautmont. To accomplish this he had to supervise the construction of a hasty bridge over the Sambre river and cross it while the enemy troops were still in the town.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Major (A./Lt.-Col.) George Paton Pollitt, D.S.O., R.E., attd. 11th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during the fighting on 27th May, 1918, on the Aisne. He had his battalion in repeated local counter-attacks against overwhelming odds, holding up the enemy and inflicting severe casualties. Thanks to his example and leadership his battalion put up a splendid defence when over forty per cent. of them had become casualties and the remainder were almost surrounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Reginald Danbury Davies, D.S.O., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., N. Brunswick R.

In front of Inchy-en-Artois, 27th September, 1918, for marked gallantry and determination. In command of the battalion, he led a most successful attack against the enemy positions. Again, on 28th September, near Raillencourt, notwithstanding most severe casualties, he again led his battalion in the attack and reached his objective, later materially assisting in beating off a strong enemy counter-attack. His reports throughout the operations were most clear and invaluable in determining the situation forward.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. John Percival MacKenzie, D.S.O., 1st Bde., Can. Engrs.

During the recent operations he has on several occasions under fire made daylight reconnaissances in order to get the required information for the selection of bridge crossings. During the advance on Cambrai and Douai, September and October, 1918, it was due to his quick grasp of the situation and determined action that the infantry, field and heavy artillery, ambulance and ammunition were able to cross all obstacles with the least possible delay.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

#### AWARDED A BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Percival Bate, D.S.O., M.C., 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and able leadership of his battalion during operations 23rd/24th October, 1918, near Pommereuil. His battalion reached its final objective in front of all flanking troops, thereby greatly facilitating the advance of division on his left. During the day his battalion captured three howitzers and over 200 prisoners. Next day his bat-

alion again did excellent work, taking all their objectives.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Maj. David George Bromilow, D.S.O., 14th Murray's Jat Lrs., Ind. Army.

#### (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Shargat on 30th October, 1918. When advancing to cut off a body of the enemy, heavy fire was suddenly opened on his squadron. He thereupon immediately attacked the enemy with great daring, causing the surrender of 200, including 25 officers and several machine guns. He did fine work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Henry Carter, D.S.O., M.C., R. War. R., attd. 7th Bn., S. Staffs. R.

For skilful leading of his battalion during the operations 8th and 9th November, 1918, in the advance from Autreppe to Geognies Chaussee. On 8th November, 1918, he by his drive and initiative kept his battalion going forward through heavy enemy opposition and by a personal reconnaissance reported his exact dispositions at the end of the day. He has at all times set a very fine example to those under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Maj. Wickham Frith Chappell, D.S.O., 7th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill as a Squadron Commander during operations, which resulted in the capture of the crossing over the river Dendre at Lessines on 11th November, 1918. He organised and led a successful attack under heavy fire, capturing the town of Lessines, with four officers, 102 other ranks, and several machine guns. It was greatly due to his courage, energy and example that the operation was successful.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Major (A./Lt.-Col.) Hubert Thomas Clarke, D.S.O., 1/8th Bn. Worc. R. (T.F.).

For gallant leadership and good work during the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918. His battalion was allotted the very difficult task of crossing the canal, taking the town, and establishing themselves on the high ground beyond. All of this they did, in spite of the fact that they had to help the two leading battalions in their fight up to the canal. This battalion took nearly 300 prisoners and several guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Major Charles William Cripps, D.S.O., 3rd Bn., 45th Bde. R.F.A.

During the operations between 10th and 23rd October, 1918, he performed brilliant service, and by his bold and dashing action contributed largely towards the success attained; particularly on 12th October. His skilful handling of his battery dislodged the enemy from the Prison Faubourg D'Esquerchin at close range under machine-gun fire. Throughout his work was excellent.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lieut. (T./Maj.) (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Forbes, D.S.O., M.C., 5th Bn., R. Higrs., T.F., attd. 10th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading his

battalion into action in Mormal Forest on the 4th November, 1918. During the whole of the advance, owing to the difficulty of the situation, he personally conducted the action of the foremost troops. It was due to his skilful leadership and example that the attainment of the objective by his battalion was assured.

(D.S.O. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Percy Frederick Hone, D.S.O., M.C., Gen. List, attd. 13th Bn., Durham L.I.

He commanded his battalion during the attack north-east of Le Cateau on 23rd and 24th October, 1918. He personally led his battalion in the attack south-east of Fontaine au Bois, having previously gone forward to reconnoitre. On the 24th October, 1918, when reconnoitring in advance of his battalion, he was wounded. His fine example of courage and determination contributed in a large measure to the success of the operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) the Hon. Alexander Gore Arkwright Hore-Ruthven, V.C., C.M.G., D.S.O.

He commanded his brigade with conspicuous gallantry and judgment throughout the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 27th October, 1918, inclusive. His presence and personal bearing at critical times during the fighting was of decisive value, especially during a strong enemy counter-attack. On 20th October, at St. Louis, he went forward among the attacking troops at a critical juncture, and inspired them to the final effort, whereby the high ground of great tactical value was captured.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd May, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Richard Devas Hunter, D.S.O., Sco. Rif., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

Throughout the operations near Ansegem on 31st October and 1st November, 1918, he commanded his battalion with conspicuous skill and gallantry. His presence among his men at the critical moments and his personal control of the fight were mainly responsible for the ultimate success of his own battalion, and was of the greatest assistance to the division on the left.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) James Lochhead Jack, D.S.O., Sco. Rif. (G.O.C. 28th Infy. Bde.).

He commanded his brigade with great dash and gallantry throughout the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 28th October, 1918. On 2nd October the enemy opened a heavy barrage and counter-attacked at Ledeghem. Troops on the immediate left of his brigade gave way. He formed them up in the barrage and personally led them forward again and re-established the front line. He then went across to his own front line under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his energy and example inspired his men to save an awkward situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Henry George Charles, Viscount Lascelles, D.S.O., G. Gds. (R. of O.), attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful

leadership. At Villers Pol, on 4th November, 1918, when his battalion was checked by heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward and personally organised an attack, which enabled the advance to be continued. On the night of November 8th/9th, 1918, when his battalion was suddenly ordered to capture Maubeuge, he skilfully directed the advance over a distance of four miles. His energy during the whole operations was splendid.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Thomas McGrath, D.S.O., R.F.A., comdg. 88th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918. When his headquarters near Artres were heavily shelled, he was wounded, but, although unable to ride, and obliged to have his wound dressed daily, he personally led with the greatest courage and coolness the forward sections of his brigade during the remainder of the advance, and rendered invaluable help to the infantry by shelling machine-gun nests at short range over open sights.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Frederic Baker Morrell, D.S.O., M.V.O., R. Lanc. R., attd. 9th Bn., Manch. R.

On 8th October 1918, in the action round Serain, under heavy machine-gun fire, he visited all the forward posts on his battalion front, and so kept the closest touch with the situation. Later, when touch had been lost on his flank, he reconnoitred again and obtained touch with the flanking brigade and closed a dangerous gap. Throughout the fighting from 8th to 11th October he showed great courage and ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Maj. Joseph Leo Murphy, D.S.O., Manch. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

He handled his battalion with the greatest dash and ability in the forcing of the passage of the Oise-Sambre Canal near Ors on the 4th November, 1918. In spite of heavy artillery, rifle and machine-gun fire he got his battalion across the canal and continued to drive back the enemy, capturing a field battery of 5.9 guns and many prisoners and machine guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Maj. Donald Murray, D.S.O., Manch. R., attd. 21st Bn.

In the absence of his commanding officer he commanded his battalion throughout the operations from 22nd October to 28th October, 1918. In the attack on Pommereuil on 23rd October, when, owing to darkness and mist, units had lost direction and became intermixed, he went forward and reorganised the attack, which was then entirely successful. He showed great courage and ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Raymond Theodore Pelly, D.S.O., N. Lanc. R. (G.O.C. 81st Infy. Bde.). (ITALY)

For gallantry and conspicuous good service. He handled the left brigade of the 7th

Division at the crossing of the Piave, 27th October, 1918, with marked success. This brigade particularly distinguished itself, gained all its objectives after stiff fighting, and captured many prisoners. The brigade again distinguished itself on the Monticano, particularly in the capture of Cimetta, when stubborn resistance was encountered. Brig.-Gen. Pelly showed great judgment and coolness in personally superintending the final capture of this village from the banks of the Monticano, when they were under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire the whole time. Throughout the whole operations he set a fine example to his brigade.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt.-Col. Gordon Openshaw Ramsbottom, D.S.O., 22nd Bn. Manch. R. (ITALY)

In the attack across the Piave on the 27th October, 1918, and following days, he showed the greatest skill in leading his men, combined with the highest courage and contempt for danger. When his men were in difficulties owing to the swift current and the wire on the river bank, he led the leading company across and inspired his men with such a splendid spirit and determination that they carried all before them and broke the principal point of the enemy's resistance, capturing hundreds of prisoners and nine guns. Although nearly drowned in the river crossing nothing could stop this gallant officer, who was indefatigable in pressing the attack.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj. and T./Lt.-Col.) Vincent Basil Ramsden, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Bn. S. W. Bord., attd. 15th Bn. High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his battalion at Ors on the 4th November, 1918, when it was detailed for the capture of a second and third position. He carried out the task with marked courage and resource, pushing on in face of heavy opposition well into the night, and securing all objectives by dawn. The work done by the battalion under his leadership has been of a very high order throughout these operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. James Jardine Richardson, D.S.O., 13th Hrs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Hadranizah on 29th October, 1918. He led his regiment under heavy fire to the successful assault of a bluff. His cool and determined action had a great and far-reaching effect at a critical point of the operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Maj. Thomas Douglas Sutherland, D.S.O., M.C., 6th Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations on the 6th and 7th November, 1918, on the east bank of Grande Honnelle River. His battalion was held up in an attack by mist and heavy machine-gun fire, and suffered severe casualties, but by his personal courage, fine example and skilful dispositions, he was able to inspire all ranks with his own splendid fighting spirit, and to hold on at a most critical period for a day, taking the leading companies forward

the following day and capturing the position.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Harry Delamere Thwaytes, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling his battalion at the forcing of the passage of the Sambre Canal, near Ors, on the 4th November, 1918. This he effected by a single footbridge, and as soon as his advanced parties had cleared the enemy from the immediate vicinity he succeeded in pushing the whole battalion across without delay. His personal courage and resource under heavy fire were deserving of high praise.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. Charles Edwin Vickery, D.S.O., R.F.A., H.Q., 74th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. At Les Mottes, on 9th November, 1918, the brigade was in close support of the infantry who were held up by fire from 77 mm. guns and machine guns. He made a daring reconnaissance, and, galloping back, brought his battery into action within 700 yards of the enemy's guns, silencing them, and enabling the advance to be resumed. His cheerfulness and excellent liaison with the infantry were a brilliant example to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 31st October, 1902.)

Lt.-Col. Claude Swanwick Worthington, D.S.O., 6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 5th Bn., Dorset. R.

During the operations at Oisy le Verger, on 27th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry whilst in command of his battalion. When two companies were held up he went forward in face of heavy fire and cleared up the situation on taking and consolidating his objective. Later, at Epinoy, on 1st October, when the battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward to the companies which were held up and helped them on to the objective. Throughout he set a fine example of determined leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd February, 1916.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Walter Richard Brown, D.S.O., 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in operations north of Cambrai during the night 8th/9th October, 1918, when he led his battalion in an attack across the Canal d'Escaut with great skill and devotion in most trying conditions and under heavy artillery fire. His personal courage at the bridges while his men were crossing, and the manner in which he afterwards reorganised the battalion in the dark and led them to the capture of a village, displayed fine qualities of leadership and determination.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Brig.-Gen. William Antrobus Griesbach, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Alberta R. (G.O.C., 1st Can. Infy. Bde.).

For brilliant leadership and great gallantry in the operations of 8th August, 1918, south-east of Amiens; 2nd and 3rd Septem-

ber, 1918, east of Arras; and 27th/28th September, 1918, west and north-west of Cambrai in the crossing of the Canal du Nord and attack on Bourlon Wood; and during operations 17th/21st October. He made several personal reconnaissances, and his presence amongst the attacking troops and his coolness under critical conditions were largely responsible for the success that attended the operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)

Maj. Terence Percival Jones, D.S.O., 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R. (Brig-Maj., 12th Can. Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in the operations near Valenciennes from the 1st to 6th November, 1918. His work as brigade major was of the highest order, and largely contributed to the success of the brigade in the capture of Valenciennes and towns further east. He also made several daring personal reconnaissances under severe fire, and secured exact information which enabled the enemy's disposition to be effectively dealt with and the advance to continue.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj.-Gen. Frederick Oscar Warren Loomis, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Quebec R. (G.O.C., 2nd Can. Infy. Bde.).

For great gallantry and brilliant leadership during the operations south-east of Amiens, 8th/9th August, 1918, and east of Arras, 2nd September, 1918. He made reconnaissances under heavy fire, personally superintending the disposition of troops and encouraging all by his coolness and ability. The results achieved by the brigade were of an outstanding nature.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Frederick William Gadsby Annand, D.S.O., 2nd Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

On Montbrehain, east of Peronne, on 5th October, 1918, in charge of a pioneer battalion, he succeeded in carrying out a very difficult relief in pitch darkness. A few hours after this he ably carried out a flanking movement to the attack on the town of Montbrehain, driving back the enemy and ensuring a defence which proved to be unbreakable. His reconnaissances had to be carried out under heavy shell fire. He showed rare qualities of leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Bernard Oscar Charles Duggan, D.S.O., 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

At Montbrehain, on 5th October, 1918, he having been ordered to attack with his battalion carried out a careful reconnaissance under heavy shell fire of the routes leading to and the jumping-off line for the attack. During the attack he set a fine example of zeal and energy to his command, with the result that the enemy position was taken and held, although the enemy repeatedly attempted to break through and nullify the success.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. William Edward James, D.S.O., 24th Bn., Aust. Infy.

At Montbrehain, east of Peronne, on 5th October, 1918, he led his battalion in the very successful attack and subsequent retention of the village of Montbrehain. To a large extent the great success of this operation was due to the skilful leadership displayed by him and to his gallant demeanour in the earlier stages of the attack.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Charles Vincent Watson, D.S.O., 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attack on Hindenburg Line near Bellicourt, from 28th September to 2nd October, 1918. The prompt action of this officer under very heavy fire in personally reconnoitring and ascertaining the exact situation at a critical time enabled him to make depositions restoring the situation. Throughout he commanded his battalion most ably, and captured a number of prisoners and machine guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Robert Candlish Allen, D.S.O., Auck. R., attd. 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

At Le Quesnoy, on the 4th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and skill in handling his battalion, and the success of his attack greatly assisted the storming of the town. After being wounded he continued to carry out his duties until all objectives were taken. He has previously done good work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

#### AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Barnsley Allen, V.C., M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/3rd (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting west of Saulzoir for the Selle River line between the 11th and 14th October, 1918. He showed a very high degree of fearless initiative in organising the collection of wounded from ground under continuous hostile shell fire, and by his inspiring example, untiring energy and contempt of danger, he was able to move large numbers of helpless wounded from positions of danger before he was himself gassed.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Llewelyn Arthur Augustus Alston, M.C., 1st Bn., R.W. Fus. (ITALY)

He was in command of the R. Welsh Fusiliers in the attack on Papadopoli Island on the 23rd October, 1918, and showed great coolness and daring under heavy gun, rifle and machine-gun fire. He personally led his men into action, and by skilful handling of his battalion contributed largely to the success. He later on in the night collected a party of men and rounded up a team of enemy machine gunners who had crept up in the dark and were firing at 60 yards range into the huts in which brigade and battalion headquarters were situated. He did fine work.

Maj. Archibald Craig Amy, M.D.,  
R.A.M.C., attd. 2/1st (High.) Fld. Amb.,  
R.A.M.C. T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th October, 1918, at Douchy, when in charge of the advanced dressing station there. The town was shelled with H.V. guns for four hours, many shells bursting in the vicinity of the advanced dressing station, one shell causing twenty-one casualties. A large number of wounded were brought in, and by his coolness and energy he prevented any confusion resulting, and cleared his advanced dressing station successfully.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Benjamin George Atkin,  
M.C., 1st Bn., Manch. R., attd. 22nd Bn.

(ITALY)

During the night advance on Vazzola on the 28th/29th October, 1918, in command of a battalion, he carried out an exceedingly difficult operation with conspicuous courage and skill. Owing largely to his leadership the operation was completely successful. The following day his battalion was detailed for flank guard to the brigade in the advance on Cimetta. In very close and difficult country the enemy was found strongly posted on the banks of the Monticana River. The advance guard was held up, but Major Atkin, with admirable dash and skill, led his battalion forward under extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire and captured the south bank of the river, taking several hundred prisoners and relieving the pressure on the advanced guard, which was then able to effect a crossing. His gallant and fearless bearing throughout the day had a most inspiring effect on all around him.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Victor Bayliss,  
M.C., E. Surr. R., attd. 7th Bn. Wilts R.

He was ordered with his battalion to make good the two crossings of the Grandhelve on 4th November, 1918. Thanks to his gallant and able leadership the crossings were established and the bridges repaired, enabling our troops and two 18-pounders attached to them to continue the advance next day without delay.

Capt. Hugh Sam Benyon, M.C., North'n  
Yeo. (ITALY)

For leading his squadron with great gallantry and ability on 29th October, 1918, against the enemy on the Monticano River, where, thanks to his dash and good leading, his men overcame the garrison of 500 to 600 strong, and prevented the bridge over the river between Vazzola and Cimetta from being blown up. Again on 30th October, 1918, when the corps mounted troops were attacking Sacile and his squadron was sent round the right flank, by his sound leading and his own personal disregard of danger his squadron inflicted severe casualties on the enemy; and when he got orders to retire he brought back one officer and over 100 other ranks prisoners under very difficult circumstances.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie Raymond Bomford,  
M.C., 1/8th Bn. Worc. R., T.F.

In the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he led his company with marked gallantry and initiative. During the early

stage of the advance machine-gun fire was encountered, coming from a house on the flank, and, summoning a tank, he led it personally to attack the house, supported by his company, and captured there four officers and 35 men. Later he made a daring reconnaissance of the bridge over the canal, finally getting his company across and capturing the town. He did splendid work.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Sidney Clifford Brierly,  
5th Bn. W. Rid. R., attd. 1/4th Bn. York.  
L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes on the night of 1st November, 1918, when, under circumstances of great difficulty, he relieved a battalion in the front line, and advanced at dawn. The same afternoon his battalion attacked and captured all its objectives. Two days later his battalion again made a successful attack, wheeling to the right during the operation. His skilful leadership was a great asset.

Lt. Keir Arthur Campbell, 3rd Bn. G. Gds.  
(Spec. Res.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Preux-au-Sart on 4th November, 1918. He commanded the right front company, which came under heavy machine-gun fire the moment it advanced. He was continually with his leading sections, directing and controlling the platoons against an organised line of machine-guns commanding an open slope. Towards dusk all his officers were lost, and he was wounded, but he remained until consolidation was complete, showing splendid endurance.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Dudley Carlton,  
R. Scots, attd. R. W. Surr. R. (ITALY)

In the attack across the Piave on 27th October, 1918, and following days he handled his battalion with remarkable coolness and skill and showed conspicuous gallantry. On 29th October he was in command of the advanced guard of the 91st Brigade, consisting of the 2nd Queen's and a battery of Italian Mountain Artillery. The enemy made a determined stand on the River Monticano, but owing to his able handling of the advanced guard the passage of the river was forced and the village of Cimetta taken. He handled an exceedingly difficult situation with marked skill and courage and showed a soldierly spirit and ability of the highest order.

Maj. Alfred Birstow Clarkson, M.C., 1/6th  
Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion near Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918. The attack over bare open slopes was partly held up, but by his personal example in visiting every part of his front line, exposed to intense fire, he was largely responsible for its successful accomplishment.

Capt. Stanley d'Eyncourt Colam, M.C.,  
Gord. Highrs., Spec. Res. (Bde.-Maj. 145th  
Infy. Bde. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade-major during the attack on enemy positions north of Asiago on 1st and 2nd November, 1918, and the subsequent advance. At a critical time he was sent for-

ward to clear up the situation, and in spite of very heavy fire worked his way to the most advanced positions reached by our troops and returned with accurate reports of the positions held. This daring reconnaissance proved of the utmost value to his commander, and throughout the whole of the operations he kept in the closest personal touch with the attacking troops, visiting each unit and inspiring all by his courage and example.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Ronald Campbell Cooke, M.C., 134 Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

He was always equal to the occasion when, owing to considerable advances made by our troops, fresh organisation and alteration of schemes of evacuation were demanded to meet the conditions, and his unit was short-handed. His skill and fine devotion to duty over a difficult period were admirable.

T./Maj. James Crampton, M.C., 8th Bn., York and Lanc. R., attd. 9th Bn. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous ability and gallantry on 31st October, 1918, during the Piave battle in organising a crossing of the River Lavenza into Sacile. After several unsuccessful attempts had been made to improvise a bridge and effect a crossing owing to intense enemy machine-gun fire, he organised a party of pioneers, constructed a bridge, and bringing up 6in. mortars, Stokes mortars, and machine guns, succeeded in getting three companies across the river. This result was entirely due to his remarkably clear grip of the situation, and the skilful manner in which he superintended the work. Throughout the bridging, the organisation of the mortar and machine-gun fire and the crossing of the infantry, he was moving about exposed to heavy machine-gun and rifle fire from the houses. His determination, resource, and complete disregard of his personal safety were admirable.

T./Capt. (A./Ma.) Percy Crow, M.C., A/161st Bde., R.F.A.

He was in command of the battery, which closely supported the advance of the infantry on 7th and 8th November, 1918, near Avesnes. During these two days he acted with the greatest vigour and determination, kept his guns close up behind the infantry, and fired at many machine guns with open sights. He showed great courage and initiative, and materially assisted the advance.

Maj. William Brown Curell, 2nd Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For gallantry and capable leadership of a battalion during operations east of Verchain, near Artres, on 26th October, 1918. At zero hour he followed the support companies to the attack with an orderly, and established a battle headquarter in a chateau on the outskirts of Artres, from which, under heavy fire, he observed magnificent targets for the artillery, and twice spotted and informed them of an impending counter-attack by the enemy, which was immediately engaged. His excellent dispositions and initiative throughout were greatly responsible for the success obtained.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis Richard Dale, M.C., 19th Bn., Welsh R., attd. 16th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of his battalion at the crossing of the River Selle, near Le Cateau, on the 20th October, 1918. The operation was extremely difficult, but, after daring reconnaissances, his orders, combined with his splendid leadership and example, were responsible for the complete success of the operation. On two occasions later he led his battalion through heavy barrages and intricate country, with the greatest courage, gaining the objectives, and capturing four .77 guns.

Lt. (T./Maj. and A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Driver, M.C., 6th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership when in command of his battalion during active operations, especially on the 12th October, 1918, in the attack on Neuville, when he very ably led his battalion, and, although himself wounded, reorganised it under heavy shell and machine-gun fire at a critical stage of the battle. He also distinguished himself on 4th November, 1918, at the capture of Futoy.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Humble Dudley-Ward, M.C., 1st Bn., W. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in the attack south of Bavia, 8th November, 1918. By his untiring efforts the battalion advanced, step by step, for nearly two miles with an exposed flank. He took risks at the right place and time, and showed himself to be a real leader of men.

T./Capt. John Bruce Dunn, M.C., 15th Bn., High. L.I.

In the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, on the 4th November, 1918, when the C.O. was killed, he took command of the remnants of the battalion. In face of heavy fire, he led them across the canal, causing the enemy heavy casualties, and gaining his objective. It was due to his example of courage and initiative that the battalion succeeded in capturing six field guns, 16 machine guns, and many prisoners.

T./Lt. Hugh Mortimer Eddowes, 185th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Flines Station on 20th November, 1918. Information having been received from the enemy that a delay action mine had been laid, and was timed to explode five days before, he located and fired it. The work was exceptionally dangerous, as the mine might have exploded at any moment.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lionel Frederic Ellis, M.C., W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance south of Bavai on 6th November, 1918. When the whole battalion was held up at the railway, he brought his company headquarters up to reinforce his company, and, calling on his men to follow him, rushed across the railway bank, surprising and routing the enemy, whom he followed up a spur, until held up by a fresh machine-gun position. His

energy and resource encouraged his men to overcome all difficulties, and resulted in the capture of Prihart Farm. He subsequently reorganised the company on his left, which was in difficulties, and finally brought up and posted a support company, securing the left flank of the division.

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Richard English-Murphy, M.C., 1st Bn. S. Staff. R. (ITALY)

In the attack across the Piave on 27th October, 1918, and following days, he handled his battalion with conspicuous gallantry and skill. Seeing the leading battalion in difficulties owing to the swiftness of the river and the wire on the river bank, he on his own initiative moved his battalion up on the flank of the leading battalion, and gave most valuable assistance in the capture of the first objective at a somewhat critical period. He then reorganised his battalion and led them rapidly forward, capturing the villages of Smichele Di Piave and Tezze, with hundreds of prisoners and several guns. Throughout the operations he set his men a splendid example of fearlessness and dash, which materially helped to insure the great success achieved.

T./Capt. Rowland Beattie Fawkes, M.C., 6th Bn. North'n R.

For great gallantry and fine leadership during operations near Preux on 4th November, 1918. He commanded the company, taking the first of the battalion's objectives in face of strong enemy opposition. The company won its way by rifle and machine-gun fire and captured a number of machine guns and took over 100 prisoners.

T./Lt. Harry Amelius Beauclerk Fyers, 179th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work between 25th October and 17th November, 1918, in detecting and removing enemy acid delay action and other mines from the railway. On 12th November he superintended the removal of three mines at Monchecourt Station, himself removing the fuse from one mine, which was reported to be six days overdue and liable to go off at any moment. His section removed over 8,000lb. of explosives during the above period.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Blake Garrard, 2nd Bn., H.A.C. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack carried out by the battalion on the Grave Di Papadopoli on the night of the 23rd/24th October, 1918. He showed the most consummate coolness and skill in collecting and forming up his company under the most intense shell fire. Again, particularly on the night of the 25th/26th October, during the attack on the southern portion of the island, he showed fine powers of leadership and complete disregard of danger, and was greatly responsible for the large capture of prisoners. During the final operations, when the enemy was offering a most stubborn resistance, he was severely wounded, but still continued to direct and command his company until the enemy resistance was finally overcome.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles Gibbons, M.C., D.C.M., Durh. L.I., attd. 12th Bn. (ITALY)

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the forcing of the River Piave on 27th October, 1918, near the Island of Papadopoli, the battalion, after passing the most northerly stream under very heavy fire, was held up by uncut wire. He with four N.C.O.s and men ran forward from his own company and through the leading company to cut the wire, which was swept from end to end with shell fire and by machine-gun fire from the front and in enfilade. All the party except himself were killed and he was wounded. In spite of his wound he continued until a lane had been cut, helped only by one other rank, who had already been wounded and who came up to his assistance. But for this act of devoted heroism the attack must have failed and the battalion been repulsed. Suffering from a most painful wound, he continued to lead his company until they had taken the third and final objective.

2nd/Lt. (T./Lt. and A./Capt.), Kenneth MacIver Grierson, M.C., Manch. R., attd. 22nd Bn. (ITALY)

He was in command of one of the leading companies in the attack on the 27th October, 1918. He led his men across the Piave in a magnificent manner. When the enemy bank had been reached he crawled forward and helped to cut a gap in the wire to within 15 yards of the enemy; all this time he was under observation and fire from the embankment, which was still held by the enemy. The splendid example he set to his men contributed in a large extent to the successful capture of the first objective. Later, in the taking of all objectives, he showed himself to be a fine leader both in skill and courage. All the houses and strong points were tackled under his direction in a systematic and dashing way.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Llewellyn Griffith Griffith-Williams, M.C., 135th Bn., 32nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Villers en Cauchies, on the 13th October, 1918. His battalion occupied a very forward and exposed position in support of an attack, and came under heavy shell fire throughout the day. It was owing to the fearless and skilful way in which he handled the battalion and arranged shelter for the men that he was able to keep up an uninterrupted fire with great effect. He also went forward under heavy fire to ascertain the progress of the battle, and later, when ordered to withdraw, displayed the greatest skill and courage in carrying out this difficult manœuvre.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt) John Cyprian Hedley, M.C., R. W. Surr. R., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion on the night of the 8th/9th November, 1918, during and after the crossing of the Scheldt at Neersche, when, although opposed by thick belts of wire and water-logged marshes, and finally by a very deep ditch 15 yards wide and full of water, he led his company, under heavy and direct fire, with the greatest courage and determination, and, surmounting all obstacles, forced his way into the village, capturing it with many prisoners and

machine guns. The forcing of the river was entirely due to his splendid personal gallantry and energy.

Lt. (A./Capt. Richard George Hennessy, M.C., 2nd Bn. Bord. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 27th October, 1918, he was sent forward to ascertain the situation in front of the battalion on the eastern bank of the Piave, and found a portion of the brigade front held up by machine-gun nests. He quickly had the situation in hand, organising parties, and led them forward to the final objective. His quick appreciation of the situation and fine display of leadership inspired all ranks. Again, on the 28th October, when the battalion was ordered to advance from the "Red dotted line" to the "Blue dotted line" his grip of the situation on the left and the speed with which he got the two left companies going, clearing several machine-gun nests, enabled the advance to the "Blue dotted line" to be carried out.

T./2/Lt. Harry Hodnett, L'pool R., Attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ere on 6th November, 1918, when he led his platoon in a silent raid in broad daylight, capturing one officer, 34 men, and two machine guns, rushing three posts in succession. The total strength of his platoon was only 18, and after providing covering party, escorts, and allowing for casualties, his final party consisted only of himself and three men, operating some 500 yards in advance of the line. His determination and dash took the enemy by surprise.

T./2/Lt. Guy Stewart Hogan, 16th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night 24th-25th September, 1918. During a minor operation south of Villers Guislain, he was in charge of a platoon detailed to carry out a bombing attack along a trench. After being twice wounded he rallied his platoon, again led them to the attack, and succeeded in gaining the objective. Shortly afterwards he was hit by a bomb, which blew off his right foot, and rendered him unconscious. When he came to he refused to be taken away, and continued to direct his men until he fainted again. He behaved magnificently.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Geoffrey Wilson Holt, M.C., A./74th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and inspiring leadership at Flaque Farm on 4th November, 1918. When the infantry were held up by machine guns and 77mm. guns, firing at close range, he led a section at full gallop over the crest, down the slope, through a hail of fire, losing several horses, and came into action out of view just west of Preux au Sart, 100 yards behind the advanced infantry posts, sweeping the valley and the reverse slope of the crest. His quick grasp of the situation assisted the infantry to advance.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Howatson, 185th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in

searching for and removing enemy traps and mines, especially on 12th and 13th of November, in removing delay action mines indicated by the enemy. He spent 36 hours in excavating a shaft and gallery approaching the large delay action mine in Douai Station, due to explode on 7th November, 1918.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Kay, M.C., Manch. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, he displayed marked courage and able leadership when his battalion was temporarily held up. Under intense machine-gun fire he went back to brigade headquarters and reported the situation. Later, his leadership materially contributed to the success of the day's operations.

Capt. Alan Edward Kemble, 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership when suddenly called upon to command the battalion during the advance from the Sambre Canal to the capture of Avesnes from 4th to 8th November, 1918. Throughout the whole five days he kept his battalion well in hand, being continuously with the leading platoons, under intense fire, directing and co-ordinating the advance. On 7th November, 1918, when the attack on Avesnes was checked, he personally advanced and reconnoitred, clearing up the situation. On 8th November, 1918, he led his company through the town, and formed up some two kilometres beyond, after exercising 27 hours' unremitting pressure. Here he was badly wounded by a sniper, which resulted in the loss of a leg.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Arthur Kendrick, M.C., 1st Bn. S. Staffs. R. (ITALY.)

During the operations 27th/29th October, 1918, he showed the greatest gallantry, coolness, and devotion to duty. On the 27th he pushed forward rapidly with his company, and captured the village of Tezze, three field guns and 240 prisoners. Again, on the 28th, his company was first to reach the objective, and he organised the battalion front for defence. On the 29th, at Cimetta, he was given charge of the two front line companies of the battalion. At the beginning of this operation he had one arm broken by a machine-gun bullet, but continued to lead the attack through very difficult country and under heavy machine-gun fire. Before reaching his objective he was again hit in the other arm, but insisted on continuing to lead the advance, finally clearing the village, and capturing a large number of prisoners and machine guns. He only consented to leave after consolidation was complete. By his absolute fearlessness, disregard of his wounds and skilful leadership he ensured the success of a difficult operation and set a splendid example.

T./Capt. Lionel Hall Lawson, M.C., 11th Bn. W. York. R. (ITALY.)

For most conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. Throughout a most exhausting period of three days on the Island of Lido, from night 23rd/24th to night 26th/27th October, 1918, under heavy shelling, he so animated all ranks with his own spirit of

determination that under his leadership his company took a most conspicuous share in the operations of October 27th/29th. On 27th, after reaching the north bank of the Piave, he found the situation on the extreme right unsatisfactory; he at once led a small party to this flank and pushed on, himself killing and capturing many of the enemy, until he had obtained touch with the division on the right, and so cleared up the situation. On the 28th, with one platoon, he patrolled forward, and taking Borgo Villa in rear, cleared this large village of a number of the enemy. Later on the same night he captured Soffratta, and thus at small cost brought his line forward over a kilometre. On the 29th, in very difficult country, with a small party he pushed forward after the crossing of the Monticano, and by his personal dash mopped up large bodies of the enemy, and destroyed or captured several machine-guns which were holding out.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Gerard Evelyn Leachman, C.I.E., R. Suss. R., attd. Political Dept. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Huwaish on 28th October, 1918, and again at Qaiyarah on 30th October, 1918. He displayed marked courage in personally reconnoitring in his own unarmoured car, under heavy fire, ground over which the heavier armoured cars could not move. He then returned to guide them to the attack. The success attained by these cars during the operations was largely due to his intimate knowledge of the country and fearless leading over a trackless desert.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Frederick Leman, Worc. R., attd. 13th Bn., R.W. Fus.

During the operations of the 8th October, 1918, at Mortho Wood, he displayed great gallantry and energy in pressing the attack of his battalion on the left of the brigade front. On the 4th November, in the Forest of Mormal, he led his battalion under one of the heaviest barrages experienced since the commencement of the advance straight to their objective, and captured four '77 guns and a 5.9 gun. His thoroughness in his work has been largely responsible for the unvarying success obtained by his battalion.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Alfred Lennon, M.C., W. Rid. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations on the 24th October, 1918, against the high ground east of Verchain, he, owing to casualties amongst the company commanders, took command of two companies, and showed marked courage and determined leadership. He rushed a machine-gun post with his serjeant-major, and although the latter was killed, he completed the work, killing or capturing the whole crew single-handed. He then led his companies on, and captured and consolidated his objective.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Roderick Croil Lloyd, M.C., 1/1st Denbigh Yeo., attd. 24th Bn., R.W. Fus.

During the successful operations of 31st October, 1918, in the vicinity of Tieghem, he showed great gallantry and able leadership in command of his battalion. At one period of the operations he went forward to the lead-

ing company commander, and with him so effectively reorganised the company under heavy fire that he was able to order it forward to the attack on the second objective. He then found the supporting company, who had lost direction, reorganised it and placed it in position.

Capt. John George Lowther, M.C., 11th Hrs., attd. North'n Yeo. (ITALY)

During the advance of the Corps Mounted Troops on Sacile on 30th October, 1918, he led his squadron, which was advance guard, with great gallantry and dash, and by maintaining such a rapid pace of advance in the face of much opposition he prevented the main body from being held up. Later in the day he made a daring attack on Sacile from the north, and when heavily counter-attacked he held on, inflicting very heavy casualties to the enemy until almost surrounded, when by his sound leading he got all his men away under their officers to a position just in rear.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Herbert MacIlwaine, M.C., "W" By., R.H.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Huwaish, 27th-29th October, 1918. His battery was continuously in action for three days, and during this strenuous time he directed the fire from an advanced outpost in the front line. Under heavy fire he exposed himself fearlessly to obtain good observation, and contributed largely to repelling all enemy attempts to break through. His tactical handling of his own and another battery was admirable, and his coolness and determination inspired all ranks with confidence.

Maj. Robert James Alan MacMillan, R.G.A., T.F., attd. 337th Siege By., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Herin on 1st November, 1918, in support of an early morning attack by the infantry on Valenciennes. His battery came under heavy fire, and although knocked down by the explosion of a shell and slightly gassed, he refused to leave, and remained in charge until the barrage was completed and Valenciennes captured.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Edward Maitland, M.C., 2nd Bn., Essex R.

For courage and good leadership whilst in command of a battalion during the operations east of Verchain from 25th to 28th October, 1918. His battalion carried out attacks on two successive days, the 25th and 26th, and it was largely due to his personal reconnaissance beforehand, followed by his excellent dispositions, that each attack was successful.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Noel Chadwick Martin, M.C., B/74th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership at Les Mottes on 8th November, 1918. He led a gun at a gallop through the foremost infantry, coming into action at 700 yards, silencing several machine guns which were holding up the advance. He remained in action in the open for several hours, keeping down hostile fire and denying the ridge 600 yards distant to the enemy. He also

silenced two .77 mm. guns, which were firing on the troops at about 1,500 yards range. His intrepid behaviour set a fine example.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Neal William Matheson, M.C., R.E., T.F., attd. 54th Fd. Coy., R.E. (ITALY)

At Salettuel throughout the bridging operations of 26th/28th October, 1918, his services stood out pre-eminently. He took part in the preliminary reconnaissances across channels of unknown depth to determine the site of the bridge, and when this had been done was entrusted with the task of co-ordinating the work of the different units engaged on the work. When shelling and bombing interrupted the work he displayed the greatest coolness and disregard of danger. Though wounded he refused to leave the work. He did much to ensure the success of the operations.

T./Capt. John Hay Moir, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 17th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th, 28th, and 29th September, 1918, near Noyelles. On the 27th, while a stretcher-party moving to the rear received a direct hit, he rushed out to its assistance and attended to the survivors under intense shell fire, carrying them to a place of safety. On the 28th he worked his aid-post under concentrated fire, dressing the wounded in the open after the cellar was full. He was very badly shaken by a shell burst, but carried on his work into the night, and assisted to pick up wounded in a counter-attack. Although utterly exhausted on the 29th he continued attending the wounded with energy and determination.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Alfred Law Mowat, M.C., 1/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during operations east of Naues, lasting from the 11th to the 17th October, 1918. Always regardless of personal danger, he continually moved about his battalion area by day and night during every phase of the action, and on one occasion, when the enemy attacked with tanks and the line withdrew, he rallied the men, and led them forward again. Throughout the whole operations his gallantry and coolness set a magnificent example to all ranks under his command.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur William Muir, M.C., 2nd Bn., North'd Fus.

During the phase of operations on the 4th, 5th, and 6th November, 1918, he was in command of his battalion. Throughout the operations he displayed great skill and gallantry in the leading of his men, especially on the evening of the 6th. It was due to his untiring efforts and personal reconnaissances under heavy fire that he was able to report his battalion on their objective that night.

T./Capt. Frank Nicholls, M.C., 20th Bn., Manch. R.

On the 6th November, 1918, the battalion was detailed as advanced guard during the advance from Maroilles to Dompierre; he was placed in command of the two companies forming the point and vanguard. He

carried out his duties in a most masterly and efficient manner, outflanking an enemy position, inflicting casualties, and taking several prisoners. Throughout he did excellent work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Paget-Tomlinson, 7th Hrs. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Huwaih on 28th October, 1918. When his regiment was attacking superior enemy numbers he showed most marked coolness and disregard of danger under fire. Though early wounded he remained at duty, and by his leadership and fine example in a brilliant attack, which caused heavy casualties on the enemy and was only checked within point blank range of their guns, he inspired all ranks near him. Later, in spite of his wounds, he again went into action. He behaved most pluckily.

Maj. Bernard Edward Thomas Parsons, 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and valuable services. On 4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, he went forward through the open fire-swept zone to co-ordinate the attack of his battalion, and went forward with the leading waves to the final objectives, capturing 250 prisoners and many machine guns and trench mortars. Again, on 6th November, 1918, near Le Timon, when the left flank was in the air and being heavily enfiladed, he went forward and cleared up the situation, reorganising the attack and enabling the companies to reach their objectives.

T./Capt. Harold Charles Pemberton, 20th Bn., Lan. Fus., attd. 16th Bn.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, he attempted to cross the bridge as soon as it was ready. As he was crossing, the floats at the enemy's end of the bridge broke loose. Under heavy machine-gun fire he succeeded in repairing it, thus enabling one officer and three men to cross before it was again broken by shell fire. In the advance he rendered excellent service.

Lt. (T./Maj.) Christopher Pepys, M.C., Devon R., attd. 8th Bn. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the left bank of the Piave on 27th October, 1918. In command of the battalion, which was in brigade support, he led his troops across the Piave under very heavy fire, and hearing there was a gap between the front line battalion and troops on the right, he at once pushed forward to fill the gap, and pushed his advance until held up in front of C. Palaclin, a formidable strong point. Hearing that the troops on his left were held up and the commanding officer killed, he went to them under heavy fire, reorganised them, and supervised consolidation until reinforcements arrived. During the further advance next day into villages occupied by the enemy he showed great initiative and courage in directing attacks on strong positions.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick William Richards, M.C., 105th Field Coy., R.E.

On the 4th November, 1918, during the

successful attack on Landrecies, the Field Coy., R.E., commanded by him, carried out the bridging operations, assisted by a pioneer company. He elaborated the design of a most practical petrol tin bridging equipment. He accompanied the advance, and supervised the bridging operations under fire. He materially assisted the exceptional success of the attack that day.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William David Roderick, M.C., 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918. Whilst moving his company to the assembly position he was twice wounded by shell fire, and in the attack he was again wounded, but with indomitable pluck he led his men to their final objective. Later on, when all battalion headquarters officers had become casualties, he assumed command of the battalion, and made dispositions for a further advance before handing over and being evacuated to hospital.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Rowlands, M.C., 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

At the Bois de Beaufort, near Angreau, on 6th November, 1918, for determined courage and leadership. Having lost all his platoon commanders and being held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he reorganised his company and the remnants of another company and got his force across a swollen river up to within 500 yards of the first objective, under very heavy fire. Though surrounded on three sides by the enemy, he eventually succeeded in fighting his way back across the river, bringing back with him all his wounded.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Geoffrey Sale, M.C., 179th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work in locating and removing acid-fused delay action and other mines from the railway at Waller's yard and Somain yard between 25th October and 17th November, 1918. During this period his section removed eight delay-action and 42 other mines, two of which were due to explode on the day they were removed. He showed remarkable energy and skill.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Taylor Shaw, York R., attd. 8th Bn. (ITALY.)

In the Piave battle October 27th/29th, 1918, he commanded his company with great skill and conspicuous gallantry during the entire operations. On the 27th his company led the attack of his battalion, and, in spite of darkness and the difficult crossings of the river, he led his company straight to the battalion objective, and captured it, although out of touch with troops on right and left. On the night of 28th his company was sent forward to seize the bridge over Monticano river. Although unable to reach his objective owing to much superior enemy forces, he established himself just south of the river, capturing two guns and prisoners. His action enabled his battalion to deploy successfully next morning. On the 29th, when sent up to support, his right flank was in the air, and was being enfiladed from the right rear; he, however, held on, and largely assisted in breaking off a counter-attack.

Maj. Thomas William Slingsby, 22nd Cav., I.A. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Tuz Khurmatli on 29th April, 1918. He boldly led his squadron at a gallop against two guns, which he captured, and, going through them, charged to the top of the ridge and caused the enemy to surrender.

Lt. (A./Maj.) William George Smith, M.C., 23rd Field Coy., R.E.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal south of Catillon, on 4th November, 1918. He, with his company, was in charge of the bridging operations at the canal bend, including the preparation and assembly of all material; the rapidity of the crossing was largely due to his good organisation and example to those under him.

Lt. (T./Capt.) the Hon. Nigel Fitzroy Somerset, M.C., Glouc. R. and M.M.G. Co. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Qaiyarah on 30th October, 1918. Owing to the bold and skilful handling of his armoured cars under heavy fire a retreating force of 500 of the enemy, with 10 machine-guns, were forced to halt, thus giving an opportunity for a successful attack by a cavalry regiment, to whom he had sent information. As a result of this encounter the entire hostile force was captured. He displayed marked coolness and initiative throughout the operations.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Spencer, M.M., 17th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership on 28th and 29th September, 1918, near Noyelles sur L'Escaut. He was acting adjutant and in charge of a report centre during an attack across the canal. During the night the enemy counter-attacked, and, realising the situation was critical, he went out under heavy shell fire and rallied the men, being twice wounded, but refusing to leave the line. The next day, when helping to establish the line, he was again twice wounded, and, after having his wounds dressed, reported at battalion headquarters to hand over all the papers.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Fitzroy Fane Spicer, 12th Lrs.

On the 9th November, 1918, east of the Avesnes-Maubeuge Road, for brilliant and skilful leadership when in command of an advanced squadron. When the infantry had broken down the enemy resistance, he pushed boldly through to a depth of more than eight miles, capturing prisoners, guns and an immense amount of material and rolling stock, and clearing one large town and several villages. He continued pushing on until checked by a strongly held defensive line, which he reconnoitred, sending back an accurate report.

Lt.-Col. and Bt. Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Julian McCarty Steele, C.B., C.M.G., C.G. (G.O.C., 22nd Infy. Bde.) (ITALY.)

For marked ability and gallantry during the battle of the Piave, 24th October, 1918. During the second phase of the capture of

Papadopoli Island, he assumed direct command of all troops on the island. He crossed at Lido, under heavy machine-gun fire. On the first attempt his boat was riddled with bullets, and he was wounded in the head. Though suffering from severe concussion, which for a time had rendered him unconscious, he succeeded in reaching the island on his second attempt, and joined his troops. He was present in the front line during the subsequent Austrian counter-attack. Though suffering from his wound he refused to leave his brigade, and remained in command of it until the termination of operations on November 4th. He set a fine soldierly example of grit and commanded his brigade throughout with conspicuous success.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Joseph Edward Danthorpe  
Stickney, M.C., 2/4th Bn., Y. and L. Rgt.,  
T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in command of a battalion on 4th November, 1918, in front of Fresnoy. After a personal reconnaissance under enemy barrage of the assembly position, he led his battalion up, in spite of fog and smoke barrage. During the attack, when the position was obscure, he controlled the direction under heavy machine-gun fire. Again, on 7th November, 1918, he formed his battalion up in the darkness, and successfully launched the attack on Neuf Mesnil, reorganising and consolidating under intense fire. His energy and close personal supervision greatly encouraged his men.

Maj. Gilbert Tanner, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid.  
R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in command of a unit other than his own east of Naves on 11th October, 1918. The success of the operations carried out by the brigade was largely due to his excellent arrangements for the hurried assembly of his battalion, and his courage and energy in leading his men, and reorganising them, after an enemy counter-attack with tanks, were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Ewart Vincent Tempest, M.C., 1/6th  
Bn., W. Yorks. R., T.F. (Intell. Officer, 146th  
Infy. Bde.).

During the operations south-east of Iwuy, on 11th and 12th October, 1918, this officer carried out his duties as Brigade I.O. with the utmost zeal and gallantry. He made a daring reconnaissance, sending back valuable information, and, later, when a hostile counter-attack, with tanks, had driven our forces off high ground just captured, he rallied the men, collected stragglers and led them forward through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, thus restoring the situation at a most critical time.

T./2nd Lt. Edmund Wedgbury, M.C.,  
D.C.M., M.M., Glou. R., attd. 1/8th Bn.,  
Worc. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in command of a company forming a defensive flank along north-west edge of Eveque Wood, on 25th October, 1918. He advanced three miles through country held by the enemy, picking up two platoons, which had

lost direction, and reached Tilleuls Farm, two miles in rear of the enemy's main line of resistance. Here, with only 17 men, he charged and captured three 4.2 howitzers, killing the battery commander himself and capturing two other officers and the crews. Thanks to his determination and coolness, the defensive flank was successfully formed, with a total capture of five officers and 156 men.

T./2nd Lt. William Alfred Wetherill, R.  
Berks. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership as platoon commander during an attack on enemy positions in the neighbourhood of Asiago on 29th October to 1st November, 1918. On 29th he captured the enemy front line trenches at Sec, and pushed on to the Winter Stelling at Costa, under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire. On 1st November he cleared Costa and led the attack up Mt. Catry, where prisoners and machine guns were captured; he finally forced his way through most difficult country to the final objective on Mt. Mosciach, capturing numerous guns and consolidating his position. Throughout he set a splendid example of fearlessness and determination.

Lt.-Col. Philip Henry Whitehouse, 1/8th  
Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For gallant leadership during the crossing of the Somme-Oise Canal and the capture of Landrecies on 4th November, 1918. His battalion fought their way down to and crossed the canal against heavy opposition and helped to take Landrecies, capturing over 200 prisoners, some guns, and many minenwerfer and machine guns. He did fine work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Reginald Williams,  
M.C., 2nd Bn., R. Muns. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Monceau St. Waast. On 6th November, 1918, towards evening, when the advance was held up by heavy fire, he pushed on, and by his personal reconnaissances and sound dispositions was able to establish his battalion on their final objective that evening. Throughout the operations from 4th to 6th November he carried out all tasks allotted to him with marked skill and determination.

T./Capt. Neil Young Wilson, M.C., 11th  
Bn., North'd Fus. (ITALY)

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attacks on the enemy's lines on the north bank of the Piave on the 27th and 29th October, 1918. He was in command of a company on both days, and by his skilful leadership strong positions of the enemy were captured. During the attack on the 27th his company captured one battery of field guns and two batteries of heavy guns, which were in action during the attack. He was the senior officer of the battalion in the actual attack on the third objective, which he personally led with the greatest gallantry and skill. In the flank attack on the north bank of the Monticano River on 29th October he displayed most brilliant leadership and resource, capturing his objective and a large number of prisoners and machine guns with a minimum of casualties.

Lt. Edward Wrighton, 4th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 10th Bn. (ITALY)

On the Piave, 27th October, 1918, in the initial attack, he was left in command of the company, all other officers being killed or wounded. This company had orders to form a defensive flank, but Lt. Wrighton, seeing that the attack in front was held up by uncut wire, led his company forward, cut a belt of wire by hand under severe machine-gun fire and assisted in taking the first objective. He personally shot down an enemy machine gunner who was causing many casualties. Ultimately his company formed a defensive flank to the brigade, and though losing over 50 in casualties he maintained and even improved his position by enterprise and patrols. On 29th October he led his company again in an attack over several kilometres, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. Throughout the entire operations he showed exceptional gallantry and marked powers of leadership.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Harold Bermingham Young, M.C., 10th Bn., Ches. R., attd. 9th Bn.

For marked gallantry and dashing leadership near Jenlain, on 3rd and 4th November, 1918. He led his company into a gap against determined opposition, capturing prisoners and securing the safety of his battalion. He then reorganised his company and led them in attack, securing his objective and beyond, capturing prisoners, machine guns, and a field gun, and mopping up Wagnies-le-Grand.

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. John Freeman Blair, Can. Army Dental Corps, attd. 4th Fd. Amb. Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 5th to 11th November, 1918, in the Valenciennes-Mons area, as liaison officer between R.A.P.'s and forward collecting posts. Keeping in close touch with the rapidly advancing infantry, he was continuously under fire, but ensured the rapid evacuation of the wounded. On several occasions he dressed the wounded in the open under fire, remaining to superintend their removal on the arrival of the stretcher-bearers.

Capt. Richard Walter Gyles, M.C., 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Mount Huoy, on 1st November, 1918, when he successfully led his company, with magnificent courage and determination, against points of resistance held by the enemy in great strength. On reaching an objective, the company was reduced to 15 men, but meeting a party of 50 of the enemy, he at once attacked, killing many and taking the survivors prisoners. In the advance his company captured three field guns, many machine guns, and a trench mortar, besides about 300 prisoners.

Maj. Burnet Elmer Kelly, 9th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 22nd to 30th October, 1918, between Raismes and Bruay. In charge of the

evacuation of wounded of the 9th Canadian Infantry Brigade, he personally went over the field, night and day, with his stretcher-bearers, collecting wounded, most of the time under machine-gun and shell fire. His energy was an outstanding example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Garfield Kemp, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and presence of mind at critical times. During the assault on the Canal du Nord, on 27th September, 1918, he did excellent work. Upon reaching the Canal du Nord line his men came under heavy machine-gun fire from the left. He rushed enemy posts in the trench with two men, killing and wounding three or four himself, and scattering the others with a bomb. In the advance he, by fearless leadership, captured two field guns and killed all of the enemy machine-gunners holding the emplacements. Throughout these operations he did excellently.

Lt. John Phee Gordon MacLeod, 46th Bn. Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in the attack before Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918. He led his platoon forward in face of heavy opposition, and, reaching his objective, he established an advanced post of eight men, taking four more forward. He encountered a large enemy party, and, attacking at once, forced them to surrender. But before they could be disarmed the Bosche officer, realising the weakness of his opponents, shot the N.C.O., and opened fire. With utter disregard of danger, and in face of enormous odds, Lieut. MacLeod and one man gallantly stood their ground, covering the withdrawal. Later, in face of direct machine-gun fire, he made his way out, and succeeded in carrying the wounded N.C.O. to safety.

Maj. Charles Henry McLean, 4th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918. With a view to locating points for bridging the Escout Canal, he and one man crossed it on an improvised bridge of a plank, raft and boat. Here he was immediately engaged by a machine gun, which he at once attacked, killing one man, and holding the remainder at bay until assistance arrived, when he captured the machine gun and ten men. A post was thus established, which enabled a crossing to be effected on the entire-battalion frontage without a casualty.

Maj. John MacIntosh Millar, M.C., 85th Bn. Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in command of his battalion in the operations near Valenciennes from 24th October to 6th November, 1918. In the attempts to cross the Canal de L'Escant on the 25th and 26th October, he displayed the greatest courage and perseverance under intense machine-gun fire, in securing information, which ultimately proved of the utmost value in the final crossing on 1st November. His work throughout that period was of the highest order, and his pluck and endurance were an inspiration to all ranks.

Maj. Maurice Vernon Plummer, 51st (How.)  
By., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes on 2nd November, 1918, and preceding days, while acting in command of an artillery brigade in support of infantry, when his courage and untiring efforts materially assisted in the capture of the city. By a daring reconnaissance on 1st November he so placed his forward batteries that they were able to engage hostile machine guns so effectually as to enable the infantry to cross the canal with slight casualties.

Maj. Edson Russell Purvis, 47th Bn. Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during operations near Valenciennes from the 17th to 21st October, 1918, when acting as second in command, and in charge of the advanced headquarters of the battalion. Throughout that period he made several daring reconnaissances, and carried out most valuable liaison work, during much of which he was obliged to cross open ground swept by machine-gun fire and rifle fire from snipers. Later he assumed command of the battalion, and handled the attack with the greatest courage and ability.

Maj. George Willard Treleaven, M.C., 4th  
Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 5th to 10th November, 1918, in the Valenciennes—Monsana, in charge of the evacuation of casualties from the forward area of the division. For five days he was continuously under fire in the open, selecting aid posts, and superintending the evacuation of the wounded. He frequently led stretcher parties forward across open ground fully exposed to enemy fire, and his disregard of danger was a splendid example to all ranks.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Sydney Robert Houghton, M.C., 12th  
Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Jeancourt, on 18th September, 1918, his company had to advance over 2,500 yards before attaining their objective. His gallant and able leadership resulted in the rapid and successful capture of each point of resistance by successive operations. With 120 rifles he captured more than 130 prisoners and 12 machine guns. He did fine work.

Capt. John Thomas Hynes, M.M., 15th Bn.,  
Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Jeancourt, north-west of St. Quentin, on 18th September, 1918, he led his company with great skill and courage in the attack, gaining his objective at little cost. He captured about 150 prisoners, two field guns and numerous machine guns. He did fine work.

#### AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Hewitt Atkinson,  
M.C., D/83rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau on 23rd October, 1918.

Two guns were put out of action at the commencement of the barrage by hostile fire, and the remaining detachments were short-handed owing to casualties. He went up to the battery's position through the barrage and assisted in one of the detachments until more gunners came up to replace casualties. He was all the time under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Arthur Blackey, M.C.,  
R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/86th Bde.

During the attack on the Hindenburg Line near Bony on 29th September, 1918, his battery was subjected to a very heavy enemy barrage of H.E. and gas. More than half of the men at the guns became casualties. He moved about amongst his guns with the greatest coolness, cheering and encouraging his men, and with the aid of what cooks and odd men could be collected, fired the barrage to the end.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. Reginald Francis Edsall Blackmore,  
M.C., Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the operations near Cambrai, 27th September to 1st October, 1918. On the commanding officer being severely wounded he took over command and gallantly led them forward to the attack on Graincourt, which resulted in the capture of field guns and a large number of machine-guns. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, which resulted in his being able to take two companies across the canal and River l'Escault, which materially assisted in eventually making good the passages.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward Alexander  
Chisholm, M.C., C/161st Bde., R.F.A.

Near Ors, on 4th November, 1918, he went forward to reconnoitre a position for his battery, and found the infantry held up. He went forward by himself, and captured ten prisoners and an enemy field gun. He sent back the ten prisoners by an orderly from his battery, and then went back and led up a party of infantry to secure the gun which he had captured. He was constantly under machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Buchan  
Craig, M.C., 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the attack on Louvignies on 4th November, 1918, he led the leading wave in the attack, and throughout the advance displayed marked gallantry and good leadership. When a leading platoon was held up by a thick hedge on the river bank he cut his way through, extemporised a footbridge, and led forward a Lewis-gun section in the face of exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire, and enabled the remainder of the platoon to advance. He materially assisted in the capture of the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Richard Dench, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Notts and Derby R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during the advance from Prisches, on the 6th November, 1918. He displayed the greatest courage and determination in leading his company over very difficult and thickly wooded country, which was continually under hostile machine-gun fire, and, although at one time held up by a broad and deep stream, he skilfully constructed a rough bridge, got his company across, and gained his objective.

(M.C. gazetted 16th February, 1919.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

T./Lt. Ernest Victor Hardaker, M.C., 10th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the evening of 22nd October, 1918, the battalion formed up in front of the railway cutting near Le Cateau under heavy shell fire. He was largely responsible for keeping the companies together and getting them into position for the attack. Immediately after the attack he pushed forward and reorganised the line. In the attacks on the 26th October and 4th November he carried out daring reconnaissances and rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Eric Horsfield, M.C., 154th Fld. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination near Crevecoeur, on night of 5th/6th October, 1918. He was in charge of the construction of six heavy bridges over the Escout Canal and River. Under continuous shelling he directed and personally assisted his sappers, with the result that in spite of casualties the work went on uninterruptedly, and the bridges were completed in time.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Lt. Frank Robert Wordsworth Jameson, D.S.O., M.C., 23rd Sig. Co., R.E. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the Piave on the night of 26th/27th October, 1918, and subsequently throughout the operations. Prior to the attack he laid and maintained a telephone line as far as our foremost troops; and as soon as the attack commenced he extended the line under heavy fire, and within an hour established communication across the river. Subsequently, during the 27th and following night, he crossed and recrossed the river, maintaining the lines and carrying up stores. As soon as a cable wagon was able to cross the river he took charge of it, and handled it so skilfully and boldly that he laid lines right up to the forward of the leading infantry, which lines were maintained in spite of very heavy fire throughout the operations. He rendered most valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John Barrie Neilson, M.C., 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

On 8th November, 1918, during the attack on Avesnes, the advance was checked. He pushed forward his guns with great boldness under close-range hostile machine-gun and

rifle fire, and by his admirable handling of the situation beat down the enemy fire and broke the resistance, with the resultant capture of the town, with a number of prisoners. He then pushed his guns forward with the infantry through the town again, and established them on the high ground.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. William Ralph Prescott, M.C., 1/7th Bn. Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the Asiago Plateau on 30th October, 1918, he led his company in pitch darkness for 4,000 yards in front of our lines and established his platoon close to the enemy trenches, where he remained with marked gallantry all day under heavy fire from machine guns, trench mortars and rifles, on a mountain overlooking his position.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. Robert Bell Stewart, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 55th Fd. Amb. R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry near Preux aux Bois and Hecq on 4th November, 1918. He was in charge of a division of stretcher-bearers when, finding the attack held up, he went forward alone to reconnoitre. He organised the evacuation of wounded under heavy fire, and pushed on into the Forest de Mormal to reconnoitre roads for the purpose of getting wounded back. Throughout that day by his energy and devotion to duty all casualties were expeditiously got away.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Taylor, M.C., 7th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack over the Oise Canal, finding the crossing impossible, he took his men over a bridge or the next brigade front, and under very heavy fire swung his company round, and led them with great gallantry to the final objective line. He personally reconnoitred the ground occupied by the enemy, and the taking of an important line was very largely due to his personal bearing and initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Ferdinand Howship Wallis, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

In the operations near Sebourg and Angreau, he, by his gallantry and resource, was of the greatest help. On 5th November, 1918, he went forward, and sent back a valuable report on the situation, and helped to reorganise the forward companies under heavy fire. It was largely due to his work that the battalion was able to hold the village, though both its flanks were exposed.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Rev. Edward Glosson Wells, M.C., T./C., F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D., attd. 23rd Div. (ITALY.)

During the attack on the enemy's lines on the north bank of the Piave on October 27th, 1918, he accompanied the battalion to the assembly position on the Island of Veliki.

When the attack opened he went forward with the battalion, and attended to the wounded under the heaviest machine-gun fire. It was during this period that over 50 per cent. of the officers became casualties, and heavy casualties occurred amongst the men. After he had arranged for the evacuation of the wounded, he reported to the battalion headquarters on the second objective. Later in the day he returned to brigade headquarters to arrange for the burial of the dead. On this and other occasions he has shown the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. Keith Campbell MacGowan, M.C., 47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in front of Valenciennes from 17th to 21st October, 1918. Throughout the operation he led his own company with the greatest skill and daring, and when communications were temporarily cut off he co-ordinated the work of all the companies of the battalion. On two occasions of street fighting he led the battalion, and the tactical ability he displayed and his personal example did much to ensure the ultimate success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Frederick James O'Leary, M.C., 1st Bde., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on the Sensee Canal from the 16th to 22nd October, 1918, when, by his untiring efforts and daring reconnaissances, he enabled the bridging work to be successfully carried out, and made it possible for the Field Artillery to cross the canal in time to support the advancing infantry. The whole success of the advance was due to his total disregard of personal danger, bold initiative and prompt action.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Lt. Evans Ross, M.C., 28th Bn., Can. Inf., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Havre on 11th November, 1918. During the advance through the village his company was held up by an enemy post. Leading a small party of men to the assault, he killed one and captured three, enabling the company to advance.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Oliver Holmes Woodward, M.C., 1st Tunnlg. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 3rd/4th November, 1918, at Rejet de Belieu, when his section was entrusted with the construction of a heavy bridge to carry tanks. The successful completion of this work within five hours after zero was mainly due to his detailed preparations made at very short notice, and

to his example under intense artillery and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

#### AWARDED A BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Henry Shafto Adair, M.C., 3rd Bn., G. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill at Preue-au-Sart, on 4th November, 1918. In command of the left front company, which was held up by an organised line of machine-guns, he so manœuvred his platoons as to capture the line with a minimum of casualties. Although wounded in the leg, he continued in command until relieved the following day.

Capt. George William Ainsworth, M.C., 1st Bn., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently. He organised and led attacks on strong points, and having dealt with them moved his company forward under heavy fire to the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Lt. Thomas Ainsworth, M.C., 1/9th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 126th L.T.M. Bty.

For marked gallantry and good leadership. At Braistre on 20th October, 1918, he led his section forward and, charging an enemy machine-gun post, killed the crew. His promptness of action on this occasion and later in assisting to clear up several machine-gun posts on the railway was of great value to the company to which he was attached.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Lt. Harry Gordon Allen, M.C., 4th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near Preseau on 1st November, 1918. When a heavy enemy counter-attack forced the infantry to withdraw he covered the withdrawal. Later, after his guns were put out of action, he borrowed two guns from the nearest section and stopped the enemy advance. He was then badly wounded, but continued at duty until he had handed over his guns to the nearest section officer.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Lt. David Anderson, M.C., 23rd Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the forcing of a passage across the Monticano River on the 29th October, 1918. Though the northern bank was very strongly held by machine guns which were sweeping the southern bank he got his guns into action, working one of the guns himself. Under cover of these guns the river was forced. Later in the day he gave the greatest assistance in covering the left flank of a battalion when a counter-attack threatened and the whole situation was dangerous. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example to his section, and the men responded to it.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Kenneth Gordon Anderson, M.C., 2nd Bn., London. R.

During the operations at Bois de Beaufort, near Angreau, on 6th November, 1918, he acted with great gallantry and able leadership. Under heavy fire he personally superintended the assembly for the attack, and it was due to his personal example and efforts that the two front companies were in position at zero. Later, he collected and reorganised the remnants of companies and organised the position for defence.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Lt. Albert Leslie Armstrong, M.C., 105th Fld. Coy., R.E.

During the advance to and the crossing of the Sambre Canal at Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and skill. The sappers under his command advanced under the barrage and kept close touch with the infantry, and arrived with them at the Sambre River with the bridging parties. Here the bridge, which the enemy had left intact, came under machine-gun fire, and he succeeded in making a foot bridge in a more sheltered position in time for the first infantry to cross.

Lt. Owen Ivan Atkins, M.C., L'pool R., attd. 18th Bn.

For great courage and able leadership on 8th November, 1918, in action north of Avesnes. He took charge of two platoons in the front line, handling them with skill and initiative in overcoming continuous enemy machine-gun posts. Though wounded in the leg, he carried on as long as possible, directing the fire of his two platoons under heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Raymond Bailey, M.C., 5th Bn., W. Yorks. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

During the attack on Solesmes on 20th October, 1918, he showed great gallantry and powers of leadership. When the advance was temporarily impeded by heavy machine-gun fire, he organised attacking forces and dealt effectively with it. He then pushed forward to his objective, and, having captured it, led a patrol into the village and inflicted casualties on the enemy, besides obtaining valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Philip Maxwell Balfour, M.C., B/121st Bde., R.F.A.

At Hecq, on 4th November, 1918, he gallantly carried out daring reconnaissances in order to bring close artillery support on the right of the division front which was held up. Immediately the infantry advanced he rode forward through heavy enemy barrage, and when his horse was killed under him he completed the reconnaissance on foot and selected positions.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Edmund de Breteuil Bate, M.C., 5th Bn., Y. & L. Regt., attd. 187th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, in the operations against Orsinval and Frasnoy. In command of the L.T.M. Battery attached to

the assaulting column, he was continually up at the front reconnoitring and supervising his sections, and arranging for the supply of ammunition. It was mainly owing to his good work that many machine-gun nests were knocked out and the infantry enabled to gain their objectives.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Joseph Battilaud, M.C., M.M., York. L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash on 2nd November, 1918, east of Aulnoy. Finding the enemy in position along the railway bank, he led his platoon in a bayonet attack, and in hand-to-hand fighting killed many and took others prisoners. A fine piece of work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Joseph Herbert Bayley, M.C., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 76th Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Landrecies on 3rd, 4th and 5th November, 1918. Throughout this period he worked without rest, personally visiting R.A.P.'s and relay posts under heavy fire. The fine example he set inspired all who worked under him, and his efforts ensured the rapid evacuation of all the casualties of the division.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Gerald Beaumont, M.C., 2/4th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership between Orsinval and Neuf Mesnil from 4th to 9th November, 1918. On 4th November, 1918, owing to the smoke barrage, it was impossible to see how the action was progressing; he, therefore, went up to the front, and in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire kept continually moving from one to the other of his companies directing their movements, until the objective was gained. On 8th November, 1918, he again distinguished himself in the same manner, setting a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Norman Molyneux Benton, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/88th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during an attack near Artres on 1st November, 1918. He was in an O.P. which was heavily shelled by gas and high explosive, but maintained his post and sent back his observations. His coolness and determination inspired the signallers of his party in maintaining communication, which enabled the fire of his battery to be controlled.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Wilfred Berry, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/83rd Bde.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau on 23rd October, 1918. He went up to the guns through a heavy barrage, and after assisting in getting the guns on to the line he remained at the guns encouraging the men, although he had been partly gassed. Three guns were put out of action by shell fire, but the fourth was kept in action at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Capt. Eric Biddle, M.C., 91st Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

During the recent operations in the neighbourhood of Happegarbe-Ors and the crossing of the Oise-Sambre Canal he was continuously in charge of the R.A.M.C. bearers. On the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th November, 1918, his brigade attacked each day with many casualties. Throughout this time he kept in touch with all the regimental medical officers of his brigade, visiting them frequently, though the roads were continuously under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and by his energy and disregard of danger effected rapid evacuation.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Vincent Bingham Bingham-Hall, M.C., 8th Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource near Landrecies on 4th November, 1918. When the two leading companies became disorganised owing to the loss of both company commanders and the thick mist, he led his reserve company forward, took over their task, and, in spite of hostile opposition, succeeded in gaining the objective. It was entirely due to his magnificent example and initiation that the battalion was enabled to fulfil its task.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Sydney Ernest Boulton, M.C., 3rd Bn., Mon. R., attd. 11th Bn., S. Lanc R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty displayed in bridging operations near Landrecies on the 4th November, 1918. His company, together with a field company of Royal Engineers, were responsible for getting the first line of infantry across the Sambre Oise Canal. For the fact that this was quickly and efficiently done under shell and heavy machine-gun fire his skill and energy were largely responsible.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. Allman Veyer Bridge, M.C., 4th Bn., R. Ir. Regt., attd. 2nd Bn.

Near Ipiennes on 10th November, 1918. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire he led forward a party of volunteers and eventually rushed and captured the nearest machine gun. He set a fine example of gallantry to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Edgar Bush, M.C., York R., attd. 8th Bn. (ITALY)

During the operations 27th/29th October, 1918, across the Piave, this officer as adjutant of his battalion showed conspicuous gallantry and ability in dealing with all situations. He succeeded in getting out orders with a minimum of delay, despite the most trying circumstances. He was largely responsible for reorganising his battalion with great success under heavy fire. He frequently visited the front line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and he set a high example of courage and coolness to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Joseph William Butler, M.C., 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous courage and initiative at

Jolimetz on 4th November, 1918. He was in command of a platoon, and after mopping up a certain area, he found that the battalion on the right had not come up. He promptly led his platoon down the main street and turned the enemy out of a strong tactical position, and forced them to surrender, finally gaining touch with the troops on the right. The number of prisoners taken was over 200, and his action made the progress of the flank battalion possible.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Capt. Hugh Salvin Calverley, M.C., 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous courage and initiative at Jolimetz on 4th November, 1918. When the troops through which his company had to pass had been held up, he led his company forward, and turned the whole of the flank of a village which was very strongly held. Several hundred prisoners were captured, together with numerous guns and a large quantity of material.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Carson, M.C., B./122nd Bde., R.F.A.

For the gallant manner in which he has led his battery during the recent advance. On 19th September, 1918, near Gouzeaucourt, he advanced his battery to the infantry support line and kept it in action under heavy shell fire during a strong enemy counter-attack, which he assisted to beat off. On 25th October, near Poix du Nord, he galloped the section into action right through the barrage, and again rendered close infantry support.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Edward Chad, M.C., 2nd Bn., R. Suss. R.

During the operation of forcing the passage of the Canal at the lock, two miles south of Catillon, on 4th November, 1918, he did conspicuous work under shell fire, hurriedly getting the bridges man-handled by men of the assaulting troops on the spot, thus greatly assisting in getting the passage over the Canal effected. He has previously rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Randolph Arthur Chell, D.S.O., M.C., Gen. List (Bde. Maj., 55th Infy Bde.) (frmly Essex R.)

For conspicuous gallantry during operations around Preux, 4th and 6th November, 1918. On the morning of 4th November he went forward under heavy shell fire to the leading brigades of the division to ascertain the exact position, and brought back useful and accurate information which enabled his brigade to leapfrog and take up its correct starting position. Later in the day he again made a daring reconnaissance, bringing back information greatly assisting the advance.

(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Clarke, M.C., 2nd Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For great gallantry and able leadership during the operations east of Verchain on 25th October, 1918. He was in charge of the company ordered to form a bridgehead at Artres over the Rhonelle river. Under

very heavy fire he stood on the bridge and issued orders whilst his company was crossing. His very capable handling of a difficult task was entirely responsible for the safe and permanent line established on the enemy side of the river.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas William Clarke, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 148th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the Canal du Nord in front of Moeuvres on the 27th September, 1918, when in charge of the evacuation of wounded of an infantry brigade. He took the bearers across the canal immediately behind the infantry, the while exposed to heavy machine-gun fire from an exposed flank. He was successful in relaying the wounded from the R.A.P. to the canal bank, and so enabling the wounded to be cleared from the field rapidly.

(M.C. gazetted 27th March, 1915.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Arthur Clifton, M.C., 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

During the advance east of Le Cateau, on the 23rd and 24th October, 1918, he showed marked courage and able leadership of a company. During the attack on Fontaine au Bois, when the advance was checked, he pushed forward with a small party and succeeded in cutting a gap in the face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. During this operation he was wounded, but continued to lead his men forward, materially helping the capture and consolidation of the final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Benjamin Cooper, M.C., M.M., 1/4th Bn., Lond. R.

At Sebourquiaux, on 4th November, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry when acting as 2nd in command of the battalion. During the attack he was at the advanced report centre. He sent back under heavy fire most valuable information to Battalion Headquarters. The following day under heavy barrage he succeeded in bringing the battalion through without loss owing to his great coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. William Freeman Cooper, M.C., 8th Bn., Dev. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. Throughout the attack, during forming up upon the previous night and in the subsequent advance, he handled his company with the utmost skill and determination. During each phase of the operations from forming up on the night of 26th October, 1918, till the last contact with the enemy at Visna on October 29th, he lost no opportunity and never spared himself in re-forming and re-organising his company. On October 27th he showed great skill in organising attacks on strong posts, and displayed a fine example of courage under fire and determination to reach his objective.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Jim Cornes, M.C., North'd Fus., attd. 15th Bn., Durh. L.I., attd. 64th T.M. By.

On the 7th November, 1918, west of Limont Fontaine, a battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. With great gallantry he advanced with his gun in front of the infantry, and under concentrated machine-gun fire mounted his gun and continued to observe his fire from a very exposed position until he was seriously wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Miles Crabtree, M.C., W. York. R., attd. 8th Bn., T.F.

On the 20th October, 1918, during the attack near Solesmes, he commanded his company with great skill. Although the troops on his right flank did not come on, he led his men forward and quickly gained his objectives, capturing on the way two field guns, two trench mortars, and several machine guns, and 130 prisoners. He then organised a support line and consolidated. His gallantry inspired all his men, and he did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. John Critchlow, M.C., 9th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. At Sebourg on the 4th November, 1918, when the leading troops were forced to withdraw owing to the flanks being exposed, he, under heavy fire, rapidly reorganised the withdrawing troops, took up a position covering the bridgehead and valley, and inflicted many casualties on the enemy. His prompt and gallant action was of great value.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Cutbush, M.C., C/124th Bde., R.F.A.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on night 3rd/4th November, 1918, near the cross roads at Salesches Railway Station. The battery was moving forward to take up battle positions, and came under very heavy hostile shelling. He extricated his battery from a perilous position, and brought it successfully into action in spite of the heavy shelling.

(M.C. gazetted 24th July, 1915.)

T./Capt. Frederick Arthur Damer, M.C., 5th Bn., Dorset. R.

During an attack at Epinoy on 1st October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry. When in command of a company which was held up by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire while getting through the enemy wire, he collected all his available men and took them on to the objective. He exposed himself in full view of the enemy for over two hours, when the hostile machine-gun fire was intense.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Henry Dean, M.C., A/245th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, near Famars. When advancing with his battery in close support of the infantry, the track was subjected to a hurricane bombardment.

Although several men were wounded and horses killed, he extricated his battery with coolness and skill, which inspired all ranks.  
(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Lt. Charles Vogan Dipnall, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 504th Bty., 65th Bde.

On night of 22nd/23rd October, 1918, he displayed great pluck and gallantry in getting up ammunition to battery position east of Le Cateau. The battery and route leading to it were continuously under very heavy hostile shell fire, and it was largely due to the untiring energy and encouragement given to the men under him that the ammunition was got up.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Driscoll, M.C., D.C.M., R. Fus., attd. 7th Bn.

On 27th September, 1918, in front of the spur running south-west from Bourlon Wood, he displayed marked gallantry and able leadership. He rallied men of all units and companies under him, and personally, at the head of about forty men, attacked and captured a strong enemy machine-gun position, thus securing the objective. The following day, when ordered to attack a very strongly held ridge in the face of very hostile frontal and enfilade fire, he again showed great ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Thomas William Edgar Dunkley, M.C., 11th Bn., Manch. R. (frmly. Dorset. R.).

On 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Oisy le Verger, the commanding officer early became a casualty. He assumed command of the battalion, and conducted operations to a successful conclusion. He displayed excellent judgment and skill during all phases of the advance, and at a critical period, when the battalion was losing direction, swung it round to the correct line, though all the while under machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Ronald Henry Dyer, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/93rd Bde.

For marked gallantry and initiative near Cambrai on 27th September, 1918. He acted as officer patrol to go forward to report on the crossing of the Canal du Nord, and to send back information as to position of our infantry. He advanced to within a few yards of our leading infantry, and then went on under heavy machine-gun fire to the canal bank in order to get a view along its length, returning by the same method and sending back his report, which was of great assistance.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Hugh Cecil Allen Edwards, M.C., 2nd Bn., R. War. B. (ITALY)

For great devotion to duty. From 21st October until 28th October, 1918, he was beachmaster and in charge of the dump opposite the Island of Lido, in the Piave. This dump was continually under machine-gun and shell fire. For seven days he supervised the loading into small boats of men and rations, and it was entirely owing to his coolness and courage that the transport

of material and men was so successfully carried out.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Sub-Lt. George Rose Ferguson, M.C., Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For marked gallantry and fine leadership from 1st September to 1st October, 1918, during the operations from Moeuvres to Proville. His company commander having early become a casualty, he took over the company and ably commanded them. He personally led a bombing party down the Hindenburg support line, and cleared up many machine-gun posts, capturing in all 150 prisoners. Later he carried out a reconnaissance under heavy fire, and, although wounded, he continued until he had gathered the information required.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Geoffrey Nesfield Fowler, M.C., B/246th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Avesnes le Sec on 13th October, 1918, in command of his battery in a very forward and exposed position. Whilst firing a barrage he was subjected to very heavy shell fire, and the battalion on his right flank also had a concentration put down on it. Throughout he showed complete disregard for his own safety, and by his splendid example to the men of both batteries he rendered most valuable assistance in keeping them in action.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. Ambrose William Goddard, M.C., 7th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south of Mons on the 9th and 10th November, 1918. He commanded his company with great courage and determination under very hard conditions, and during the attack on the 10th November, the light casualties suffered in face of overwhelming machine-gun fire, was largely due to his fine leadership. Although suffering from feet trouble, he refused to retire until the operations were over.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. Leslie Guy Gold, M.C., 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Pont a Vache on 4th November, 1918. When his company was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire, he himself went out to try and gain touch. He found the left company also held up, with all its officers casualties. He immediately took command of it, reorganised, and then advanced with the two companies.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Norman Goode, M.C., M.B., 1/1st (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

From 29th October, 1918, till the morning of 3rd November, 1918, he was in command of the bearers clearing the divisional front. He was under enemy shell fire daily, and was buried by a shell on the 30th October. Throughout the whole time he worked day and night with short intervals

for rest, setting a fine example of fearless devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Francis Walden Gordon, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry in command of a machine-gun company during the attack north of Ors on 4th November, 1918. After firing a barrage, during which four of his guns were knocked out, he personally reconnoitred routes down to the canal in face of heavy fire, and got the remaining 12 guns into position, from which he engaged and finally knocked out numerous enemy machine guns and snipers on the opposite bank.

(M.G. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Rev. Samuel Frederick Leighton Green, M.C., R.A.C.D., attd. 1/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sebourquinaux on 4th November, 1918. During the advance he attended to the wounded, frequently under heavy fire. He went forward and stayed for over an hour with a badly wounded signaller lying out in the open under shell fire, until the stretcher-bearers could fetch him away.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Llewellyn Griffith Griffith-Williams, D.S.O., M.C., 135th Bty 32nd Bde, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership near Quereanaing, on the 25th October, 1918. His battery was ordered to move in close support of infantry, and came under heavy unobserved gun fire. With great coolness and daring he went forward to select a position, and, realising the importance of engaging the enemy, he opened a destructive fire, later moving his battery nearer to his objective. On the 1st November, having suffered severe casualties, he was obliged to reorganise his detachment, and personally served one gun. His total disregard of danger and his care for his men were worthy of the highest praise.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Lt. Harold Crichton Stuart Grubb, M.C., Gen. List, attd. 69th Bde., Sig. Sec, 23rd Div. Sig. Co., R.E. (ITALY)

Throughout the operations 27th/29th October, 1918, near the Piave, he showed conspicuous ability and gallantry as brigade signal officer. The nature of the operations threw a very heavy strain on his resources, but he showed unflinching energy and ability in overcoming all difficulties. On several occasions he personally laid important lines to forward positions under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. His fine efforts had a most important bearing on the success of the operations of the brigade.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Hope Hadow, M.C., M.B., 77th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry near Basuel, on the 23rd October, 1918, when he repeatedly brought up his bearers to the R.A.P. in face of very heavy shell fire, and managed to get away the wounded lying there. It was entirely due to his untiring efforts that the wounded of the brigade were cleared from

the battle front. His fine work enabled many lives to be saved.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Douglas Hamer, M.C., 1/5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ere, on 6th November, 1918, when he led his platoon in a silent daylight raid, securing 19 prisoners and one machine gun. He held an important post for several hours under heavy shell fire, enabling a thorough reconnaissance to be made. This is the second raid he has led within a month, the previous one leading to the capture of a machine gun and three prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Gerald Kelsall Harris, M.C., 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 1st and 2nd November, 1918, near Preseau. When his company was held up by a strong party of enemy in an isolated house, he led forward a small party of men, captured the position, and succeeded in killing or capturing some 30 of the enemy. Later, when the objective was gained and consolidated, his company was counter-attacked. He immediately rallied his men, and leading a charge routed the enemy. The following day he ably commanded his own company and another.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) William Harrison, M.C., L'pool R., secd. 32nd Bn., M.G. Co.

For marked ability and gallantry when in command of a machine-gun company at the crossing of the Oise-Sambre Canal at Ors, on 4th November, 1918. He carried out hazardous reconnaissances under machine-gun and shell fire before the attack, and selected positions for guns to give covering fire for the attacking infantry. It was due to his energy and driving power that the guns were able to practically neutralise the enemy's machine-gun fire, and allow the canal to be crossed with light casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Norman Gray Hill, M.C., D. of Lanc. Yeo., attd. 1/5th Bn., R. Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near Ere, on the 5th November, 1918, when he led an attack on an enemy position in broad daylight across open fields with great skill and daring, entering the hostile trench and shooting one of the garrison himself. His party came under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire on their return, but he managed to get all his men under cover before retiring himself.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Hodges, M.C., 1st Bn., Glouc. R.

At Catillon, on 4th November, 1918, he was in command of the left leading company. By his personal leadership and courage he kept his men so close up under the barrage that the enemy, numbering about 200, were unable to leave their cellars before the barrage lifted. He thereby took these men prisoners with a minimum amount of casual-

ties, and captured a large number of machine guns and trench mortars. He did fine work. (M.C. gazetted 10th March, 1915.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold McLean Hollingworth, M.C., 4th Bn., York. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations near Meaurain, 5th to 8th November, 1918, he led his company with great skill and endurance. In spite of strong enemy opposition he gained his objective, and showed great initiative in consolidating and making good his flank when touch with the unit on his left had become almost impossible owing to heavy enemy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Hilary Ralph Hood, M.C., 216th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For his courage and ability during the advance from Le Cateau on the 23rd and 24th October, 1918. On both days he followed closely behind the infantry and sent back valuable information as to the progress of the attack. The rapidity with which the battery moved forward to Pommereuil to cover the objectives gained on 23rd October was remarkable, guns being in action with ammunition soon after noon.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Thomas Nicol Folster Hourston, M.C., 10th Bn., A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Joucourt and Chataigries Wood from 29th September to 5th October, 1918. During a determined counter-attack by the enemy, when the situation was very obscure, he went up on his own initiative and organised two companies in defensive positions, completely restoring the situation at a critical time. He was of great assistance to his C.O. through five very difficult and trying days.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. George William Hughes, M.C., 10th Bn., Ches. R., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations on 3rd/4th November, 1918, near Jenlain and Wargnies le Grand. When his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire from the outskirts of Jenlain he led his platoon forward with great dash into the village, outflanked the enemy and enabled his company to advance. On the next day he did valuable work under heavy fire in assisting the attack upon Wargnies le Grand.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Lewis Hughes, M.C., 12th Bn., Durh. L.I. (ITALY)

At the forcing of the River Piave on the 27th October, 1918, and in the actions of the 28th/29th October, he commanded his company with great skill and gallantry. When his company was held up on 28th October by an enemy strong point he personally led the final assault and captured six machine guns. He showed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Albert Edward Illes, M.C., Huntingdon Cyclist Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at

Ere on 6th November, 1918. While temporarily in command of a company his patrols reported that the enemy although still in occupation did not appear to be very alert. He thereupon organised two silent raids, capturing 1 officer, 53 men, and 3 machine-guns, besides securing valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Capt. Cedric La Touche Turner Jones, D.S.O., M.C., R.E. (Bde. Maj., 68th Infy. Bde.). (ITALY)

On the 27th, 28th and 29th of October, 1918, in the Piave operations, he behaved with the greatest gallantry and devotion to duty. On the former date he visited the positions immediately after their capture, and his report established the fact that all objectives had been gained. He worked incessantly for many hours, and indeed for these three days on end. His services were invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Harold Sutton Jones, M.C., 7th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F., secd. 32nd Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty on November 1st, 1918, near Ors. He was in charge of two limbered wagons moving the guns and ammunition of an attached machine gun company from their motor lorries up to selected positions. Three times under heavy shelling he piloted his small column to the positions and back. It was due to his dogged perseverance that the guns and ammunition were got up to the positions in time for the attack at daybreak.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Alick Jones, M.C., R. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, in the attack on Louvignies. He personally led his company to the objective, although just before reaching it he was badly wounded. He refused to go down until he saw the work of consolidation had been got well in hand. Throughout the attack he inspired all under him by his coolness and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Bernard Kelly, M.C., Worc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On 6th November, 1918, when the battalion was attacking Petit Maubeuge, he, whose company was in support, went forward to get in touch with the company in front, and finding no officers left but the company commander advanced with this front company and engaged the enemy. Finding his flanks exposed, he went out under heavy fire and got into touch with the company on his flank and furnished them with information of the general position. Throughout he showed great gallantry and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

T./Lt. Edward James Gleeson Kelly, M.C., 5th Bn., Conn. Rang.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during operations near Avesnes, on 8th November, 1918. When in command of a company moving up to the forming-up position for an attack he came

under heavy shell fire, but succeeded in keeping his organisation and reaching the starting point in good order. He afterwards led his company in the attack, and overcame all opposition.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd March, 1919.)

T./Capt. Henry Kelly, V.C., M.C., 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

On the 27th October, 1918, in the attack in the enemy positions across the Piave, he led his company with the greatest dash and gallantry to the capture of all its objectives. His coolness and utter disregard of danger under heavy fire of every description inspired all ranks, and by his skilful leadership his company succeeded in taking many machine guns and several hundred prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. Hugh King, M.C., Seaf. High'rs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For gallant and able leadership. During the attack at Preseau on 2nd November, 1918, he led his platoon forward to fill a gap on the left. His platoon suffered many casualties, and he was wounded in both legs. Finding his position enfiladed from the high ground on his right, he attacked and carried it, capturing two officers, sixty-two other ranks, and seventeen machine guns, four of which were heavy.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Edward Kinkead, M.C., Bedf. R., attd. 1st Bn., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of his platoon during an attack on 17th October, 1918, near Vaux Andigny. He led his platoon into La Vallee Mulatre, and was mainly responsible for clearing the houses and orchards of the enemy. When one of his Lewis gunners was put out of action, he himself fired the gun and killed an enemy machine-gun crew, thus silencing the gun, which had been enfilading the right flank of his company.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Arnold Stuart Lambert, M.C., 459th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in tapering out and forming up line at Vaux Andigny, under heavy shell fire, on 16th October, 1918. His services were subsequently of great value to the brigade in the advance, in reconnaissance of roads and railways as they were captured.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Henry Martin Lane, M.C., D.C.M., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. Y/25th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the morning of 4th November, 1918, when his battery was proceeding into action near Landrecies. He went forward to locate the infantry, who were held up by machine-gun fire. Collecting some men and a tank, he led them straight against the machine-gun post, which was demolished. He was wounded in the neck during the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Surg. Charles Edward Leake, M.C., R.N., attd. "Hawke" Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

During the operations of the 27th/29th September, 1918, he carried out his duties with untiring energy and total disregard for personal safety. On many occasions he displayed admirable coolness under heavy fire, and succeeded in establishing his regimental aid-post in the most advanced positions, where he attended the wounded of all battalions. His work throughout was of the highest order.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January 1919.)

T./Lt. James William Lewis, M.C., 16th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, the left flank of the battalion became exposed to enfilade enemy machine-gun fire, and was suffering serious casualties. He, who was battalion Lewis gun officer, made a personal reconnaissance of the left flank, and then brought his guns into a favourable position, and silenced the enemy machine guns. By his gallantry and ability under heavy fire he saved further heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Bertram Long, M.C., 4th Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F., and 48th Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY)

He was second in command of the battalion during the recent advance from Asiago to Trento, November 1st-4th, 1918, and had charge of the whole of the "A. & Q." arrangements. In spite of the enormous difficulty in delivering rations and small arms ammunition to a scattered unit such as a machine-gun battalion, he worked so successfully that not a single man or animal went short of rations, nor a gun team of ammunition. He was unsparing of himself throughout the operations, and without any regard for his own personal safety continually visited the most forward positions. Great credit is due to this officer for his gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Broun Mackie, M.C., 86th Bty., 32nd Bde., R.F.A.

For great gallantry and fine leadership on 1st November, 1918, near Querenaing. Under very heavy enemy shelling he personally supervised the manning of the guns, and encouraged those under him by his fine example. After being wounded he remained until he had explained all details of the future rôle of the battery to his junior officer.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Bouvard MacLusky, M.C., 3rd Bn., W. York. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 1st November, 1918, during the attack east of Famars. The position on the brigade front was obscure, when he led his company (only 45 strong) forward, and completely restored the situation, advancing the line 800 yards, and consolidating. His cool

and energetic action was worthy of the highest praise.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Herbert Reginald Mallett, M.C., 20th Bn., Midd<sup>x</sup> R., attd. 13th Bn.

On 4th November, 1918, during an attack on Wargnies le Grand, when the advance of his company was temporarily held up, he rallied his men and personally led them forward with marked gallantry against commanding enemy positions. Shortly before reaching the objective, he was severely wounded, but remained with his company until the objective had been gained and consolidated.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Wilfred Walker Marsden, M.C., 126th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty prior to and during the construction of bridges across the Sambre at Barlaimont on 5th and 6th November, 1918. Under machine-gun fire he made, on 5th November, a reconnaissance of the lock at Barlaimont and of the ground beyond, and brought back valuable information. Subsequently he supervised bridging operations, which were successfully carried out under shell fire during 5th and 6th November, and in spite of several casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Henry McDine, M.C., 8th Bn., North<sup>d</sup> Fus.

For great gallantry and initiative. As adjutant he rendered invaluable assistance to his commanding officer. On 27th September, 1918, during the advance to the Arras-Cambrai road, when considerable opposition from machine-gun fire was met with from Marquion, he reorganised parties of the battalion and led these against the position. His party was the first to reach Marquion, where he encountered a strong machine-gun post. He shot two of the enemy with his revolver, the remainder surrendering. Throughout these operations he did excellent work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles McLean, M.C., 1st Bn., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently. He led his company from one strong point to another, clearing the enemy and inflicting heavy casualties. He organised and led an attack on an enemy field gun which was firing at point-blank range, captured the gun, and accounted for the team.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Theodore Michelson, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. 55th Bty., 33rd Bde., R.F.A.

For good work throughout the operations between 6th October and 4th November, 1918, in the advance from the Fresnes-Rouvroy line to the River L'Escaut. His battery contributed in a marked manner to the success of the above operations. His continuous gallantry in carrying out reconnaissances or sticking to his observation post

under fire during the above operations was conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. Frederick Currer Miller, M.C., 8th Bn., York. R. (ITALY)

He commanded his company with great skill and conspicuous gallantry throughout operations 27th/28th October, 1918, on the Piave. On 27th October, seeing that there was a gap on the right flank, he led his company forward to the first objective and final objective, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. On 29th October, when in command of the most advanced company, he seized a bridge over Monticano River in face of heavy machine-gun fire. At this point he was for a long time isolated and under heavy fire from front and flank. He held his ground, and largely helped to beat off a counter-attack. His own personal courage was a fine example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. Robert Sutherland Forbes Mitchell, M.C., 13th Bn., Durh. L.I.

On 24th October, 1918, during the attack on Rue du Pont, he showed splendid leadership and great personal gallantry. He led his company with great skill through the belts of wire, and finally overcame the enemy resistance. When the objective had been reached, he personally supervised the consolidation of this position.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Hugh Beynon Monier-Williams, M.C., Suff. R., attd. Hdqrs., 17th Div.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 30th August to 11th November, 1918. As G.S.O.3 of the division he continually made daring reconnaissances of the enemy's position, especially at Guache Wood on 18th September, and at Neuville on 13th October. Also, during the attack on the Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, it was through his initiative that the right battalion of the division on the left was able to come up and gain touch.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Walter Beveridge Morgan, M.C., 9th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

On the 7th November, 1918, he led his company with great gallantry and skill through a heavy artillery and machine-gun barrage to his objective on the far side of the village. Subsequently he organised the defence of the village under heavy machine-gun fire. He has previously done fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. Samuel Morris, M.C., 2nd Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Forêt de Mormal, on the 4th November, 1918. By patrolling far in advance of our front line during its consolidation, he succeeded in arresting a battery of enemy artillery coming into action. With only one Lewis gun section he attacked this battery, killing all the drivers and capturing the battery commander.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Mortimore, M.C., 6th Bn., Sea. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1/8th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For gallantry and skilful leadership of his battalion in the attack near Pommereuil on the 23rd October, 1918. In the darkness and fog many enemy machine guns were passed and remained in action. The situation south-west of Pommereuil was dangerous, when he found himself in command of the battalion. By an attack from a flank he successfully cleared away enemy opposition and allowed the advance of troops who had been previously held up.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Locke Newbigging, M.C., 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

On the 6th November, 1918, at Angre, he led his company across the river with great gallantry in face of intense machine-gun fire. When the river was crossed he reorganised his company and succeeded in clearing the enemy from all the high ground beyond the village. It was owing to his skill in leadership and personal courage that his company was able to capture the position which was defended by ten machine guns on his front.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Cameron Newstead, M.C., 1st Bn., W. Yorks. R.

On 21st March, 1918, east of Monchies, he was in command of one of the two companies holding the reserve line. Throughout the day no enemy succeeded in passing the wire of the reserve line, and on two occasions the enemy were driven completely back from the wire by local counter-attacks, which were very gallantly led by him. The position was held till dusk, when he and the few men of his company remaining were captured by the enemy after they had completely run out of ammunition and bombs.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Clark Nicholson, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 49th Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion at Neville and Ghissingnies on the 24th October, 1918. Early in the morning he made his way through the counter-barrage to reconnoitre and establish relay posts, and throughout the day he worked unceasingly under fire, superintending evacuation, and at night he personally took the ambulance cars along the shelled routes, dressing the wounded himself. It was due to his unremitting exertions, great courage and fine example that the evacuation of the wounded was successfully carried out.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Lt. James Eliot Norton, M.C., B/58th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability at Meaurhin on 6th November, 1918, while performing liaison duties with attacking infantry. On one occasion he brought back information personally through a heavy barrage. Later he got a line through to the infantry, which he maintained all night in spite of the severity of the hostile barrage, going out under heavy fire when the signal-

lers were unable to repair it, and mending all the breaks himself.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Henry Edmund Oakes, M.C., R.H.A., attd. A. By., 241st (S.M.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F. (ITALY)

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the recent operations near Campoverere and the subsequent advance. Under heavy fire on 31st October, 1918, and 1st November, 1918, he reconnoitred for forward positions, and then brought his guns forward to them with great resolution and energy, in order to afford closer support to the attacking infantry. In subsequent advances of 2nd and 3rd November he led the brigade while the brigade commander was with the advance guard commander, with conspicuous ability.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd March, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Reginald Oldfield, M.C., 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

North of Ors, on 4th November, 1918, during the attempt to cross the Oise Canal. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty in directing the operations. When the crossing was found to be impossible at that point he led his company round by another crossing, and pushed across the original frontage, rushing enemy machine-gun posts and facing a most concentrated opposition.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Rev. Ellis Foster Edge Partington, M.C., R.A.C.D., attd. 1/5th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to the wounded during an attack at Haspres on the 13th October, 1918. Throughout the whole day he was constantly up in the firing line, binding up wounded, and carrying them to the dressing station. After dusk he personally took stretchers on several occasions into No Man's Land, and brought in severely wounded cases. There is no doubt that by his gallant devotion the lives of many of the severely wounded were saved.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Arthur Francis Henry Peal, M.C., 1/5th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 148th T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry in action at Haspres on 13th October, 1918, whilst in command of the trench mortar section. He worked his gun forward with the greatest courage and determination, covering the advance of the leading companies, and later, when the enemy counter-attacked, although portions of the gun mountings were missing through casualties, he continued to fire the mortars until forced to withdraw.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Harry Pearce, M.C., 5th Bn., Dorset R.

During the operations at Oisy le Verger on 27th September, 1918, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty while leading a patrol. His task was to find a crossing over the canal, and if a favourable crossing was found to establish a post on the enemy's side. Under heavy fire he reconnoitred forward with his C.S.M., reached a bridge, and crawled out on the broken part and found

that a span of 20 feet was missing, and then returned with his report, which was of the utmost importance.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Lt. Henry Joseph Pearce, M.C., 457th (W. Rid.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and enterprise on 4th November, 1918. He was ordered to reconnoitre the bridge over the River Rhonelle at Petit Marais, with a view to its reconstruction if the enemy had destroyed it. He was unable to reach it by daylight, but at dusk pushed forward beyond the outposts, reaching the bridge in spite of machine-gun and rifle fire which swept the approaches. Here he removed a charge of over 200 lbs. of explosive, together with its fuses and detonators, and so saved the bridge.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Sub-Lt. John Algernon Pennell, M.C., Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative whilst employed as liaison officer between brigade and battalion at Graincourt and Escault Canal from 27th September to 1st October, 1918. He several times took orders over machine-gun and shell-swept areas. It was largely due to his resource and clear-headedness that the battalion was able to move to the attack at the l'Escault Canal within thirty-five minutes of the orders being issued from brigade. Throughout his liaison work was excellent.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Kenneth Oswald Peppiatt, M.C., 7th Bn., Lond. R.

He showed great courage in the advance near Lens on the 2nd and 3rd October, 1918. He led battle patrols forward to their objectives under very heavy machine-gun fire, and undoubtedly assisted the battalion to advance some 3,000 yards. He also carried out a reconnaissance and brought back most valuable information as to location of machine-gun nests, thus enabling our guns to deal effectually with them.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Rev. the Hon. Stephen Henry Phillimore, M.C., R.A.C.D., attd. 3rd Bn., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Preux au Sart on 4th November, 1918. He spent the entire day amongst the wounded in the front line, carrying water to them and assisting in evacuating them. He alleviated a great deal of suffering, and set a fine example to the stretcher bearers with whom he was working.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Leonard Norman Phillips, M.C., 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

On 26th/27th October, 1918, during the operations across the Piave, this officer, as adjutant of his battalion, showed throughout conspicuous gallantry under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. As each company reached the Lido he led them to their assembly positions, and during the period of waiting by his personal example of coolness he greatly encouraged the men who were being heavily shelled. Though carried

off his feet by the current and having to swim, he was one of the first across the river. His utter disregard of personal danger inspired all ranks with enthusiasm.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. Thomas Gordon Playford, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/1st (North'bn) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

On 7th November, 1918, he was at St. Remy Chaussee in command of bearers. Hearing that there was a large number of wounded in an aid-post he took two ambulance cars to the place, making three journeys in all, under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and eventually cleared some thirty wounded. On the following night he again took cars and cleared seven loads of patients. As the aid-posts were only three or four hundred yards from the front line, he showed great courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Cecil Plews, M.C., Gord. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

(ITALY)

During the attack on the 27th October, 1918, near Cimadolmo, he led his company forward with great skill and determination to the final objective, killing and capturing many of the enemy, four field guns and many machine guns. His absolute disregard of danger, fine leadership and example inspired all under him. He had a thorough knowledge of the situation, sending in accurate information. His effort contributed enormously to the success of the day.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Capt. Reginald Poole Pridham, M.C., 9th Bn., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. In the absence of his commanding officer he commanded his battalion throughout the operations from 22nd October to 28th October, 1918. In the attack on Pomerueil on 23rd October, when owing to darkness and mist units had lost direction and became intermixed, he went forward and reorganised the attack, which was then entirely successful.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Bernard Vincent Pring, D.S.O., M.C., York. L.I., attd. 2nd Bn.

On 3/4th November, 1918, it was entirely due to his skill and coolness under shell fire that the assembly positions were taken up correctly and the advance at Zero commenced in good order. He led his company gallantly in the attack, gained his objectives and consolidated, sending back most valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward James Putman, M.C., 16th Bn., K.R.R.C., attd. 13th Bn.

During the attack on Louvignies on 4th November, 1918, he displayed marked coolness and courage. Though early wounded he carried on, and when all the officers in the front wave had been wounded he took command of the line. He personally rushed

two enemy machine-gun posts from point-blank range, killing one officer and three men and causing the remainder to surrender. His gallantry was an inspiration to all ranks. (M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Goldie Radcliffe, M.C., A/110th Bde., R.F.A.

On 5th November, 1918, near Landrecies, when the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire, he brought his battery into action, shelling the position, while he himself pushed forward with one gun and engaged the enemy at very close range over open sights under machine-gun fire until the hostile fire ceased and the infantry cleared the position. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Gray Rae, M.C., 2nd Bn., Seaf. Highrs.

During the attack made by the battalion at Preseau on 2nd November, 1918, he commanded the left attacking company with great gallantry and ability. He obtained a platoon from the supporting company to clear his left front, and simultaneously attacked and captured the enemy position on his company front. A large number of enemy were captured.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. the Hon. Charles Fox Maule Ramsay, M.C., 1/1st North'd Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 6th November, 1918, near Landrecies. When in command of a squadron, knowing the importance of seizing a river crossing a mile in front of our line, he went out with five dismounted men and attacked and captured the farm, he himself killing three of the enemy. His action greatly facilitated the subsequent advance.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Colin Revitt, M.C., 5th Bn., attd. 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry. During the street fighting at Solesmes on 20th October, 1918, he displayed fine courage and leadership. At close quarters he personally inflicted many casualties on the enemy and captured thirty prisoners. He completed the capture and clearing of the area allotted to him, and established strong points.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Richmond, M.C., M.B., 19th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near St. Aubin during operations on 7th and 8th November, 1918. Hearing that another medical officer had become a casualty and that nearly seventy other casualties had occurred in the battalion, he led a party of stretcher-bearers through heavy shell fire and direct machine-gun fire to succour and remove them to a place of safety. Through his indefatigable efforts all casualties were brought back.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Murray Rymer-Jones, M.C., D/74th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and able handling of his battery near Villers Pol on

3rd and 4th November, 1918. In order to fire the barrage as far forward as possible he brought his battery into action close up to the infantry front line, being continuously shelled and gassed during both nights before zero hour. His personal supervision minimised casualties, and ensured the accuracy of the barrage. He then led an howitzer forward on to the crest by Flaque Farm, materially assisting the advance of the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Tuke Sainsbury, M.C., 11th Bn., W. York. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness during operations, 27th-29th October, 1918, while acting adjutant. On the night of 26th-27th, when the battalion was concentrating on Island of Lido, during severe shelling, he, by his coolness and power of organisation, enabled the assembling to be done without confusion. On the 29th, when the advance was temporarily held up, he went forward, under very heavy fire, and got into touch with the battalion on the right, after he and his runner had engaged and knocked out an enemy machine gun commanding the intervening ground. Later the same day he made a daring reconnaissance and gained touch with a fresh battalion, who had gone through troops on the right. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Guy Salisbury-Jones, M.C., 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a night attack on the village of Villers Pol on 3rd/4th November, 1918. The operation necessitated the crossing of a river in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. He personally led a platoon to the river, which he crossed, and succeeded in outflanking the machine-gun position. He then brought up the remainder of his company and secured the bridge. The next morning, although wounded, he reorganised his company for the attack, in which he was again wounded, but he refused to leave until the objective was secured and the relieving troops had come up.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Harry Markey Salmon, M.C., Welsh R., Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn.

He displayed great courage and devotion to duty during the attack on Bry on 4th November, 1918. His company came under heavy machine-gun and shell fire as soon as they started to attack. In spite of heavy casualties, he led them on, succeeding in capturing the village and consolidating it with a very depleted company. His excellent leadership was largely responsible for the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Ralph Cecil Seel, M.C., 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

In the attack on Mormal Forest on the 4th November, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and initiative whilst in charge of a company. After his objective had been reached he advanced with his company for about 500 yards, further accounting for at

least fifty of the enemy. During the attack on the main Maubeuge-Avesnes Road he mopped up two hostile machine guns, and later led a patrol and mopped up two more. He has consistently done good work.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Leonard Shearwood, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 23rd Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when in charge of the evacuation of the wounded during the operations carried out between 3rd November to 11th November, 1918. During this period he worked day and night, frequently under shell fire, and by his energy and devotion to duty saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hubert Shield, M.C., M.B., 1/1st (North'bn) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

On 4th November, 1918, at Fontaine au Bois. He worked continuously, healing and clearing wounded from Forward Area under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Subsequently, up to 10th November, in charge of bearers, he set a fine example to the men under his command, and brought in many wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur James Skey, M.C., A/58th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during operations from 4th to 11th November, 1918, at Estinne. He handled his battalion with great courage and skill, keeping up with the advancing infantry, and constantly going forward to obtain information under heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Vivian Douglas Skrine, M.C., 2/4th Bn., Y. & L. Regt., T.F., attd. 187th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Orsinval on 4th November, 1918, in charge of a Stokes Mortar Section. Owing to smoke fog some men of the company with whom he was co-operating became disorganised when their officer was wounded. He led them forward with his section, and knocked out an enemy machine-gun post in a sunken road, gaining a portion of the first objective.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Douglas Smith, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. Y/23rd T.M. Bty. (ITALY)

At the Piave on the 27th October, 1918, he with trench mortar personnel was attached to the 68th Infantry Brigade for the purpose of turning against the enemy any guns or mortars that might be captured. This he did, firing off every one of 300 rounds lying near the batteries of various calibres. He was actually handling and firing a battery of captured 5.9's close to the second objective as the infantry were advancing from it. He worked unceasingly until every round was expended. He showed gallant conduct and judgment of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Smith, M.C., Ayrshire Yeo., attd. 1/4th Bn., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Tournai on 22nd October, 1918. During a very strong counter-attack by the enemy this officer, under front and enfilade fire, collected his company, and, with two platoons of another company, led a counter-attack with great dash and coolness, preventing any further advance by the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Kenneth Jackson Snowden, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/26th Bde.

On 27th September, near Buiissy. While directing the fire of the guns during the barrage for the attack, he was early wounded. In spite of this he refused to leave the battery position, and carried on his duties for the rest of the day, displaying great courage and coolness under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. John Stansfield, M.C., 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on Orsinval on 4th November, 1918. He commanded a company engaged in mopping up the southern portion of the village, meeting serious opposition from concealed machine guns. He systematically led each party and cleared out the nests, capturing fifty prisoners and twelve machine guns.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Alexander Stark, M.C., M.B., 1/3rd (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting west of Saulzoir for the Selle River, north-east of Cambrai, between the 11th and 14th October, 1918. He was charged with clearing the wounded from ground newly won, and the object of a heavy counter-attack by the enemy. As a result of his devotion and total disregard of personal risk, it was possible to clear numbers of helpless wounded from positions of great danger, and he was directly responsible for saving many lives. He set a magnificent example to all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Matthew Reginald Steel, D.S.O., M.C., North'd Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 8th Bn.

For marked gallantry and able leadership of a company. On 27th September, 1918, he led his company in the successful attack on Oisy le Verger, and consolidated posts some distance in advance of the objective. Again on 1st October, 1918, after three battalions had been held up by intense machine-gun fire, he led his company to the successful assault on the railway near Abancourt, where he established posts and sent back information to headquarters. This position was maintained for four days.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Josiah Steward, M.C., 27th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

Near Inchy-en-Artois, on the morning of 27th September, 1918, the battery was being heavily shelled. The section officer was

killed, No. 1 gun was put out of action, and practically the whole detachment became casualties, besides some men on the other guns. He went out under heavy fire, superintended the removal of the wounded, and rallied the remaining men. By his cool courage and example the guns were kept in action at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. William Roland Stewart, M.C., 50th (Northb'n) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the fighting between 4th and 9th November, 1918, at Fontaine-Au-Bois and Sobre le Chateau. He was in command of two cable detachments, and laid and maintained cables through heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. He was employed practically day and night under exceptionally difficult circumstances for over eight days, laying and maintaining forward lines.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gilbert Arthur Streeter, M.C., 4th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn. (ITALY)

During the operations from 26th/31st October, 1918, he was commanding a company which he handled with great skill and gallantry. After crossing the River Monticano the advance of the battalion was held up by a number of enemy machine guns concealed in maize fields. These he located, and having reorganised his company after crossing the river, he proceeded to deal with and eventually silenced them, thereby rendering possible the capture of the village of Cimetta.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Alexander William Summerbell, M.C., 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

During the mopping up of the village of Solesmes, on 20th October, 1918, he displayed fine courage and initiative. In the course of house-to-house fighting he was conspicuous in leading his men to the attack on enemy strongholds, and in spite of severe enemy opposition, he successfully accomplished the clearing and capture of his portion of the village, and established strong points.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. John Alexander Chisholm Taylor, D.S.O., M.C., 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

At Briastre, on 20th October, 1918, on reaching the final objective and finding that the leading company was being enfiladed by an enemy machine gun, he took forward two men and a Lewis gun under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, he went forward alone, shot two of the enemy with his revolver, the remainder running away. His gallantry and promptness of action ensured the complete capture of the objective and a safe starting-point for another battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Garnett Thomas, M.C., S. Staffs. R., attd. 5th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance into enemy Austria between 1st/3rd November, 1918, particularly in pushing forward supplies and

tools to the troops under the most difficult circumstances regardless of enemy shell and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Tong, M.C., N. Lan. R. (Bde. Maj., 151st Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations in the Foret de Mormal, on 4th November, 1918, and subsequent days. He frequently reconnoitred the positions of our most advanced troops under heavy fire, and brought back valuable and accurate information as to dispositions.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lt. William Norman Tonkinson, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/104th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On 7th November, 1918, he advanced with his section in close support of an infantry battalion in its attack on the Maugeuge-Avesnes Road. Under heavy fire he pushed his section forward, and effectively supported the infantry by engaging machine-gun nests. When the infantry commanding officer was killed he pushed out to the front line, found out our's and the enemy's dispositions, and continued his support of the infantry until withdrawn. He has consistently done good work.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Albert Tuffs, 15th Bn., Dur. L.I.

On the 7th November, 1918, during the attack on Limont Fontaine, he displayed great gallantry and coolness. Later in the day he led three platoons in a successful attack on the village, and succeeded in driving the enemy from the northern parts of the village, advancing his line nearly 2,000 yards. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example of determination and energy.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. John Osborn Walford, M.C., 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

In the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and determination in forcing the passage of the canal under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Dashing to the top of the canal bank, he personally assisted in launching the rafts and pulling them to and fro. Then he reorganised his company and led them forward to their objective.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Philip Howard Walker, M.C., B/246th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Avesnes le Sec on the 13th October, 1918, when in charge of his battery teams, which were caught by a heavy area concentration of 5.9's, causing many casualties both to men and horses. Although slightly wounded he reorganised his command and succeeded in getting his teams to a place of safety. After having his wound dressed by the veterinary officer he went forward and took command of a battalion in action, whose major had left to command the brigade, owing to a casualty.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Sub-Lt. Sydney William George Walker, M.C., M.M., Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash at Graincourt. He was responsible for giving alignment for the forming up of two companies on the ridge east of Canal du Nord. During the process of alignment the two company commanders became casualties, thus causing confusion amongst the troops. He rallied the party and pushed them forward. Later, in Hindenburg Trench, he ably commanded a trench-clearing party under enfilade fire. Whilst endeavouring to capture a small field gun later he was fired at point blank and became a casualty. His conduct throughout was splendid.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Lawrence Watkinson, M.C., Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

During operations on 23rd and 24th October, 1918, he showed great initiative and gallantry in commanding his company. He got through the enemy defences and arrived on outskirts of Pommereuil, got into touch with a tank, and successfully cleared part of the village, capturing a large number of prisoners. He then proceeded to his position near Bois l'Eveque and consolidated, capturing more prisoners. During operations of 24th he again did good work.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Aleck Elder Meadows Welsford, M.C., 2nd Bn., Wilts. R.

On the evening of 4th November, 1918, the advance through Eth was held up by machine-gun fire. He rushed forward with his platoon, which had already suffered heavy casualties, causing the enemy teams to retire and enabling the advance to continue. Earlier in the day his platoon had been the first to reach its objective after crossing the Petit Aunelle. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and dash.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Charles Williamson, M.C., 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous courage and initiative at Jolimetz on 4th November, 1918. With a handful of men he made a determined attack on an enemy machine-gun post, killing or capturing the garrison and taking four machine guns. Later, on finding a party of the enemy attempting to reorganise, he rushed forward with his men and put them to flight.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. Harold William Eustace Williamson, M.C., 172nd Tunnlg. Coy., R.E.

He has done exceptionally good work with the brigade investigation parties in forward areas from 3rd October, 1918, to 16th November, 1918, and especially on 29th October in the neighbourhood of Haspres and Saulzoir railway stations. He located three mines and succeeded in removing the delay-action fuzes, although knowing from the condition of the first that the others were liable to explode at any moment.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Ivan Stuart Wilson, M.C., M.D., 9th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on

4th, 5th, 6th and 7th November, 1918, between Ruesnes and La Longueville. He helped to organise the evacuation of all wounded from the divisional front. Though frequently exposed to heavy shell fire, and at times under machine-gun fire, his perseverance and initiative contributed largely to the quick evacuation of all wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. John William Wilson, 9th Bn., York. L.I.

On the 7th November, 1918, west of Limont Fontaine, he got his gun and ammunition forward under heavy fire, and in a very exposed position engaged hostile trench mortars and machine guns, destroying one of the former and driving in the latter, enabling our infantry to advance. Later, having expended his ammunition, he took command of half a company of infantry who were without an officer, and successfully dealt with a heavy counter-attack. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Lt. George Howard Wintle, M.C., 4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., E. Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Near Briastre, on the night 19th/20th October, 1918, he commanded the company detailed to the first objective, which was covered by a broad belt of wire. The leading troops were checked. Under heavy fire he went along the line urging the men to cut the wire, and then he led the way himself with his company headquarters. The assault was a complete success.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Bruce Wycherley, M.C., 1/5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Avesne-le-Sec between the 11th and 16th October, 1918. Throughout the operations he rose to all the demands on his skill and courage, and during the attack his promptness in dealing with a critical situation avoided a possible catastrophe, and his splendid example inspired his company to resist all attacks after advance posts had been established.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. George Baldwin, M.C., 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in operations before Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, when in charge of a half company. He led his men to the attack in face of very heavy shell and machine-gun fire with splendid courage, and on more than one occasion, when the enemy resistance was particularly severe, he rushed forward with an utter disregard of personal danger, and, by force of his example, got his men forward and overcame all resistance. His dash and leadership were of the highest order.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Frederick Horace Barnes, M.C., 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty as battalion Intelligence Officer in operations at Valenciennes from 1st to 5th November, 1918. It was due to his personal reconnaissance, in face of heavy fire, that the battalion was enabled to cross the Canal de L'Escaut on the 1st November. Later on, when the battalion was held up and one company became partially demoralised by shell fire, he assisted in its reorganisation and led it forward to its final objective. He made frequent reconnaissances, both by day and night, and his efforts throughout were untiring, and to all ranks he set a wonderful example of daring and conscientious devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Adolf Berner, M.C., 47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action in front of Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, in command of a company. When other companies became disorganised through loss of officers and N.C.Os., he at once assumed command and personally rushed two machine-gun nests which were holding up the advance, in spite of the fact that they were firing at them at short range. His determination and great courage were a powerful factor in maintaining the moral of the whole unit under very heavy fire and trying circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) Edmund Hooper Birkett, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the crossing of the Canal de la Sensee on 16th October, 1918. He was in charge of all the forward bridging, consisting of four cork bridges for infantry crossings, four pontoon bridges for guns, and two heavy bridges for heavy traffic. Due to his personal example, organisation and energy, the infantry, guns ambulances and wheel transport were able to cross the canal in almost record time.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt. Melvin Colebrook Buchanan, M.C., 26th Bn., Can. Inf., N. Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance on Mons, 8th November, 1918. The initiative and judgment with which he controlled his company in the attack were most marked. He several times went ahead to reconnoitre, and so rapid was the advance, that the enemy had no time to set off a single mine on the railways or bridges, while three officers, seventeen prisoners, twelve machine guns, and nine bicycles were captured.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

T./Capt. Kenneth Charles Burness, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and tenacity during three days' critical operations in front of Mons, 7th to 10th November, 1918. While employed in street fighting from Avesnes through the outskirts of Mons, he with a small patrol, encountered an enemy post in a house. This he rushed without hesitation, killing two himself and taking four prisoners. Throughout the fighting he was

always in advance with the foremost troops, setting a fine example of leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. James H. Carvosso, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the operations before Mons from 7th to 10th November, 1918. On one occasion meeting with determined resistance from enemy machine guns, he went forward with two Lewis-gun teams and personally directed their fire to cover a forward section of artillery coming into action at a range of less than 400 yards. He made two personal reconnaissances at critical periods which contributed materially to the success of the whole operation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Jordayne Wyamarus Cave, M.C., 42nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 22nd October, 1918, as battalion scout officer in charge of the screen during an advance of over 7,000 yards through the Forêt de Raimés. His skill and determination in pressing through the thick undergrowth, and forcing the enemy rearguard of machine guns and snipers, was directly responsible for the success of the operation. During the following days he did fine work in locating and driving in enemy outposts across the flooded area of the L'Escaut Canal.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Lt. William Gordon Ernst, M.C., 85th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the Valenciennes operations from 1st to 6th November, 1918, during which he made an extremely dangerous and difficult reconnaissance, which required the utmost skill and daring, and resulted in information which ensured the complete success of the attack by the battalion on Quarouble on the 5th November.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Reginald Leake Gale, M.C., 102nd Bn., Can. Inf., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Valenciennes on 6th November, 1918, when, with three other ranks, he made a daring reconnaissance, wading across the Grand Honnelle river under heavy machine-gun fire, and, gaining the opposite side, he at once attacked and captured a house. He then sent back for a machine gun and team, and, advancing himself with the remaining two men, he drove details of the enemy from their refuges. On arrival of the gun, it was placed in a position commanding both flanks and the front, and the last elements of the enemy were driven out with many casualties. The town thus captured was held till the arrival of a forward company, when the position was consolidated.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Capt. William Arthur Grafftey, M.C., 42nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Mons on 10th/11th November, 1918. This officer led his company (the first to

penetrate Mons) with dash and initiative, personally reconnoitring ahead under heavy shell fire. He succeeded in surrounding two machine-gun posts, and, working his way through the city, cut off three other posts which were holding up the advance on the right.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Capt. (now Maj.) James Hamilton, M.C., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the capture of Valenciennes and subsequent operations from 1st to 4th November, 1918, when in charge of the battalion. It was largely due to his thorough organisation, courage, and energy that the Canal de L'Escant was successfully crossed in the face of a strongly held enemy position. Throughout the operations he was indefatigable in his efforts to get his troops forward with a minimum of casualties, and his success was greatly due to his appreciation of the situation, untiring energy, and resourcefulness.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Claude Leighton Hart, M.C., 2nd Can. Mtd. Rifle Bn., B. Columbia R., attd. 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations against Quiévrain on 6th November, 1918. In command of a platoon on the battalion's left flank, when the company was held up and suffering heavily from machine-gun fire, he worked his men forward to a position from which they enfiladed the enemy, and the company was enabled to advance.

(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Lt. Robert Angus Hay, M.C., 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative south of Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, when in charge of a small party reconnoitring for water supply. Although continually subject to the enemy's shell and machine-gun fire, he worked his way along the front repairing the wells and pumps. On one occasion, being forced to take cover during an intense gas-shell barrage, he captured three German officers and twenty-three men who had taken refuge in a cellar. Though suffering from gas fumes and severe casualties, he persevered in his work, and by his self-devotion produced for the attacking troops a well-organised water supply.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. William Lawson Jenkins, M.C., 2nd Siege Bty., Can. Garr. Arty.

On 28th September, 1918, he was sent forward from the battery position near Bois de Cocret to establish communication with the infantry front line system. Although coming under heavy shell fire, he held on with great determination, and reached the headquarters of an infantry battalion. He then made a full reconnaissance of our front line in full view of the enemy and obtained very valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Capt. William Walker Kennedy, M.C., 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the advance from Fressies to Faubourg de Paris

between 17th and 22nd October, 1918. When the advance was held up by heavy shelling and intense machine-gun fire, he was ordered to assist the unit on his flank. He reorganised his company in face of the enemy fire, and when this move did not succeed, re-made his plans, carried out the task, and made further advance possible. At a later date it was due to his courage and splendid example that the enemy were again driven back and valuable ground gained.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. George Henry Goff Lash, M.C., 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, when in command of a company. In the attack he displayed the greatest courage and skill in leading his command, and when there was a tendency to halt some hundreds of yards from the objective, he rushed forward, in spite of extremely heavy machine-gun fire, and by his magnificent example caused his company to follow him, successfully capturing the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Gerald Bristol Latimer, M.C., 8th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Haucourt on the night of 26th/27th August, 1918. The bridge over the Cojeul River on the main Cambrai road had been demolished by the enemy, leaving a large gap which effectually stopped traffic. He was ordered to make an engineer reconnaissance of this bridge. After several attempts, during the whole of which he was under heavy shell and rifle fire, he reached the bridge, found it mined for demolition, and cut the lead wires. He returned to the out-post line, and, securing an infantry patrol, led them forward, saved the bridge, and secured the bridgehead. He rendered very valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. John George Leighton, M.C., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion at Famars and Mont Houy from 30th October to 1st November, 1918. Previous to the attack it was found that no touch had been obtained with the enemy for some hours. Lt. Leighton was given the task of gaining touch, and carried out his task with great daring and skill. As a result the exact hostile outposts were located and taken on by the artillery, materially contributing to the success of the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Walter James MacDonald, M.C., M.M., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership at Denain on 20th October, 1918. When the brigade was held up on the outskirts of the town, Lt. MacDonald, who commanded a company, organised a minor enterprise, using medium trench-mortar and Lewis-gun fire in lieu of barrage. Leading his company forward with the greatest courage and determination, he cleared a farm, captured four machine guns and over fifty prisoners, and thus enabled the whole bat-

talion to advance, breaking the enemy's hold on the village of Wavrechain.  
(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./Capt. John MacGregor, M.C., D.C.M., 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., B. Columbia R., attd. 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership from 5th to 8th November, 1918, at Quievrain and Quievrechain. Through his initiative the bridges over the Honnelle River were secured. His personal reconnaissances and the information he derived from them were of great use to his commanding officer. His prompt action in seizing the crossings over the river did much towards the final rout of the enemy.  
(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. Vivian Stewart Cass McClenaghan, M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 10th/11th October, 1918, when in charge of a bridge-construction party on the River Erclin. The situation immediately in front was uncertain, and his party worked under the protection of guns of the Canadian Motor Machine Gun Brigade. In spite of darkness and constant heavy machine-gun and shell fire, he displayed the greatest courage and skill in handling his party, and his untiring energy and contempt of danger during the whole night were responsible for the completion of the work, which enabled the infantry to advance at daylight.  
(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. James Baird Thorneycroft Montgomerie, M.C., M.M., 42nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack and capture of Mons on the 10th/11th November, 1918. In command of the right company, which was held up by enemy posts from the eastern side of the canal, he, with a small party of scouts, made repeated reconnaissances under intense fire, and at night drove the enemy from the bridgeheads, constructed a footbridge across the canal, and at daybreak forced an entrance into the southern portion of the town.  
(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Allan Brooks Morkill, M.C., 7th Bn., Can. Inf., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of his company during operations north-east of Lecluse, 10th, 11th and 12th October, 1918. On 11th October he forced a crossing of the Sensee River, capturing the village of Torquenue and 26 prisoners. On 12th October, during our attack on the Sensee Canal, he succeeded in reaching the canal and establishing a line along the bank with very slight casualties.  
(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. Frederick Pye, M.C., 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., B. Columbia R., attd. 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at the Grande Honnelle River on 6th and 7th November, 1918. He led his men with such dash that both crossings over the river were secured and the mine wires cut before the enemy had time to blow up the bridges. In

addition, his platoon captured three officers and 80 prisoners.  
(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Benjamin Skinner, 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For great gallantry and good leadership of his company during the attack on the enemy positions west of the Canal de la Sensee on the 12th October, 1918. He led his men in the attack on Arleux and drove the enemy from their strongly held positions, thus clearing up the right flank of the advance.  
(M.C. gazetted 8th March, 1919.)

Capt. George Alexander Smith, M.C., 13th Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations south of Valenciennes on 1st and 2nd November, 1918. Through heavy gas-shell and machine-gun fire he supervised the clearing of the battle-field, and much of the success of the rapid evacuation of the wounded was directly due to him. He showed a total disregard of personal danger and splendid energy, and was a magnificent example to all men under him.  
(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. Harry Gardiner Brough Templeman, M.C., M.M., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous leadership and gallantry during the operations of 17th/18th October, 1918, when the 10th Battalion advanced from the Canal de la Sensee to the town of Ecaillon, he was placed in charge of a party of scouts and instructed to reconnoitre the Canal de la Sensee with a view to effect a crossing, and, if possible, to seize the high ground across the canal. He showed great ability and energy in carrying out the duty, and killed several enemy.  
(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. Edward Wallace Waits Watling, M.C., 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For marked gallantry and dash during the attack on Arleux on 12th October, 1918. He was advancing with a Lewis-gun section through the town, when an enemy machine-gun post was pointed out to him which was stopping the advance. He made his way to the enemy position and personally shot the gunner, and, rushing forward, captured the crew. While making a second attempt to put the enemy guns out of position, he was severely wounded by an enemy sniper.  
(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Capt. Richard Chapman Weldon, M.C., Can. A.M.C., attd. 2nd Motor Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

While in action at Naves, on 10th October, 1918, he had command of the R.A.P. established just west of the village. When a motor-cycle scout had his legs blown off and was wounded in the chest on the road east of Naves, he went forward under heavy fire, dressed his wounds, and had him taken back in his car, thus undoubtedly saving his life. He has consistently shown marked devotion to duty.  
(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederic Frank Worthington, M.C., M.M., 1st Motor Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership north of Valenciennes on 22nd October, 1918. With a battery of motor machine guns and a section of armoured cars he pushed forward to the Canal de L'Escaut in front of the infantry. Here he found the enemy attempting to blow up the bridge. After an intense duel lasting half an hour, during which the enemy three times attempted to rush his guns, he secured superiority of force and drove the enemy from the bridgehead, enabling the infantry to cross unmolested.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Norman Charles Aldridge, M.C., 14th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Ascension Wood, on 18th September, 1918, he led his company with great courage and dash throughout the operation. He organised his company into two parties and bombed along for 1,800 yards of enemy trench, taking many machine guns and accounting for at least 35 of the enemy. He then with one man carried out a daring patrol over the tops of the trenches and established connection with the battalion on his right.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1919.)

Lt. Reginald Howard Farndon, M.C., 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Montbrehain, east of Peronne, on 5th October, 1918, he, as signalling officer, established communication forward to the jumping-off tape at zero. Shortly afterwards he personally reconnoitred a route under heavy fire and laid wires right up to the forward line of posts. He then established two report centres, and, by the effective communication thus obtained, got back information of the utmost importance to his commanding officer. Throughout he showed great gallantry and energy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Joseph Patrick Greene, M.C., 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and daring in an attack near Geneve on 4th October, 1918. When the advance was checked by heavy machine-gun fire, he dashed ahead, and, emplacing a Lewis gun, engaged the enemy, enabling the advance to continue. He then led a mopping-up party and cleared the enemy post, and pushed on to the final objective, where he held on in face of determined resistance until the remainder of the company came up.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

#### AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

2nd Lt. Neville Camden Abrams, Essex R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

At Jolimetz, on 4th November, 1918, he volunteered to take out a small reconnoitring party of one of the front companies.

He was personally responsible for the capture of over 40 of the enemy, and, with two men, cleared the whole of one area. Later he took prisoners a further large party of the enemy, including a battalion commander. It was largely due to his great courage and dashing leadership that the battalion was able to arrive on its final objective to time. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Newbould Ackroyd, 13th Bn., Rif. Bde.

On 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies, he showed great skill and initiative in handling his platoon. Being held up by machine-gun fire he manœuvred his platoon to a flank under heavy fire, the advance continuing. Later he rushed three trench mortars with his runner and three other riflemen, capturing the guns and killing the gunners, again enabling his platoon to advance. His leadership and courage were exemplary.

T./Lt. Cecil Adamson, 176th Tunn'lg Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 17th October, 1918, east of Hergnies, when he found and removed a dangerous delay-action mine from under important cross roads. The entrance to the mine gallery was from the cellar of a demolished house, and it was chiefly due to his courage and perseverance that the mine was found and removed. On many previous occasions he displayed great gallantry in searching for mines and traps.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert St. Vincent Addenbrooke, R.E., attd. 49th (W. Rid.) Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F., attd. Hdqrs. 147th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade signalling officer from 11th to 14th October, 1918, east of Naves, when he worked continuously with great energy and courage in establishing brigade forward stations. On the 11th October he and his party pushed through the hostile barrage to the first objective, and, although closely approached by enemy tanks, established communication which never failed, in spite of heavy shell fire. Throughout the whole operations he was continually away from brigade headquarters directing the forward parties.

T./2nd Lt. Sampson Adler, 10th Bn., Cheshire R., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during operations near Jenlain on the 3rd November, 1918, on the occasion of an enemy withdrawal. After his company commander and the other officers had become casualties, he reorganised the company and pushed forward under intense shell fire, though out of touch on both flanks, making ground and capturing prisoners. He remained in command of his company for a considerable time after being wounded.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Maurice Sinclair Adshead, 2nd Bn., Ches. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 18th September, 1918. Whilst the battalion was advancing from the railway line to Kodyakdria Wood

on the right flank of another battalion, this officer galloped forward under exceedingly heavy shell fire to direct a company that had lost direction. Further, he worked with untiring energy throughout the day and night, performing many acts of gallantry for the advantage of his battalion and setting a very fine example to the men.

Capt. Robert Moir Allardyce, 1/6th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., T.F.

During the operations north-east of Maing he showed great gallantry and resource, particularly on 28th October, 1918, when his company was ordered up from reserve. By making a personal reconnaissance he was able to place his company so as to form a connected line along the battalion front. Later in the day his company successfully repelled two counter-attacks.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Allinson, North'd Fus., attd. X/32nd T.M. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ors on 4th November, 1918. Owing to the absence of the commander he took command of the battery at short notice, and supported the infantry at the crossing of the Sambre-Oise Canal. Under the enemy barrage, which killed two officers and six men of a gun team near by, he reconnoitred the ground and selected positions for the guns and dumps, keeping his men at their guns and firing all his ammunition at the allotted targets.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Frederick Allison, R.A.M.C., attd. 149th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September, 1918, immediately after the crossing of the Canal de l'Escaut, when a regimental medical officer was mortally wounded, he went forward under intense fire and dressed and evacuated the wounded who were lying out. By his fine example of courage and devotion to duty he was directly responsible for saving many lives at this critical phase of the operations.

2nd Lt. Thomas Archibald Bates Allison, 6th Bn., Dur. L.I., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For marked gallantry during operations south-east of Fontaine au Bois. On the morning of 29th October, 1918, he led his platoon in an attack on an enemy post, and when practically surrounded refused to surrender, and fought his way back to his original position, where he organised his command. He has on previous occasions done fine work.

Lt. Ulick de Burgh, Earl of Altamont, 2nd Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when on reconnaissance at Viéville and Fresnoy on 4th November, 1918; near Le Sart on 5th November; and south of Cartignies on 6th and 7th November. During these four days he handled his patrols with great skill and boldness, obtaining and sending in accurate information.

T./Lt. Edward Sansbury Anderson, 24th Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY)

On 26th/27th October, 1918, he was in command of two platoons of his company

which were attached to the infantry crossing the Piave on that date to make the first attack from the bridgehead already gained. His task was to advance with the first attacking waves and to discover and develop tracks across the island. Despite the heavy shelling and darkness he, by his gallantry and disregard of personal safety, kept his party in hand and successfully carried out his difficult task, thereby materially assisting in the success of the operations. The determination and gallantry shown by this officer was a fine example not only to his own men but to all round him.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Lewis Anderson, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C. (D.A.D.M.S., 32nd Div.).

On the 7th November, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Avesnes during the advance following the breaking of the Sambre-Oise Canal line, he heard that a number of men were lying out wounded in the vicinity of the enemy. Having heard that the medical officer was also a casualty, and seeing that the area was being heavily shelled, he twice went to their assistance with the utmost disregard for his personal safety and cleared the wounded.

T./Lt. Mark Loudon Anderson, 25th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For gallantry and initiative on the afternoon of 23rd October, 1918, near the Bois l'Eveque. Learning that the infantry were held up by an enemy machine-gun nest, he took charge of eight machine guns and boldly moved them up under heavy fire to a position from which he could bring concentrated fire to bear on the enemy position, thereby contributing greatly to overcoming the enemy opposition.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Cardenas Andrews, R.W. Surr. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during operations in the Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918. When, through casualties, he was the only remaining officer in his company, although wounded he personally led the attack, which dislodged a machine-gun post and enabled the advance to continue. Throughout he did excellent work.

Lt. Richard Lewis Andrews, North'n Yeo. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two troops in the attack of the Corps Mounted Troops on Sacile on 30th October, 1918, had been heavily counter-attacked and ordered to retire, he remained in action with one section until a strong force of the enemy were within 10 yards of him. He thus enabled the remainder of the two troops to get mounted and retire, and all the time showed great coolness and disregard of danger. He eventually got his men away dismounted and rejoined his squadron.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Arnold, 416th (Edinburgh) Field Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry on 13th October, 1918. In order to allow a surprise attack to be made on Aubigny-au-Bac it was necessary to bridge quickly the 30 feet wide Canal de la Sensee. He carried out the task

in extreme darkness, the enemy being on the opposite bank, and it was due to his determination and energy that the attack was able to take place successfully. He was the first man to cross his bridge when completed.

T./2nd Lt. John George Oswald Ash, R.A.S.C., M.T., attd. No. 10 Pontoon Pk., Can. Engrs.

He has shown great courage and resource, under heavy shell fire, when in charge of M.T. drawn pontoon and trestle wagons, during recent operations. The success of the bridging operations over the Canal de l'Escault on 9th October, 1918, was largely due to the excellent and speedy manner in which he got his pontoons through the barrage to the bridge site at Morenchies. He has invariably shown tireless energy under trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Arnold Atkinson, 9th Bn., W. York. R.

Throughout the operations from Preseau to Bettgnies from 3rd November to 11th November, 1918, he commanded his company with great coolness and ability. It was greatly due to his efforts that he brought his company through a difficult situation in front of Roisin. Throughout he set a fine example to those under him.

Lt. Richard Atkinson, D/251st (North 'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

On the 22nd October, 1918, he was in charge of brigade mounted patrol in advance of the infantry, and carried out a very valuable reconnaissance up to Bousies Village. Later, he dismounted his patrol, and, advancing through to Lannoy under machine-gun fire, brought his patrol back without a casualty, after obtaining much valuable information. On several occasions he has carried out gallant patrol work. Also, on the Somme he was badly wounded while making a reconnaissance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stephen Edward Herbert Atkinson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ghissignies on night of 3rd/4th November, 1918, previous to the attack on 4th November. He led the guns through a heavily shelled area, and succeeded in getting them to their positions ready for the attack. He then personally led up the ammunition wagons through the shelling. Throughout he did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. George Arthur Attey, 7th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

During operations on 4th November, 1918, when the battalion attacked at Hecq, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He led his platoon forward under intense machine-gun fire and attacked a strong point, killing the garrison and capturing the guns. When the village was being mopped up it was due to his quickness of action that the troops who were following passed through without a casualty.

Lt. John Frederick Laurence Austin, 135th Bty., 26th Bde., R.F.A.

For great gallantry and initiative on 25th October, 1918, near Querenaing. During an

enemy counter-attack he went forward with the battery commander, and on returning found the battery in a very exposed position, suffering casualties from shell and machine-gun fire. He took charge, and led the battery up to the position with much skill, thereby suffering few additional casualties.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Gilbert Victor Auton, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Wilts. R.

During the advance across the Petit Aunelle on 4th November, 1918, he commanded his company with great courage and skill. At one time his line was temporarily held up by machine-gun fire, and with the aid of a few men he worked round the gun and personally shot one of the enemy team, enabling his company to continue. Later, his company was detailed to mop up the village of Eth, during which operation he, with one man, entered a chateau and captured thirty-eight prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Claude Backham, Lincs. R., attd. 6th Bn.

He did very gallant and useful work with his platoon, acting as a fighting patrol when the battalion successfully captured Hem-Lenglet on the 10th October, 1918. He worked forward under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire and established a post, where he held on until dusk. Later, he entered the village and assisted at the capture. On his way his platoon encountered a machine-gun post of the enemy. This post was rushed, the garrison killed and the machine gun captured. It was mainly due to the initiative of this officer, who appreciated the enemy's weak point and succeeded in establishing a strong forward flank position, that the operation was successful.

T./2nd Lt. John Frederick Bagshaw, D.C.M., 1st Bn., Devon. R.

During the operations near St. Remi-Mal-Bati, east of the River Sambre, on the 7th November, 1918, he advanced with his platoon, and captured an advanced isolated position. The platoon held their position in spite of heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. He displayed great gallantry and personal disregard of safety by moving about amongst his men and attending to the evacuation of the wounded.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Joseph Aloysius Baillon, South Staff. R., attd. 7th Bn.

As Adjutant during the advance through Abancourt on the afternoon of 9th October, 1918, he frequently, under heavy fire, proceeded in advance of the battalion in order to find the route. Both before and after this event he carried out his duties regardless of his personal safety under the most adverse conditions, and often under heavy artillery fire.

T./2nd Lt. Matthew Baird, York. L.I., attd. 13th Bn., Rif. Bde.

On 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies, while in charge of a mopping-up platoon, he showed marked courage and initiative in dealing with several machine-gun posts which had survived the attacking wave, and were causing considerable casualties. On two separate occasions he, with his platoon, surrounded these positions, capturing or killing

their teams. He personally crawled forward and bombed a machine-gun team, killing the occupants and capturing the gun.

Lt. Percy George Bales, 1/4th W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource throughout operations east of Naves from 11th to 14th October, 1918, as battalion scout officer. During the enemy withdrawal he managed to keep touch, and the information he sent back from time to time greatly assisted in the capture of a position. On one occasion he made a daring night patrol along the bank of the Selle and obtained valuable information as regards the river crossings.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Harold Ball, 5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the advance near Etroengt on 7th November, 1918. He led his company forward with such dash that he surprised an enemy field battery. The company captured over 20 prisoners, killed 6 of the enemy and captured or killed all the horses.

Lt. Wilfred Barnard, 5th Bn., Durh. L.I., T.F., attd. 50th (North'bn) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry as brigade signalling officer on the 5th and 6th November, 1918, during the advance on Noyelles and Monceau. When the brigade was advancing very rapidly he always kept communication with the advanced brigade headquarters and the three battalions, himself reconnoitring the line of advance, often under heavy machine-gun fire, and his work very materially assisting in the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. David Barr, 5th Bn., R. Sco. Fus. (T.F.), attd. 12th Bn.

On the 31st October, 1918, during an attack south-west of Audenarde, after early losing his company commander, he continued the advance, and when checked by machine-gun fire from an enemy post he worked round the flanks of the position and rushed the post, capturing two machine guns. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of courage and initiative to his men.

Capt. Gerald Barry, 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Villers Pol on the night of November 3rd/4th, 1918. When his company was held up at a stream west of the village he and a corporal crossed to reconnoitre in the face of intense machine-gun fire. The information he gained enabled his company to advance and capture a machine gun with but few casualties. In the succeeding operations his adroit handling of difficult situations on several occasions prevented the attack being held up. He also personally led a party of men to the attack and capture of two field guns.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stephen Bartlett, 4th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For gallantry and ability in operations near Verchain from 20th October to 2nd November, 1918, during which he commanded a company in all attacks. In two of these his company was detailed to follow

the attacking infantry, and it was largely due to his energy and personal example both in previous reconnaissances and during the attacks that his company succeeded in their tasks. On 1st November, 1918, he exposed himself fearlessly throughout the day and rendered good service.

2nd Lt. Charles Percival Basnett, B/168th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Wassigny, on the night of 22nd/23rd October, 1918. A barrage had to be fired in support of an important minor operation; as soon as it opened the enemy put down a very heavy neutralising fire on his battery, blowing up one of the guns, causing several casualties, and badly shaking many of the gunners. He collected the remainder of the gunners, and kept his undamaged guns in action till the end of the barrage.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Leopold Bass, 5th Bn., attd. 1/4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, from 27th September, to 17th October, 1918. As Intelligence Officer he made several daring reconnaissances under heavy fire. On the 29th September, when the C.O. and Adjutant were wounded early in the day, he took command of the battalion, issued operation orders for an attack on the Yellow Line, and not until all the battalion's objectives had been taken and consolidated did he hand over the command. On other occasions he led patrols under heavy fire when the situation was obscure, and on the 10th October, when the Adjutant was wounded, he took over the duties, and performed admirable work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Bassett, 1/6th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F., attd. 182nd Coy., R.E.

During the attack on Le Cateau, on 18th October, 1918, he personally reconnoitred and located an enemy anti-tank minefield. This he rendered harmless, although exposed to gas and severe machine-gun fire. On 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Landrecies, when a party of his men were detailed to make an attempt to save the bridge and locks at the canal from demolition, he made a thorough search of the bridge and locks, and satisfied himself that everything possible was done to prevent any further demolition.

Lt. Herbert Roland Bate, 6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 19th Bn., R. Suss. R.

He took over command of his company on the 2nd November, 1918, and led it with great gallantry and judgment throughout the attack on Wargnies on 4th November. It was due to his fine leadership through heavy enemy barrage that such great success was won.

2nd Lt. Stephen Thomas Bateman, M.M., 7th Bn., Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

During operations of 23rd and 24th October, 1918, near Pommereuil, he showed marked gallantry and ability to command. His guide was wounded soon after the attack started, but he pushed on through

Pommereuil, which was still held, and achieved his objective, a mile behind the enemy main line, and held on to it after capturing many prisoners. On the 24th, during operation through Fontaine au Bois, he gained his objective after being wounded, again doing excellent work.

2nd Lt. William Henry Bateman, M.M., 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous courage and powers of leadership at Jolimetz, on 4th November, 1918. He was in command of a platoon of a flank company. Seeing that troops of a platoon on his left were held up, he immediately organised an attack on a nest of machine guns, under heavy fire. With the help of his orderly and a few men he skilfully turned the position, and captured over seventy of the enemy.

Lt. Edgar Richard Batho, R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 16th Bn., Lan. Fus.

As Medical Officer to the battalion during the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, on 4th November, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing wounded under heavy shell fire. To enable the rapid evacuation of wounded he had established his aid post in close proximity to the line, and in this exposed position he dealt with a great number of cases, working for many hours under very great pressure.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick George Beard, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work on the 4th November, 1918, during the crossing of the Oise-Sambre Canal, near Ors. He led his section across the canal, and engaged the enemy, who were firing on the bridgehead, with machine-gun fire. He inflicted heavy casualties on them, and caused them to retire, thus assisting the infantry to cross the bridge and follow up the enemy.

2nd Lt. John Beaumont Beck, C. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at Villiers Pol, on 4th November, 1918. He commanded the leading platoon in the advance through the village, and, pushing on with boldness and resolution, sent back excellent information. During consolidation, under heavy shell fire, he organised his men with ability, and got them dug in without delay.

Lt. Arthur William Bell, B/246th (West Riding) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

During the attack on 1st November, 1918, south-east of Valenciennes, he was in command of an 18-pounder section, keeping in close support to the infantry. He displayed boldness and initiative, and successfully crossed the river Rhonelle early in the day at Artres, and kept up with the infantry, and had a gun near the front line ready to assist a further advance or to repel a hostile counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Herbert Kirkough Bell, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 107th Bty., 23rd Army Bde.

On 4th November, 1918, the battery was

subjected to heavy shelling in the open near Catillon while covering the attack of the 1st Division. After being wounded himself, together with several others he maintained three guns in action for three and a half hours, and continued at duty until relieved. He set a fine example of gallantry and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. William Bell, W. York. R., attd. 1/7th Bn.

For great gallantry in command of a company during the attack on Avesnes-le-Sec, on the 11th October, 1918. During the early stages of the attack he led his company successfully through heavy fire. When the enemy counter-attacked with tanks, he and his company became detached from his battalion. He then attached himself to the unit on his left, rendering valuable assistance.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Berghoff, 12th Bn., York. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of the 12th/13th October, 1918, at Avesnes-le-Sec in charge of a patrol sent out to secure a crossing over the River Selle. He made two gallant and desperate attempts to carry out his orders, but owing to heavy shelling and machine-gun fire and gas, it was impossible to get near the river. He displayed a fine devotion to duty, and by his example kept his men well in hand at all times.

T./2nd Lt. David Alfred Best, 21st Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous courage displayed during operations from 18th/27th October, 1918, whilst in charge of battalion signals. Almost continuously from 18th to 27th October, 1918, he was working personally on the repair and maintenance of signal wires which were broken by enemy shell fire. His whole conduct throughout the operations and his devotion to duty made a very inspiring example to all ranks with whom he came in contact.

Temp. Lt. (A./Capt.) Vincent Bingham Bingham-Hall, 8th Bn., Glou. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bazuel on 19th October, 1918. He led his company on to the attack, though the unit on his right was held up and his flank was exposed. He also led his company 250 yards beyond the objective to outflank the enemy on his right, who were subjecting him to heavy fire. His fine conduct helped the advance of the flanking unit, so that the whole objective was taken.

2nd Lt. Leslie Alfred Bird, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A./187th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 4th November, 1918, the battery being ordered to cut wire on the bank of the Scheldt, he made a daylight reconnaissance under direct rifle and machine-gun fire, and established an observation post close to the river, where, in spite of continuous sniping by field and machine guns, he maintained his position for two days, only leaving to repair the wire, which was repeatedly cut. The observation post received three direct hits from field guns,

but he persisted with and successfully accomplished his task.

Temp. 2nd Lt. John Clement Birtles, 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the advance from the Fresnes-Rouvroy line to St. Amand, between the 12th and the 21st October, 1918, he displayed the greatest keenness and energy. He kept his guns well forward with the leading companies, and was constantly on the spot and ready to give immediate support to the leading platoons. On the 21st October, in St. Amand, he again showed ability and daring in the handling of his guns.

T./Capt. Geoffrey Herbert Blackett, 11th Bn., North'd Fus. (ITALY)

On the 27th, 28th and 29th October, 1918, in the Piave operations, he worked unceasingly in the capacity of staff captain, and was largely responsible for bringing a brigade into its final assault position. His difficulties were considerable, and it was entirely due to his initiative and resource that they were overcome. During this and subsequent period he was constantly exposed to shell and machine-gun fire. His conduct throughout trying operations was admirable.

2nd Lt. Frederick Blacklee, R. Wilts. Yeo., Sec. 104th Bn., M.G. Corps.

At Dadizeela during the operations from the 9th to the 14th October, 1918, he carried out harassing fire, frequently having to move his guns owing to the severity of enemy shell fire, but continuing from his new positions. On the 25th October, 1918, in the Lys sector, he moved forward with the infantry, and took up positions guarding the left flank of the brigade, showing great resource. He has shown consistent courage and initiative.

2nd Lt. Walter Reader Blackton, 4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F., attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool leadership on 18th September, 1918, near Haisnes. He took a patrol through the enemy front line to the main line of resistance, where he remained some time acquiring valuable information, and returned safely with his patrol, though discovered by the enemy. The following night when attempting to capture a machine-gun post which he had located, his patrol was discovered, and came under heavy fire, but he got all his men back safely.

Lt. Richard Norman Rowsell Blaker, Rif. Brig. (Spec. Res.), attd. 13th Bn.

For most conspicuous courage and good work on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. While leading his platoon in the attack, he was temporarily cut off from it, and came single-handed on two enemy machine guns in action. He dashed between the guns, capturing them both and their teams. Seeing his men a short distance ahead, and held up by machine-gun fire from a house on their flank, he again single-handed took them in the flank, clearing the house and capturing two officers and 28 other ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald George Boden, Lan. Fus., attd. 16th Bn.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, when all

other officers of his company had become casualties, he took command of the company, and when heavy resistance was met with from machine-gun nests, he showed great courage and initiative in working round the flanks of these strong points, thus overcoming the opposition, and gaining all objectives allotted to him.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Harold Bond, VI. Cyclist Bn. A.C.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action near Borissois on 10th November, 1918. A cyclist patrol which was going from Borissois to La Folie Farm was in danger of being cut off by a party of the enemy. Realising the danger of the patrol, he went out across country to find it, and bring it back by another route. Although exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he succeeded in reaching it, and brought it back safely. The vigour and boldness with which he has handled patrols have been a great asset throughout.

2nd Lt. Ernest Wilfred Bone, R. Fus. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness S.E. of La Cateau on 18th October, 1918. At a critical moment of the attack, he reorganised and pushed forward the remnants of his company at the Quennelet Grange Farm. On a later occasion at Fontaine au Bois, his platoon accounted for several hostile machine-gun posts, and was instrumental in the capture of a battery of field guns.

Capt. George Leslie Booth, 1/7th Bn., W. York, R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Avesnes-le-Sec, N.E. of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918, when he led his company to the attack with the greatest courage and determination in face of a heavy barrage of shell and machine-gun fire. Inspired by his enthusiasm, his company set a splendid example of steadiness under fire. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked with tanks, and the C.O. was wounded, he took command of the battalion, which, through his able leading, beat off the counter-attack, and established its position on high ground.

2nd Lt. Albert Sydney Bostock, 6th Bn. Essex R. (T.F.), attd. 10th Bn.

In the attack on Mormal Forest on the 4th November, 1918, he gallantly led the leading platoon forward under heavy fire and cleared the enemy so that the battalion could advance. Shortly after this the company commander was wounded, and he assumed command of the company, and commanded them admirably at a trying time.

Capt. (A./Maj) Percy Kenneth Boulnois, 54th Fd. Coy., R.E. (ITALY)

During the bridging operations of 26th October to 28th October, 1918, at Salettuol, he rendered extremely valuable services under difficult and dangerous circumstances. Under hostile shelling and bombing he showed a fine disregard of danger, and set a splendid example to his men. It was largely owing to personal example that the operation was a success, and he showed

great skill in organising the work under very difficult circumstances.

T./Lt. Samuel Frederic Boyle, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 51st Bde., R.F.A.

During the operations since September, 1918, he showed great devotion to duty. In particular in the operations round Ooteghen on 22nd, 23rd and 24th October, 1918, he showed great gallantry in attending to wounded men at the battery position under heavy shell fire, and on one occasion crossed the open during an enemy barrage and helped to carry in wounded infantrymen.

2nd Lt. James Alfred Braddick, 2nd Bn., attd. 2/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near L'Escaut Fleuve on the night of 5th-6th November, 1918, when in command of a very exposed detached post. He led a daring reconnaissance, and his courage and determination in overcoming the difficulties of the situation led to a success, which obviated the necessity for a frontal attack on a strong post, which would have undoubtedly resulted in heavy casualties.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Victor Bradford, 8th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

For great gallantry and able leadership of a company. On 27th September, 1918, he led his company in the capture of Oisy-le-Verger, in face of very heavy machine-gun fire. Though slightly wounded, he carried on and reorganised his men. On 1st October, 1918, again he led his company in the capture of the railway near Abancourt. He set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Harry Branham, Manch. R., Spec. Res., attd. 20th Bn.

For marked gallantry and good leadership of a platoon on the 6th November, 1918, during the advance from Marseilles to Dompierre. When held up on the east of Dompierre by a strong enemy position he worked round the enemy left flank and rushed the village, capturing forty prisoners and three machine guns, thereby enabling the advance to continue and reach its objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Brash, D.S.O., Seaf. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

He led his company with great gallantry and initiative during the attack on Winkel-St. Eloi on 14th October, 1918. During the operations 19th-20th October, 1918, he handled his company with great skill, especially on the 20th, when, checked by machine-gun fire near Deerlyck, he pushed on to his final objective near St. Louis, and consolidated his position early in the day. Throughout the operations, 14th October to 24th October, 1918, he set a fine example to his company.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Johnston Brett, Leins. R., Spec. Res., sec'd., 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the attack through the Foret de Mormal on the 4th November, 1918; he commanded his company with great dash and skill. He made many bold reconnaissances for gun positions, under heavy fire, and on one occasion, observing some enemy limbers

pulling out, he succeeded in getting two of his guns on to them, and knocked out the enemy team.

Lt. Charles William Bridgen, 20th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and enterprise at Aubigny-au-Bac on 13th October, 1918. After falling into a deep ditch just before zero hour, in the darkness, he led his men forward with such dash that all opposition was brushed aside, and about eighty prisoners and several machine guns taken. By his energy and pluck the enemy counter-attacking troops received many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney John Arthur Bridger, 9th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work in the attack on Wargnies-le-Grand and Petât on 4th November, 1918. His skilful handling of his platoon resulted in the capture of the station and high ground commanding the main-road bridge over the river. To achieve this severe machine-gun fire had to be overcome, many prisoners captured, and two heavy machine guns put out of action.

T./2nd Lt. Tom Broadhurst, R.W. Fus., attd. 24th Bn.

On 31st October, 1918, during the advance on Tieghem and Caster, after his company commander had become a casualty, he led the attacking wave with great skill and gallantry, carrying all objectives. It was due to his prompt initiative at a critical moment that the operation was successfully carried out.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Leslie Brokenshire, 3rd Bn., Devon., attd. 2nd Bn.

For great courage and resource during the operations near Odomes on the night 30th/31st October, 1918. In the morning following the crossing of the River l'Escaut the enemy put down an intense barrage preparatory to making a counter-attack, and forced this officer's company to withdraw across the river. Though badly shaken by a shell-burst, he succeeded in forming four Lewis-gun posts on the east bank of the river, and held on to these positions until ordered to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. William Collin Brooks, 23rd Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the River Piave on the 27th October, 1918. He led his four guns forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire with the forward waves of the infantry. On arrival at the objective, by his skilful handling of the guns, he formed a defensive flank, and, in spite of heavy casualties, he maintained his position. His cool courage and energy were throughout the action a fine example to the men under him.

T./Lt. David Barrington Brow, 74th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability on the 8th November, 1918, in charge of a section detailed to construct a floating bridge across the Scheldt at Hollain. The enemy still held the houses at Le Lange, and his

party was heavily sniped from these houses. Great difficulty was also experienced with the floats for the piers, which were German, and found to leak. In spite of all difficulties, he finally succeeded in his task, and it was due to his courage and exceptional leadership that the infantry company was able to cross the river and capture the posts in the houses at Le Lange.

2nd Lt. Charles Edward Brown, R. Innis. Fus., attd. 5th Bn.

On the 8th November, 1918, during the attack on the Avesnes-Mauberge Road, when the troops on his left were held up, he led his platoon forward with great daring against strong opposition, and by his skilful leadership succeeded in clearing the enemy, capturing two machine guns and taking prisoner one officer and three other ranks. His coolness and initiative throughout these operations were admirable.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Frederick Brown, 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th October, 1918, at Villers Outreaux, he followed up his company's Tanks on foot. When one of the Tanks stopped he made his way through heavy machine-gun fire and, after twenty minutes' work, succeeded in starting the Tank, when it was enabled to catch up its company. Throughout the entire action, though his specific duty is to advise his company commanders on matters technical, he was here, there and everywhere about the battlefield, personally assisting stopped Tanks and encouraging the crews. He did fine work.

Lt. Dominic Sylvester Browne, I. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the outskirts of Boway on the night of 7th/8th November, 1918. The road leading into the town had been destroyed by mine craters, but, in spite of shell fire, he dug a vamp, got his limbers and cookers round, and repeated the performance at the next crater. His energy and determination enabled his transport to be the first to get up.

T./2nd Lt. George Hall Browne, 26th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For gallantry and ability during bridging operations over the lock two miles south of Catillon on 4th November, 1918. He was sent with his section to complete the bridges at this place, and successfully completed his task under heavy enemy shelling.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Swinton Browne, D.S.O., B/86th Bde., R.F.A.

On 16th October, 1918, near St. Benin, his battery was selected to advance in close support of the infantry. The battery was brought into action, and he proceeded forward to a position of observation, remained there under heavy fire, and directed his fire so as to contribute largely to the success of the infantry.

2nd Lt. Cecil Naylor Brownhill, H.Q., 35th Bde., R.F.A. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry in action. On 28th October, 1918, when an infantry brigade was unsupported by artillery on the left bank

of the Piave, he was put in charge of a captured gun and a scratch detachment of three men. He showed the greatest energy and resource in training this detachment in the short half-hour available before the attack, and eventually the gun (there was no limber) was hauled two miles with the leading infantry, Lt. Brownhill reconnoitring ahead for positions, and got into action in the infantry leading line, to cover a machine-gun nest. This gun formed the only artillery in close support of the infantry, and was very valuable throughout the operations. He did fine work.

Lt. William Bruce, R.E. (T.F.), attd. 206th Fd. Coy., R.E.

In the action at Ors on the 4th November, 1918, he was in charge of the party detailed to provide bridges across the canal. He supervised the carrying up of the stores during the enemy barrage and the building of the bridge, which was completed in twenty-five minutes. This was done under close range machine-gun fire from the opposite bank, which was only twenty yards distant. The example he set to the men was most inspiring.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Brundrett, 21st Bn., Manch. R.

On the 4th November, 1918, he was in command of a company during the attack on Landrecies. By gallant and able handling of the company he got them straight to their objective without any loss of direction or time. With his servant he mopped up houses in Elappegarbes, and personally captured upwards of thirty prisoners, including a battalion headquarters containing several officers. Throughout these operations he did excellent work.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Walter Henry Budgett, 248th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For great gallantry and resource during the operations near Moeuvres on 27th September, 1918. Overnight he brought up the bridging transport to within 400 yards of the front line. Shortly after zero he led the convoy through the village, which was being heavily shelled. Here his serjeant and eight horses were knocked out by shell fire. He cut away his disabled teams, brought up spare pairs, and succeeded in reaching his objective, the Canal du Nord, before eight a.m., with the whole of the equipment.

Capt. Mowbray Louis Buller, 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dourlers on 7th November, 1918. When his commanding officer was killed he took over command of the battalion, and led it to its objective under trying conditions. Later, when the battalion was suffering severe casualties, and the men were feeling the effects of exposure and prolonged fighting, his cheerfulness and determination encouraged all ranks.

T./Lt. Harry Percy Bullock, 8th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous ability and determination, on the 6th November, 1918, at St. Waast, when ordered to take a patrol from

a forward post to reconnoitre the River Du Moulin, which was known to be held by the enemy. On arrival at the river he found the enemy between him and the river at three points, but eventually worked round them, and got the information required. Later, he led down a party to bridge the river, thus enabling an attack to be carried out next morning.

Lt. James Percy Tufnell Burchell, W. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. Gds. Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th and 6th November, 1918, at and around Arnfroipret. As Brigade Signalling Officer he maintained communications with the battalions throughout. The enemy continuously shelled the road down which his main line of communications ran, and, although they were frequently broken by shell fire, he immediately got them relaid and restored.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Burke, 104th Bty., 22nd Bde., R.F.A. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability while in command of a battery, 22nd October/4th November, 1918, in support of the leading infantry brigade as far as the Livenza river. On one occasion, when machine-gun fire from a house had held up the infantry, he brought up a section of guns himself to within 800 yards, and with a few rounds dispersed the enemy. Later, when machine-gun fire from a bridge prevented the advance, he organised a short bombardment by trench mortars, and then led forward a party of gunners, who rushed the bridge. Throughout the operations he did splendid work, and showed a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Rowland Edmund Burke, 5th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 10th Bn.

For consistent good work and great gallantry. While the battalion was waiting in the assembly positions near Petit Planty, prior to the attack on 4th November, 1918, he was buried by a shell and had to be dug out. He was badly shaken, but continued to command his platoon. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, locating enemy machine guns, and, though severely wounded, encouraged his men to advance.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Edward Percival Sevier Burnett, S. Staffs. R., Spec. Res., sec'd. 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 8th October, 1918, at Villers Outreaux he effected liaison with the infantry when they seemed hesitating to follow the tanks. By his personal direction on that occasion the formidable series of trenches and defences were captured at small cost to the infantry. His courage and leadership inspired all the crews of his section, and was the means of bringing the infantry on to their correct objectives at a minimum of cost.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) William Burns, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

Whilst commanding a machine-gun company during the attack through the Forêt de Mormal, on the 4th November, 1918, he

showed great coolness, determination, and ability to command. On several occasions he made bold reconnaissances, which materially assisted the success of the operation, until he was wounded later in the day. He set a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. John Burrell, 8th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling his company on 5th November, 1918, in pursuit of the enemy from Wargnies-le-Petit to St. Waast, when he was able to gain a 1,000 yards' advance with few casualties, although under heavy machine-gun fire. On the 6th November he cleared the village of St. Waast, after his company had been caught in a gas barrage. In these operations he showed a courage and power of leadership of a high order, and the cheerful manner in which his men performed their tasks under heavy fire and bad weather was entirely due to their implicit confidence in him.

Capt. Eric John Burrows, 5th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For marked gallantry and good leadership of his company in the attack on Wargnies-le-Grand, on 4th November, 1918. He received orders in the middle of the night to attack at 6 a.m. with his company on a front previously allotted to a whole battalion. He advanced in the leading line, and kept perfect control throughout the attack, dealing with each enemy post in a most able manner. His company captured seven machine guns (three heavy), sixty prisoners, and three trench mortars.

Lt. William Francis Bushe, R. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

During the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal, on 4th November, 1918, and the subsequent operations which resulted in the capture of La Groise and Mezieres, he played a conspicuous part, leading his men from house to house and taking many prisoners. By his fearless and able leadership the village of Mezieres was captured at the cost of a very few casualties.

2nd Lt. Harold Butler, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 204th Siege Bty.

For gallantry at Loos; on 18th September, 1918. Whilst in charge of a forward observation party, the observation post was intensely shelled at intervals for eighteen hours. Despite casualties, he maintained communication with brigade headquarters, sending back most valuable information. On several dates during the advance he has done admirable work in establishing forward observation posts.

2nd Lt. William George Butler, Bucks. Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F. (ITALY):

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Asiago on November 1, 1918, when he led his platoon with the greatest resolution and success in face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and set a very fine example to all about him. He contributed materially to the success of the operation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Maurice Victor Buxton, C. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack near La Longueville on 7th and 8th November, 1918. When his company, which was the right front company in the attack, was held up by intense machine-gun fire, after going forward to reconnoitre, and then personally directing two platoons, captured one of the guns and drove in the others, enabling the advance to continue. In subsequent operations he was constantly up in front reconnoitring, and by his prompt decisions materially assisted the advance.

T./Lt. Andrew Fisher Calwell, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Louvignies on 4th November, 1918. He attended to the wounded under very heavy shell fire, and subsequently removed them to a place of safety. Later, he went forward through a barrage and remained dressing them in the open for two hours until all had been attended to.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Douglas Cameron, 2nd Bn., Gord. Highrs. (ITALY)

As acting adjutant of his battalion he showed great energy and courage under fire during the forcing of the Piave up to October 27, 1918, when he was very severely wounded while gallantly leading his battalion beside his C.O., who was killed. The success gained on the 27th October near Cimadolmo was largely due to the reconnaissances carried out by him under heavy machine-gun fire. The gallantry of this officer was very marked and was a fine example to all round him.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Eric Carrick, 1st Bn., North'n R.

For marked conspicuous gallantry while employed as battalion intelligence officer during an attack on 17th October, 1918, near Vaux Andigny. During the capture of Vallee Mulatre he went forward with attacking troops and, collecting some men who had lost their leader, he led them against an enemy post, which he captured. He used his revolver with such good results that eight of the enemy fell to him alone.

2nd Lt. Derwent Albert Carse, M.M., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/153rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Deerlyck during the operations from 14th to 28th October, 1918. After the battery commander had been wounded he showed great initiative in carrying on the work of the battery. He reconnoitred and occupied an observation post close to the enemy, and directed the battery fire with such success that he destroyed a number of machine-gun posts which were hindering the infantry.

T./Hon. Capt. Donald Earl Carter, R.A.M.C., attd. 13th Bn., E. Lanc. R.

For devotion to duty and conspicuous gallantry during the operations at Pecq on 6th November, 1918. He went forward to the forward companies when a heavy artillery bombardment was on. Although gassed himself he remained at duty all night, and

did not leave his post until the last case had been evacuated.

Lt. George Christian Carter, 1/4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

On the Asiago Plateau on 1st November, 1918, he was in command of a platoon. In spite of heavy machine-gun fire he pushed on and silenced the two guns which were giving most trouble, capturing both with their crews. He then advanced towards his second objective, and although separated from the remainder of the company, held on in a most exposed position, until ordered to withdraw. Throughout he displayed splendid gallantry and good leadership.

2nd Lt. Frederick Clayton Casselman, Wilts. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

During the attack on the Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, he showed great gallantry and resource in organising an attempt to cross the canal in a collapsible boat under heavy machine-gun fire. When the attempt failed owing to the boat being broken by the enemy he organised his platoon on the western bank and kept down the enemy's fire. Subsequently he assisted in the mopping up of the village of Ors until seriously wounded.

Lt. James Donald Cawley, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 80th By., 15th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, while the battery was firing a barrage in support of the attack on the Forest of Mormal under heavy fire. One gun received a direct hit, three gunners being wounded. He at once went and attended to the wounded, carrying them one by one to a safe place. He then returned to the battery, and by his coolness and determination kept the men's morale at a high level under trying conditions.

Lt. Crimus Henry Leopold Francesco Maria Tankerville Chamberlayne, S. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, on 5th November, 1918, in the attack on Bermeries. He went forward under heavy fire to an exposed position on an important reconnaissance. A previous attempt to locate the enemy had failed, but he completed his task, and sent in valuable information, which facilitated the progress of the attack.

T./2nd Lt. George William Henry Chambers, 13th Bn., Rif. Brig., attd. 111th L.T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work, on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. When the attack was temporarily held up by machine guns, he at once brought his trench mortar into action under heavy fire, and succeeded in silencing by direct hits two machine guns, thus making it possible for the attacking troops to advance. Later, he brought his Stokes mortar into action on a house in which a machine gun was established, and silenced the gun.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Saunders Edward Chamier, R.F.A. Hdqrs., 110th Bde.

On 8th October, 1918, after the capture of Beaufevor, he pushed on to establish head-

quarters forward, and in spite of heavy shelling got in touch with all the batteries of the brigade. Later in the day, he went under heavy fire and made all arrangements for the advance of two batteries for the following morning. He showed great gallantry and untiring energy.

2nd Lt. Gordon Patrick Chapman, D.S.O., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A./94th Bde.

For marked gallantry and initiative when in charge of the forward section guns attached to the battalion, on 23rd October, 1918. He went forward to the most advanced troops, and reconnoitred the crossing of the River Harpies. Finding a bridge prepared for demolition, he made an enemy remove the charge. Later, he took his guns forward and advanced into positions at a range of less than 300 yards from the enemy.

T./Capt. Guy Patterson Chapman, O.B.E., 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership near Ghisignies, on 4th November, 1918. When the battalion was going through Ghisignies in support of the attack, information was received that the left company of the leading battalion had been held up. Under heavy shell fire he went forward to reconnoitre, and found that the supporting battalion appeared likely to become prematurely involved in the fighting. By his energy and initiative in taking command of the situation, this was prevented.

2nd Lt. Philip Chapman, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. X/32nd T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ors, on 4th November, 1918. An enemy shell hit the bomb store of one of two mortars in action; all the bombs detonated, killing the battery commander, the second in command, and six men. The team of the second gun were all dazed or rendered unconscious by the terrific explosion. Without waiting for orders he rallied the men, and did everything possible to get the damaged gun into action again, setting a fine example to the men.

Capt. Raymond John Chapman, M.D., 2/3rd (E. Lan.) Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau, on the 18th October, 1918. When a medical officer was shelled out of his aid post, he personally superintended the establishment of relay posts to the new R.A.P., and arranged for the clearing of the old R.A.P. under heavy shell fire. Throughout the whole battle he set an inspiring example to those under him.

Lt. Benjamin Victor Cherry, 2nd Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the operations, on the 17th October, 1918, near Demi-Lieue, he was conspicuous for his courage and fine leadership when commanding a company. On several occasions when held up by enemy machine guns, he was very successful in working his platoons round the flanks and capturing the guns. On one occasion he led his company in a charge which resulted in the capture of three enemy machine guns.

T./Lt. George Bagot Chester, 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry near La Vallee Mulatre, on 17th October, 1918, whilst in charge of a section of machine guns. He got his guns into action, in spite of heavy hostile machine-gun fire, engaged and silenced several enemy machine guns, and inflicted numerous casualties on the enemy. Subsequently, when his teams suffered heavy casualties from shelling, he showed great coolness in reorganising his men.

Capt. Douglas Gordon Cheyne, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 240th (S.M.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F. (ITALY)

He is an ideal regimental medical officer, and commands the confidence and respect of all ranks. He shows great energy and cheerfulness under all conditions. These qualities were very marked during the recent operations, especially during the early stages of the advance on the Asiago Plateau, on 31st October and 1st November, 1918, when he displayed great coolness and devotion to duty under heavy enemy fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Edwin Clarke, R.A.S.C., attd. 2/4th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership before Fresnoy on 4th November, 1918, and during the ensuing operations at Neuf Mesnil on 8th November. He showed initiative and courage in leading his company, personally disposing of enemy machine guns and snipers on the way to the objective. At Neuf Mesnil, after reaching his objective, he pushed forward in front of the line with a machine gun to engage those firing from some houses, and succeeded in holding a difficult and dangerous part of the line.

2nd Lt. Alfred George Clifford, M.M., Lincs. R., attd. 8th Bn.

He did very fine work as a platoon commander during the attack on the crossings on the Honnelle River on the 6th November, 1918. By sound judgment and dash he succeeded in piloting the whole of his platoon across the river, and established them in such a position as to help other platoons to cross. He was the first man in his platoon to cross the river, and his platoon was the first across.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Esmond Humphrey Miller Clifford, 95th Fld. Co., R.E. (ITALY)

During the bridging operations of October 26th-October 28th, 1918, at Salettuol, he rendered extremely valuable services and showed great devotion to duty under difficult and dangerous circumstances. He personally took part in the preliminary reconnaissance of the river-bed which the strength of the current rendered extremely dangerous. Later in the day, in spite of heavy enemy shelling, his company, inspired by his personal coolness and utter disregard of danger, completed the footbridge, by which the infantry crossed that night. Throughout the two succeeding days he set the same fine example to his men, though subjected to heavy shell fire and bombing.

2nd Lt. Ernest Albert Cobbold, M.M., 4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., North'n R.

He was in charge of the leading platoon during the advance on the 23rd October, 1918, east of St. Amand. When his platoon was held up by an enemy machine gun he immediately crawled forward along a ditch and got a Lewis-gun section into action, enveloping the enemy position. The enemy fled, leaving the gun. He afterwards led his men to the final objective. Throughout he showed great courage and able leadership.

T./Capt. Herbert Midgley Cockcroft, R.A.M.C., attd. 75th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Malgarni on 7th November, 1918. Heavy and continual shelling caused many casualties, which he attended to in the battery positions, moving about from man to man with total disregard of danger, and although the position had to be cleared, he remained until all the wounded were dressed and evacuated.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Coe, Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

In the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he displayed conspicuous courage and skill. After gaining his objective he observed that the town was being shelled at close range by two enemy batteries. He immediately led a patrol forward, and by cleverly disposing his men, so harassed and misled the enemy that with a comparatively small force he captured both batteries and forty prisoners.

T./Lt. Edward Hazelwood Coe, R.E., attd. 56th (London) Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. H.Q., 167th Inf. Bde.

During the recent operations from 7th November, to 11th November, 1918, from Angrean to Harvengt, communication was at times extremely difficult to maintain owing to the rapidity of the advance. He was most successful in keeping communications open under most difficult conditions, especially at Harvengt, under heavy fire, when he personally superintended the laying of cables to advanced headquarters, with which communication was maintained throughout the day.

Lt. Robert Henry Schofield Coleman, 5th Bn., Essex R., T.F., Sec. 63rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative east of the Canal de l'Escaut. On 30th September, 1918, he went forward in advance of the infantry to locate hostile machine guns which were holding up the infantry advance, returning later, and by skilful handling of his section succeeded in bringing them into action, and finally to neutralise the fire of enemy machine guns, which allowed the infantry to again move forward. His judgment and untiring energy throughout the operations 27th/30th September were most marked.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Victor Collins, B/245th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in charge of a forward section near Saulzoir on 13th October, 1918. He advanced his sec-

tion to within a few hundred yards of the River Selle, and successfully engaged targets at close and destructive range. Eventually he withdrew his guns owing to a change in the situation. His devotion to duty and fine example of courage were a magnificent stimulus to his men, and an encouragement to the infantry.

Lt. Wilfred Montague Were Collins, Dorset R., attd. 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the operations of 7th/8th November, 1918, near Dourlers, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 7th November he repeatedly carried important messages forward to the attacking companies under heavy fire. Later, when the attack was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he carried out most able reconnaissance work, and obtained valuable information of the ground to be consolidated.

T./Capt. Archibald Francis Reignier Conder, M.D., 109th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy during the advance through and N. of Harlebeke between 14th and 27th October, 1918, in charge of the bearers clearing the 109th battalion. During the whole time he kept in close touch with the battalions, often in the front line under heavy shell fire. At the crossing of the Lys he brought his ambulance cars and bearers right up to the canal, and quickly evacuated the wounded, remaining under heavy fire till all were cleared.

T./2nd Lt. Ralph William Conibeer, E. Surr. R., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations round Bousies on the 23rd and 24th October, 1918. He led his platoon forward with great skill and gained his objective in face of determined enemy opposition. After he was wounded he would not leave his platoon until he had handed over a thoroughly well organised defensive position. His conduct throughout was most praiseworthy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Sidney Courtney Cook, 7th Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY).

He was in command of a company in the operations from the advance from the River Piave to the River Tagliamento. On the night of 26th/27th October, 1918, he personally conducted two sections of his company across the River Piave, and under considerable shell fire directed them to their forming-up positions with the infantry battalions. During the attack on 27th October, and in the subsequent advance on 28/29th October, these eight guns were man-handled with ammunition to a distance of four kilometres under his direction, and were instrumental in assisting the infantry to consolidate captured positions and to protect the right flank. He displayed skill, energy and cool courage throughout the operations, and his careful preparation and work assisted greatly in the success on these days.

T./2nd Lt. William Cookson, E. Lancs R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

Near Briastre on the night 19/20th October, 1918, with six men he encountered a party of

the enemy consisting of one officer and thirty other ranks, who had machine guns in action against our assaulting troops. He led his men against them with marked gallantry, killing eight of the enemy, taking the rest prisoners, and so silencing machine guns that were causing heavy casualties. Throughout the action he set a very fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. John Cooney, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C./161st Bde.

On 5th and 6th November, 1918, he was in command of a section of guns in close support of the infantry, and showed great dash and initiative. On 6th November, when the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire, he brought one gun up through the village and engaged the machine gun over open sights at a range of 400 yards, silencing it and clearing the way for the infantry.

79 Capt. (A./Maj.) William Henry Cooper, C./251st (Northumbrian) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For courage and determination on 25th October, 1918, near Robersart. Under heavy machine-gun fire he reconnoitred for an observation post, and after being wounded carried out his reconnaissance, came back to his battery and made arrangements for control. Again on 8th November, under very difficult conditions, he managed his battery in the advance with great skill and gallantry. He has done constant good work.

2nd Lt. Maynell Frederic Bentley Cornforth, S. Staffs R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 9th Bn. (ITALY).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on night 31st October/1st November, 1918, at Sacile. Under direct hostile machine-gun and rifle fire, he succeeded after two attempts in throwing a footbridge across the River Livenza, thus enabling the attacking infantry to continue their advance. His coolness and personal gallantry were an inspiration to all ranks and materially assisted in the success of the operations.

Lt. Albert Coucher, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Essex R.

For marked gallantry whilst commanding a platoon in the attack on the enemy positions, E. of Verchain, on 26th October, 1918. When it looked as if his company would be held up by a hostile machine gun he led some men against it and put the gun out of action. At the final objective, parties of the enemy put up a stubborn resistance in a sunken road, and it was due to his fearless leadership that the opposition was so quickly overcome.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Gordon Bryce Seymour Cousens, 65th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry whilst commanding the brigade during the advance and fighting E. of Le Cateau, on 23th October, 1918. By his courage and energy in reconnoitring under heavy shell fire for forward positions for the batteries of the brigade, he was successful in getting guns rapidly forward, thus ensuring effective support to the infantry in the attack.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Cox, Devon R., attd. 9th Bn.

On the night of 22nd/23rd October, 1918, during the attack on Pommereuil, the company was held up by a strongly-held line of enemy machine-gun posts. He at once engaged two posts with his Lewis guns, and under cover of their fire rushed the posts with the remainder of his platoon, putting them out of action and taking a number of prisoners. He then quickly dealt with four more posts in the same manner, thereby enabling the rest of the company to continue their advance. He showed marked courage and dash.

Capt. Walter Mundy Cox, 1/2nd (S.M.) Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F. (ITALY).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the late renew operations N. of Asiago, from 31st October-2nd November, 1918. He remained on duty night and day for practically seventy-two hours. During this time he was in constant communication with the infantry and it was largely due to his efforts that such excellent touch was kept with the troops. He showed exceptional pertinacity in maintaining the liaison which was absolutely necessary to the success of the operations. He was much exposed to shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Crabtree, 1/7th Bn. W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill during operations on 11th October, 1918, E. of Naves. He led his company with great courage and determination, and after the enemy counter-attacked, he was ordered to collect stragglers, and to lead them forward in a re-counter-attack, which he did with marked success.

T./2nd Lt. James Cramer, Lan. Fus., attd. 15th Bn.

He commanded a platoon during the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 2nd, 3rd and 4th November, 1918. Shortly after starting the attack on the 2nd, he was wounded in the chest, but gallantly led on his men to their objective. Throughout the operations he was conspicuous by his cool, calm bearing, and on three occasions he gained his objective with only one section left.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Frederick Cran, 5th Bn., Wilts R. (MESOPOTAMIA).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Barziyan on 25th October, 1918. After clearing a village of the enemy he reorganised a company and advanced to within 800 yards of a town on his own initiative under heavy fire. He then reconnoitred alone towards the town and sent back valuable information. He afterwards led his men in the attack in a most intrepid and determined manner.

T./2nd Lt. Harold James Crane, 1st Bn., N. Lancs R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently. He advanced across the Canal in command of the leading platoon in a very thick mist, and under heavy fire showed great judgment in handling his men.

His resolute action materially assisted the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. William Fairweather Cranston, 4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 12th Bn.

On the 31st October, 1918, in an attack S.W. of Audenards, he commanded a platoon with conspicuous gallantry and ability. During the advance, on four different occasions, stiff opposition was met with from enemy machine-gun posts. In each case, he worked his sections round the flanks of the posts and attacking the enemy gunners from the rear, killed or took them prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Theodore Crawford, R.A.S.C., attd. 51st Divl. Train, R.A.S.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of supply convoy for Divisional Artillery from 6th to 11th November, 1918. He never failed to deliver supplies to the various units, although the difficulties of keeping in touch were almost insurmountable, owing to the rapid movements of the batteries, the mined roads, and demolished bridges and he had practically no rest or sleep. Latterly, it was only by taking supplies direct to the gun positions in action near Mons, under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, that he could ensure the delivery of rations.

2nd Lt. Frederick George Creaser, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 104th By., 22nd Bde. (ITALY).

On the 30th October, 1918, the battery was ordered forward to harass enemy columns reported to be on the left flank of the Livenza river. He was ordered to take one N.C.O. with him and to push on about 600 yards ahead of the battery to reconnoitre. On approaching a bridge over a small stream at Pera South, they were met by heavy machine-gun fire. His horse was shot under him and he was thrown into a ditch whilst the N.C.O. was severely wounded and his horse killed. Knowing that his battery would very shortly be in this trap if he could not return in time, he clambered out of the ditch and ran back with the information under very heavy machine-gun fire. He then brought up a party of gunners armed with rifles, rescued the wounded N.C.O. and captured the bridge. He showed great gallantry and certainly saved the battery from having a considerable number of casualties.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Harold Verdin Crichton-Browne, K.O.S.B., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty (as Adjutant) at Salines, on 15th October, 1918. At the end of a long day's operations, his battalion was ordered to a first objective, and when the leading company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward, located the centre of resistance, and it was entirely due to his daring reconnaissance and personal leadership that the opposition was overcome and the advance continued.

T./Capt. Leslie Charles Crick, 6th Bn., Lincs. R.

He did exceptionally fine work on the night of the 6/7th October, 1918, when his company made a successful attack on the village of Aubencheul-au-Bac. By personal reconnaissance, he succeeded in obtaining sufficient

information to get his company through the enemy wire and to occupy the village and establish posts on the Canal de la Sensee during the night.

2nd Lt. William Charles Crocker, 4th Bn. Dorset. R. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

At Ors, on 4th November, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash and determination during the attack, which involved crossing the canal under heavy machine-gun fire. In mopping up the village of Ors he took over 80 prisoners with his platoon, and later on captured a group of houses with further prisoners. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. George Herbert Cross, R.F.A., attd. A./251st (North'bn) Bde. R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th November, 1918, east of Foret de Mormal. Throughout the day he kept in close touch with the infantry, often under heavy machine-gun fire, and under difficult conditions got his forward section over the Sambre. Particularly, when a regiment was held up at Monceau, he did outstanding work in bringing fire to bear, and assisting the advance.

Lt. Charles Cyril Cubitt, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 4th November, 1918, in command of one of the leading companies in the attack on Wagnies-le-Petit. In the face of intense machine-gun fire he led his company forward, and, when seriously wounded in the leg, and lying out in the open, refused to be carried back, and continued to control his company and send back information to Battalion Headquarters.

Lt. Edwin John Cuddeford, 256th (High. Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night 12th-13th October, 1918, near Valenciennes. The enemy fire was very intense, and all the lines were cut. On his own initiative he went out alone, and for 4 hours worked personally on the line, mending 12 breaks, and being all the time subjected to very heavy fire. By his perseverance and total disregard of danger, he succeeded in maintaining communication, which proved of the utmost assistance to the infantry.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Henry Walter Cudmore, R.F.A., attd. 117 Bty., 26th Bde.

Near Cuvillers on 10th October, 1918, he was ordered to bring up the guns to a forward position. To do this he had to cross a stretch of ground in full view of the enemy. His limbers came under heavy fire before reaching the position, and it was entirely due to his coolness and rapid decision that the guns were got forward without serious loss to personnel and equipment.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stuart Ferrier McDonald Cumming, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. Y/19th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the attack near Bettriches on 6th November, 1918, when supporting the infantry advance, in command of a section of mobile trench-mortars. By daring forward

reconnaissances he got his two guns up into action at close range, and demolished strong points and machine guns. His coolness had an excellent effect on the work of his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Arthur Richmond Dabell, 8th Bn. North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership whilst in command of a company. On 28th September, 1918, after the successful capture of Oisy le Verger, he advanced his posts to within 200 yards of the Canal de la Sensee. On the 1st October, 1918, he led his company to the successful assault of the railway in M. 25, near Abancourt, where he consolidated and remained in position, though his left flank was for some time unprotected, until the battalion was relieved.

2nd Lt. Henry Frank Dade, 3rd Bn., attd. 4/4th Bn. Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Bebourquiaux on November 4th, 1918. When in command of the left front company of the attack he was subjected to heavy machine-gun fire from the left flank, which was exposed. He succeeded, however, in establishing his men on the eastern bank of the river Aunelle and making a defensive flank, which held on until the attack developed.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Daniell, 1st Bn. R. Lanc. R.

For gallant leadership during the operations east of Verchain from 24th October to 2nd November, 1918. When his company commander was wounded during the attack on Querenaing, he assumed command of the company and led it on to the final objective. He pushed out patrols and made good the line of railway in an exposed position. Later, when ordered to move his company to support another battalion, he carried out this manoeuvre most ably under heavy fire on a dark night. In the attack of 2nd November, he again captured all his objectives.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Rudolf Frederick David B./230th (N. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on November 3rd, 1918, near Catillon. His battalion had to come into action in a very exposed position, and was subjected to heavy fire for 8 hours, prior to the attack at dawn. In spite of this he carried through all his arrangements successfully, and the effective part played by his battalion was mainly due to his personal courage and coolness in moving about amongst his men, and inspiring them by his splendid example.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Waugh Davidson, 12th Cavalry, I.A. (MESOPOTAMIA).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Tauq on 18th October, 1918. He reconnoitred a route through unsurveyed hills and guided the regiment successfully round the enemy's outposts to seize a stone bridge over a river, forestalling the enemy by a few minutes. Subsequently he led his squadron with great dash in the attack, and pursued and captured over 20 prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Craig Davie, Sco. Rifles, attd. 1/8th Bn. (T.F.).

On 31st October, 1918, in an attack on

Auseghem, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. When the only other platoon officer and his company commander became casualties, he took command, advancing to the village under heavy fire. On reaching his objective he reorganised his company and maintained his position all day with his left flank exposed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Thomas Davies, 1st Bn. R. Welsh Fus. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. He acted as beach-master on the Island of Cosenza during the operations on Grave di Papadopoli. The successful embarkation of the battalion on the night of the 23rd/24th October, 1918, was largely due to his coolness and courage under heavy shell fire. After all troops had crossed he remained on the Island till the morning of the 25th, successfully directing the embarkation of stores. During all this time the Island was very heavily shelled.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Cecil Davies, Leic. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

On 8th November, 1918, the enemy were holding the Etroeught-Avesnes Road with a considerable number of machine guns. He led his platoon with marked gallantry across the road and established himself in a house on the far side. He then proceeded to work along the road, fighting his way from house to house under heavy fire. He finally turned the flank of the enemy position.

Rev. Ifor Davies, R.A.C.D., attd. 6th Bn. Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Inchy on 10th October, 1918, and during the subsequent advance. He kept up with the foremost troops under shell fire, searching for and burying the dead. On the 11th, while he was doing this at Neuville, he was severely wounded. Previous to this he had several times taken charge of aid-posts when the medical officers were wounded, and supervised the evacuation of casualties under heavy fire, commanding the admiration of all ranks.

T./Lt. Reginald John Davies, 51st Bn. M.G. Corps.

He showed great gallantry and initiative during the operations, 25th and 26th October, 1918, near Maing. On two separate occasions, when the infantry were held up, although exposed to heavy fire, he mounted his guns in the upper windows of houses, beating down the enemy's fire and enabling the infantry to advance. On reaching his objective he sited his guns in commanding positions, and at dusk broke up an enemy counter-attack.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Bernard Eric Davis, N. Staffs. R., Spec. Res., sec'd. 19th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and initiative while commanding a machine-gun company. On 5th November, 1918, near Eth, learning that the infantry were suffering casualties from an enemy field gun, firing at close range, he immediately went forward over the crest under heavy fire, and then returned and led forward a section of his guns into position, and silenced

the field gun. Throughout the operations he displayed the highest qualities of leadership.

2nd Lt. George Henry Davis, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. "A" Bty., 103rd Bde. (ITALY.)

At the Piave on 27th October, 1918, he was forward observation officer with the left battalion, left Infantry Brigade. He crossed the river with the first wave of the attack, and accompanied the attack for thirty-six hours. He succeeded in keeping in touch with his brigade the whole time and sent back much valuable information. He handled his party of signallers and runners with great skill, and showed great determination and gallantry in so successfully carrying out an important and difficult task.

Lt. Colin Kayser Davy, 20th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in command of a patrol, which worked through Favril to Maroilles on 5th November, 1918. He displayed great dash and initiative in pushing forward and sent back valuable information throughout the day. The rapidity of his advance enabled a number of prisoners to be taken, as well as two guns.

2nd Lt. Ernest Francis Dealing, M.M., R. Welsh Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Bettrechies on 7th and 8th November, 1918. On 7th November he led a night-fighting patrol nearly 1,000 yards in front of the line, and gained valuable information. On the following morning he again led a fighting patrol, which penetrated into the next village, over a mile in front, dislodging several hostile machine-gun posts, and thereby enabling the advance of the main body to be carried out with only slight casualties.

Lt. Raymond Herbert d'Elboux, 4th Bn., E. Kent R. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn., L. N. Lancs. R.

For gallantry and good work during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and the subsequent operations resulting in the capture of La Groise and Mezieres. As signalling officer, he advanced under heavy fire and established an advanced Report Centre close up to the attacking troops. He established touch with the company commanders, and sent back very valuable information concerning the situation.

Rev. John Delaney, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

At Fontaine au Bois on 4th November, 1918, when passing through a barrage, several casualties occurred. He immediately collected stretcher bearers and led them to the casualties, whom he caused to be removed to an adjacent cellar, remaining in the barrage comforting the wounded until all had been removed. In the absence of the medical officer he organised a first-aid station and attended to the wounded, thereby undoubtedly saving many lives. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

2nd/Lt. Henry Cecil De Maine, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a platoon during the attack on Saultain on 1st and 2nd November,

1918. His platoon was on the right of the brigade front, and for some time was out of touch with the troops on his right. After many determined attempts to gain touch under heavy machine-gun fire from high ground 300 yards distant, he succeeded in closing the gap. In the meantime his skilful dispositions for the defence of his own flank, resulted in the enemy opposite the left of the division on his right front, surrendering as prisoners.

Lt. Lewis Richard Denning, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A./88th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in an attack at Malplacquet on 8th November, 1918. He reconnoitred a forward position for an advanced section, bringing up his guns to within 500 yards of the front line, whence he opened fire on enemy machine guns over open sights. On the same day he found a bridge by which he got the guns across the river Hogneau, all the other bridges having been blown up.

Lt. William Herbert Shelley Dent, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 4th November, 1918, in command of the support company in the attack on Wargmille-Petit. He led his company up into a gap between the two leading companies, in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, capturing two machine guns. On arriving in line with the front companies, he promptly dealt with a strongly entrenched position, capturing the entire garrison. His dash and initiative prevented what might have been a serious check in the advance.

T./2nd Lt. James Cyril Derlien, 10th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership on the 4th November, 1918, in the attack at Louvignies. He displayed great resource in dealing with four hostile machine guns which were holding up the attack on the left. He manoeuvred his platoon skilfully so as to attack the machine guns from the flank, and eventually succeeded in killing all the machine gunners. In face of heavy machine-gun fire he then pushed forward, and was the first man to reach the objective.

2nd Lt. George Frederick Devaliant, 3rd Bn., Lincs. R., attd. 6th Bn.

He was in command of the company which successfully attacked and captured the village of Hemlenglet on the 10th October, 1918, taking one officer and eleven other ranks prisoners, capturing four machine guns and inflicting about fifty casualties on the enemy. Throughout the operation he made his dispositions and commanded his company with great skill and gallantry, leading them in the actual attack.

Capt. the Hon. John Dewar, 13th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company in the operations near Fontaine-au-Bois on 4th November, 1918. For an hour previous to zero the vicinity of the jumping-off line was heavily shelled, and when the advance began, a heavy

hostile shell and machine-gun barrage was put down. It was greatly due to his influence and disregard for personal danger that his company advanced with success through the barrage and reached its objective.

T./Lt. FitzGeorge Dickinson, 76th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Amfroipret on 5th November, 1918. The traffic through the village was badly held up on account of two craters, which were being accurately shelled. He organised parties to make a way round, and clear away dead horses and damaged wagons, working for many hours to keep the traffic moving.

T./Lt. Thomas Edward Dickinson, R. Fus., attd. 1/7th Bn., W. York R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack near Avesnes-le-Sec on 11th October, 1918, and following days. As battalion intelligence officer, he many times went forward, in full view of the enemy, over an area swept by accurate machine-gun fire, and barraged by hostile artillery, and obtained very valuable information. During the enemy counter-attack he repeatedly went up and down the line, in spite of heavy fire, collecting stragglers and organising them into fighting units, whom he led forward again. His very courageous behaviour was a splendid example to all ranks.

T./Lt. William Dickinson, 123rd Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Mortho Wood, near Villers Outreaux, on 8th October, 1918, when advancing with his section with the infantry, who were temporarily held up owing to heavy casualties, machine-gun fire, and barbed wire. Although wounded, he pushed forward with his section, cleared gaps through the wire, attacked an enemy post, and captured six prisoners. His gallantry, determination, and initiative were a splendid example to all, and greatly contributed to the success of the operations, and enabled the advance to continue.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Dion, 13th Bn., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. He was in charge of a support platoon and learning that the two leading platoons were without officers and held up by machine-gun fire, he took charge of the situation, rushing the machine gun and continuing the advance. He next filled a gap on his right, and on reaching the final objective he organised the consolidation with marked ability.

T./Lt. Vivian William Herbert Dixon, 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous courage and good work during the capture of Louvignies on 4th November, 1918. He advanced with the leading wave of the attack, directing the laying of telephone wire. At one period of the advance, he led his wiring section to fill a gap in face of heavy fire, and successfully mopped up the area, capturing two machine guns and sixty prisoners. He later established communication with battalion headquarters almost as soon as the objective was captured.

T./Lt. Percy George Dominy, 250th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative from 17th September to 11th November, 1918, in the removal of mining traps and mines at Ennetieres. On one occasion he was severely shaken by a contact mine exploding while he was removing it, but he carried on, setting an inspiring example to those working with him.

2nd Lt. Alexander Frederick Sholto Douglass, York. L.I., attd. 5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th November, 1918, near Le Trechon, and on the 8th and 9th November, near Neuf Nusuil. He remained out three hours after the attack, with a patrol in touch with the enemy, returning at dawn to battalion headquarters with valuable information. On the 8th and 9th, his displayed dash and determination by active patrolling, exploiting successes, and penetrating several positions.

2nd Lt. Alan George Dryland, B/165th Bde., R.F.A.

During the advance on 5th, 6th and 7th November, 1918, he commanded a detached section in close support of the infantry with great skill and daring, closely supporting the infantry, and rendering great assistance to them when held up by machine-gun nests. On 5th November he went forward and successfully engaged the hostile machine guns, the infantry advancing under cover of his fire.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Duckett, 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the operations before Maubeuge, from 4th to 10th November, 1918. After reaching his objective, he found his company's communications were being harassed by machine-gun fire, so, taking a small patrol of four men, he assaulted the post and after determined hand-to-hand fighting, captured the gun, and took some prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Dudley, 49th Bn., M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Naves on 11th October, 1918, in command of four machine guns during an advance. When enemy tanks made counter-attacks, he displayed great courage and skill in keeping two of his guns in action in exposed positions. When one gun was knocked out, he fought a rearguard action in conjunction with his other sub-sections, and organised a line of defence with infantry and Lewis guns. His fine courage and powers of leadership at all times set a splendid example to all ranks with him.

T./Lt. William Duguid, 17th Armoured Car Bn., Tank Corps.

For gallantry and skill as battalion engineer during the advance to Avesnes on 7th November, 1918, and previous days. The mechanical maintenance of the cars of the battalion required skill, and had to be constantly carried out under fire under his personal supervision. On several occasions he made valuable reconnaissances of roads in the forward areas, showing great energy and devotion to duty.

Lt. William Dunkerley, 1/5th Bn., E. Lan. R. (C.F.).

Near Briastre on the night 19/20th October, 1918, he took command of his company on the company commander becoming a casualty. He led the company with splendid determination to the final objective in face of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and by his example contributed greatly towards the complete success of the action.

2nd Lt. Harold Ernest Earle, R.W. Surr. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability at Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, when in command of his platoon. When the battalion had penetrated into the forest on its way to its forming-up position, strong opposition was met from hostile machine guns. He promptly took his platoon forward, and attacked the post, causing it to withdraw and enabling the battalion to continue its advance. Throughout the day he showed able leadership.

Lt. Oscar Alfred Mortimer Eaton, 1/16th Bn., attd. 23rd Bn., Lond. R.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Sebourg he led his company with great dash and gallantry. Having penetrated the village, his company came under very heavy machine-gun fire and shelling. He rallied it and gained the first objective. Later, when driven back by enfilade machine-gun fire at close range from both flanks, he skilfully organised a defensive position, thus maintaining the bridgeheads of the Aunelle River.

Capt. John James Balmano Edmond, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the actions near Villers Outreaux on 8th October, 1918, and near Dourlers on 7th November. When in charge of a regimental aid post he carried on the work of dressing the wounded in an exposed situation for several hours under heavy shelling, high explosive and gas. Later, in an advance against the enemy position he continued to dress wounded men under heavy machine-gun fire for several hours, though early wounded in the leg.

T./Lt. Arthur Frederick Edwards, B./48th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 19th October, 1918, in support of the infantry advance guard near Broderie. He brought his section into action under heavy fire from machine guns, which he successfully engaged, and then went forward at great personal risk to ascertain the situation. On his return he advanced his section through Rossignol and brought effective fire to bear on enemy strong points, which were checking the infantry advance.

Capt. Edgar Maurice Edwards, 48th Divl. Train, R.A.S.C., T.F. (ITALY.)

During the period of the recent advance into Austria, from 31st October, 2nd November, 1918, he was given the duty of keeping the troops who were in the most forward area supplied with rations. He carried out his task in a most efficient manner in the forward shelled area, and to such good purpose that

every unit was kept fully supplied during the most rapid advance. He displayed great energy and initiative under circumstances of exceptional difficulty.

Lt. James Coster Lloyd Edwards, 1st Bn., R.W. Fus. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry. He acted as liaison officer between his battalion and the 2nd H.A.C. on the nights 23rd/24th and 25/26th October, 1918, during the operations on the Grave di Papadopoli. In spite of numerous parties of the enemy he made his way through unknown country which was covered with thick undergrowth and brought in valuable reports. On one occasion while carrying a message, accompanied only by his runner, he ran into an enemy patrol forty strong. He shot two himself and the remainder surrendered. On the 4th November he took three scouts across the Tagliamento River in broad daylight, returning with valuable information. At this time it was not known what degree of resistance the enemy would offer on this line. He showed marked courage and initiative.

T./Capt. William Howell Edwards, 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

In the attack near Montay on the 20th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry as adjutant. Under constant machine-gun fire he made the preliminary arrangements for the assembly of the battalion E. of the River Selle. It was largely due to his skill that the battalion was able to assemble so close to the first objective without enemy knowledge.

T./2nd Lt. John Elder, 20th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leading on the 23rd October, 1918, during the attack on Pommereuil. He led his platoon to his objective in spite of heavy enemy resistance and machine-gun fire. The attack was carried out in the dark over difficult country.

T./2nd Lt. George Elding, Lan. Fus., attd. 15th Bn.

He was transport officer during the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, 2nd-4th November, 1918, and brought the rations, S.A.A., etc., up to headquarters along the Pommereuil-Landreies Road. Each night he made three journeys up in spite of heavy casualties in men and animals, and his coolness and devotion to duty were an inspiration to the transport personnel.

2nd Lt. Alfred Ernest Thomas Elliott, 3/10th attd. 1/28th Bn., Lond. R.

On 27th September, 1918, at Moeuvres, by conspicuous gallantry and determination he led his company to their objective, when he pushed forward and allowed companies in rear to consolidate. By his determination and fine example he held a most important point during a very critical period in the fight in spite of fierce opposition, and later rendered invaluable assistance to troops on his flanks by giving them information and enabling them to continue the attack.

T./Capt. Arthur Elliott, 11th Bty., 1st Mtd. Bde., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and initiative, in front

of Kruisseke, on the 29th September, 1918, the infantry were held up by three enemy machine guns. He went forward and reconnoitred the position, and bringing up two of the guns of his battery, he put all three guns of the enemy out of action by killing all the teams except three, which he captured. He then collected the few remaining infantry and forced the enemy out of Kruisseke, eventually organising a defence line 400 yards east of it by bringing up all the guns of his battery.

2nd Lt. Claude Bertram Ellwood, Bucks Bn., Ox. and Bucks. L. I., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Asiago, on November 1st, 1918, when, by his coolness and determination under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, he set a very fine example to his platoon, which he led with complete success to his final objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Mordaunt Elrington, N. Lanc. B., attd. 1/4th Bn., York and Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack east of Cambrai on 13th October, 1918. When the advance was checked and there was some doubt as to the exact line held, he made a most daring reconnaissance along the whole length of the battalion front and established connections with units at a time when any movement drew considerable machine-gun fire at close range.

2nd Lt. Jack England, 4th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 24th Bn.

On 31st October, 1918, during the attack on Tieghen, after his company commander was early killed, he advanced the company with marked courage and skill, and with a party led an attack on a machine-gun post, capturing four machine guns and several prisoners. On reaching the first objective, he was severely wounded, but continued directing the advance to the second objective until he collapsed.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Evans, 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the 24th October and 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Bousies, whilst acting as Company Transport Officer, he displayed great gallantry when his pack train was following up the attack. It came under heavy fire and four mules were instantly killed and several men became casualties. He pushed forward and finally succeeded in reaching his objective. On the 4th November, 1918, he again kept up a continuous supply of ammunition for the guns of his company, materially assisting the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. William Exton, Devon R.

During the operations on the night 27th/28th October, 1918, in crossing the River L'Escaut, near Odomez, he led his platoon to the river crossing. He superintended the launching of the raft, and with two men was the first to cross the river in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and bombing, from the bank opposite. The raft was wrecked on the second journey, and he and the two men were isolated on the enemy side for over three hours. He never-

theless held the enemy off with bombs, and finally swam back. He shewed great courage and enterprise.

Lt. Sydney George Fairbairn, G. Guards (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Preux au Sart on 4th November, 1918. He worked his platoon through the village, driving the enemy out of several positions, and capturing their machine guns and eighteen prisoners. The skill and speed with which he accomplished his task enabled the troops on his flanks to consolidate at dusk in a sound defensive position.

2nd Lt. Maurice Gordon Farquharson, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good patrol work on 5th November, 1918, near the village of Amfropret. By skilful handling of his platoon, he outflanked and forced several enemy posts to retire. The same night he twice took out patrols a distance of 800 yards in intense darkness, to ascertain the enemy's movements. The enemy attempted to cut him off, but he got back with useful information.

T./2nd Lt. Sam. Benjamin Farrant, 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY.)

On 27th October, 1918, during the operations across the Piave, he led his platoon with marked courage, often under the heaviest machine-gun fire and shelling. With only one man, he dashed into an enemy regimental headquarters, and captured the regimental commander and his staff of twelve other officers, besides many men in the neighbourhood of the building. During an enemy counter-attack, delivered later, he very skilfully organised our defensive position and was largely instrumental in keeping the ground gained held. His gallantry and disregard of personal danger were an inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Farrar, W. Rid. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of his company in the successful attack on Ferrars, on 1st November, 1918. By his personal exertions he succeeded in forcing the crossing of the River Rhonelle, in the face of heavy fire, and captured his objective, with a large number of prisoners. He also led his company with great ability in the attack on Naves, on 11th October, 1918.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Augustus Fearn, 1/4th Bn., York. L. I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Avesnes-le-Sec, on 13th October, 1918. He displayed the greatest courage in consolidating, under heavy fire, a position just gained, and, when one of his posts was attacked and casualties occurred, he collected men from a neighbouring post, and re-established the position. His cheerful courage and energy inspired all ranks with confidence.

Lt. Walter Featherstone, Yorks. Yeo., sec'd. 102nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 18th October, 1918, west of Mont Hony.

A counter-attack and barrage launched by the enemy compelled the withdrawal of the infantry. In conjunction with a neighbouring machine-gun section, he pushed his section forward, and put down a covering machine-gun barrage, which assisted the infantry in a critical situation, and contributed to the defeat of the counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Norman Fee, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 47th Bde.

During the recent operations in front of Le Cateau, he did most useful and gallant reconnaissance work, notably on 17th October, 1918, near Bazuel, when he went through a heavy hostile barrage to locate the forward positions of our infantry. On 4th November, at Mormal Forest, he again did excellent reconnaissance work. He also captured seven prisoners single-handed in Preux. Throughout his work was excellent.

Lt. George Henry Frederick Ferdinando, R.F.A., attd. X/5th Trench Mortar Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 7th November, 1918, near Pon-sur-Sambre, when in command of a section of six inch Newton trench mortars, that advanced in immediate support of the attacking infantry. He went forward and found that the enemy were holding the bridgehead and were maintaining brisk machine-gun fire from it. He returned and brought his mortars into action, under heavy fire, and silenced these guns, materially assisting the infantry to continue their advance.

T./Capt. Dugald Ferguson, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. H.Q., 168th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bazuel, on 4th November, 1918. He visited batteries constantly under heavy shell fire, and attended to wounded under most trying circumstances. His cheerfulness and untiring energy kept up the spirits of the troops.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Fielding, 13th Bn., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. He commanded a platoon of the support company, and was detailed to lead his men in mopping up a strong enemy machine-gun nest in the railway cutting. By his dashing leadership, he disconcerted the enemy and captured the position.

2nd Lt. George Moses Montefuri Finsberg, 3rd (Light) Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Estrees, on 3rd October, 1918. When the infantry were held up by two hostile strong points, although wounded in five places, he continued to drive his whippet tank in the face of the attack on this strong point. After enemy machine-gun fire had been brought to bear on him at fifty yards range, his car became ditched, and he was taken prisoner. Later he escaped and got back, although wounded in seventeen places. It was largely due to his total disregard of personal safety that the enemy were forced to evacuate the strong points.

T./Lt. Harold Fisher, H.Q., 168th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as Adjutant and Signal Officer of the brigade at Bazuel, on 3rd/4th November, 1918. He supervised the laying of telephone lines through areas which were continually under heavy shell fire, and, thanks to his perseverance and energy, communications were maintained between battalion headquarters and batteries during the fighting.

Lt. Edward Graham FitzHenry, 26th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry on the night 3rd/4th November, 1918, when responsible for taping out the forming-up line for the attack on Catillon. When proceeding to his work, his party came under heavy shell fire and the N.C.O. and sapper composing it were both wounded, and he himself severely shaken; in spite of this he went forward alone and successfully completed his task single-handed. He has previously distinguished himself.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Cuthbert Collingwood Lloyd Fitzwilliams, W. Gds., sec'd. 1st Bn. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Fresnoy le Petit on 18th September, 1918. During an enemy counter-attack at Villemay Trench and Essling Alley, he was commanding a machine-gun company and went forward with his guns under heavy fire, and got them into action, causing severe casualties to the enemy. He was largely instrumental in breaking up the counter-attack.

8736 S.M. Robert Fleming, D.C.M., 2nd Bn. Gord. Highrs. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry, fearlessness and devotion to duty. During the action of 27th October, 1918, near Cimadolmo, he was the first to cross the Piave with a pack train of ammunition, taking it up to his battalion in the front line. He returned, refilled, and was back again that night, having forded the river three times. At one period of the day the pontoon bridge at Salettul was consistently bombed and shelled, causing a good deal of confusion to take place. The conduct of the sergeant-major during this time was magnificent in rallying and keeping men in hand. He has proved himself of the highest class on many occasions under trying circumstances.

Capt. Harold John Fletcher, R. Wilts Yeo., attd. 2nd Bn. K.R.R.C.

For gallantry and devotion to duty near Molain on 17th October, 1918. He was transport officer to the battalion, and on the 17th instant was in command of transport and following close in rear of the battalion, and was wanted by the battalion commander early on in the attack. He went straight through Molain to him under machine-gun fire, capturing some prisoners on the way. Also in the battles of 18th and 25th September he did good work in getting up ammunition, etc.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Samuel Flint, Bucks Bn. Ox. and Bucks L.I., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Asiago on 1st November, 1918, when he commanded his company with the greatest ability and success. By his fearlessness and total disregard of danger in the face of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire he set a fine example to all ranks which greatly inspired the men of his company, and enabled them to advance against very strong opposition. His fine leadership contributed materially to the capture of Mt. Catty and the success of the whole operation.

Lt. Herbert James Forbes, 1/7th Bn. Sco. Rif., T.F.

In the operations involving the capture of Erbaut on the night of 10th November, 1918, he was detailed to advance along the northern flank which was quite exposed. Under very difficult circumstances he brought his company intact to his final objective. This performance showed remarkable control and leadership on his part, and contributed largely to the success of the operation.

Lt. William Overed Forder, 1/4th Bn. R. Berks R., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on enemy positions north of Asiago, on 1st November, 1918. His platoon was held up at Bosco and the other platoons of his company driven back. He at once switched his platoon to the right, put one party forward with the company advancing there, and brought enfilade fire to bear on the left. He carried this out under heavy machine-gun fire, showing great gallantry and fine leadership. His initiative not only helped the attack, but kept down casualties. A very gallant and devoted leader.

T./Capt. Howard Forrest, 7th Bn. S. Staff R.

On the night of 6th October, 1918, near Fressies, information was received that the enemy had withdrawn from the railway. He was ordered to send out a strong patrol at once to take up a position commanding the railway. This he succeeded in accomplishing under heavy fire. On 9th October, during the advance through Abancourt, he led his company with marked skill and dash, and eventually took up a forward position under difficult circumstances.

Capt. the Hon. Denzil George Fortescue, R.N. Devon Yeo. (Bde. Maj., 54th Inf. Bde.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Forest and Preux-au-Bois on 25th October and 4th November, 1918. He rode forward amongst the attacking troops for the purpose of gaining first-hand knowledge of the situation at a critical period of the battle, and sent back information of the greatest value. He has done consistent good work.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Thomasin Foster, Ox. and Bucks L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Battalion Scout Officer during attack on enemy positions north of Asiago, 1st and 2nd November, 1918. By his scouts and by

personal reconnaissance he obtained accurate and valuable information as to the ground and the movements of the enemy and kept his battalion in touch with the situation. During the advance beyond Mte. Mosciagh he carried out all the reconnaissance and advance guard work of his unit, displaying great initiative and dash and complete disregard of danger. His reconnaissances were carried out under heavy enemy rifle and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Sydney Edward Lancelot Foster, 2nd Bn. H.A.C. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous courage and determination during the attack carried out by the battalion on the Grave di Papadopoli on the night 23/24th October, 1918. He was in charge of the two leading platoons to land on the island. With great dash he captured nearly 300 yards of trench, bayonetting the occupants and bringing in about twenty prisoners before the enemy realised that an attack was in progress. By his prompt action he made possible the landing of the remainder of the attacking force.

2nd Lt. Clifford Fox, 5th Bn. Lincs. R. (T.F.), attd. 8th Bn.

In the neighbourhood of Ghissignies he went out every night from 27th October to 3rd November, 1918, on patrol. The information he gained was most valuable prior to an attack. On the night 3rd/4th he laid out successfully a jumping-off tape, and in addition, led three patrols to keep touch with the enemy. During the last patrol he was wounded, but continued with his patrol and brought back the information required. He showed great gallantry and keenness.

Lt. Charles James Stewart Fraser, 54th Sikhs I.A., attd. 1st Corps Signal Coy. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, near Huwaih, on 27th and 28th October, 1918. He was in command of a cable section and maintained communication over very broken country with great skill and resource. During the operations he had to keep touch with a column operating practically in rear of the enemy, but in spite of all difficulties and heavy fire, he never once failed in keeping the line intact. His assistance throughout proved invaluable.

T./2nd Lt. John Fraser, R. Highrs., attd. 13th Bn., T.F.

Near Fontaine au Bois on 4th November, 1918, he was in command of a platoon. Though early wounded he continued to lead his men with great gallantry through heavy fire for about three hours, although hardly able to walk. Finally, on his way back to the dressing station he afforded most valuable service in reorganising and sending forward two platoons which had become scattered in the mist.

T./2nd Lt. John Penny Fraser, 2nd Bn. York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on and capture of Harpegarbes, on 4th November, 1918. Several houses were strongly held with machine guns, but, with the greatest courage, he rushed

each in turn, killing or capturing the occupants and preventing many casualties to his men. Throughout he displayed fine powers of leadership, and set a splendid example to all ranks with him.

Capt. James Irvine Hatfield Friend, 1/1st E. Kent Mtd. Rif., T.F., attd. 10th Bn. E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 3rd October, 1918, near La Bassée. During an advance, when communication was uncertain, he, on his own initiative, took command of the two front line companies, and organised a successful attack. The following day he again pushed forward with great determination, and after dark pressed forward over difficult country in the face of determined opposition.

2nd Lt. Harold William Fright, 1/5th Bn. S. Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action near Tournai, on 8th November, 1918. He led his platoon with great determination in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, in endeavouring to force a passage across the Escaut River, and was wounded in the leg by a machine-gun bullet. His company, despite heavy casualties, hustled the enemy to the river bank, and almost prevented the last bridge being blown up.

2nd Lt. Leslie Fry, R. Sco. Fus. Spec. Res. Sec., 50th Bn. M.G. Corps.

On the morning of the 17th October, 1918, he was in command of a section of machine guns detailed to cover a re-entrant on the intermediate objective of the Division east of St. Benin. He was held up by a hostile machine-gun nest, which, with the assistance of a tank, he put out of action. On arriving at his position he dug himself in under heavy fire, and shortly afterwards, together with a small party of infantry, beat off a strong counter-attack. He showed great courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin William Fuller, M.M., 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the operations 4th-8th November, 1918, in the Mormal Forest, he displayed conspicuous gallantry. On 5th-6th November he led a patrol across the Sambre Canal, carried out a most able reconnaissance, and obtained very valuable information. Later, when his commander had become a casualty in an attack on a strongly-held position, he assumed command, and by resolute leadership helped to restore a dangerous situation.

2nd Lt. Harold Gardner, 6th Bn., W. York. R. (T.F.), attd. 13th Bn., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on 24th October, 1918, during the attack at Rue du Pont. He led his company with great skill through the belts of wire in face of very heavy machine-gun fire, and finally overcame the enemy resistance. After the objective had been reached he personally supervised the consolidation of the position.

T./Lt. Charles William Edward Gaulder York. L.I., attd. 5th Bn. (T.F.), attd. 187th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Orsinval on 4th November, 1918, in command of Stokes mortar section. When the leading wave was held up by machine-gun fire, he brought up a mortar, and, despite casualties caused by the heavy fire directed on him, silenced the machine guns. The promptness with which he grasped the situation enabled the infantry to advance and gain their objective with small loss.

2nd Lt. Joseph Henry Gay, 256th (High.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 13th October, 1918, near Valenciennes, when he volunteered to observe a shoot on machine-gun nests, and advanced under machine-gun fire to within 400 yards of the targets. He engaged and silenced every machine gun in the neighbourhood, remaining at his post for five hours. On the night of 6th-7th November, near Mons, when his Major was wounded, he took command of the battery, and succeeded in taking the guns across a river by a ford under heavy shell fire.

T./Lt. James Geddes, 176th Tunn'g Coy. R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north-east of Lens on 8th October, 1918, when he removed two delay-action mines from under important cross-roads. The removal of the second mine required the greatest courage, as the first one was found to be almost ready to explode. He has consistently performed gallant work with Brigade and Area search parties.

2nd Lt. George Vincent Gerard, 4th Bn. E. Kent R. (T.F.), attd. 7th Bn.

For great gallantry near Preux on 30th October, 1918. His company having been continually harassed by machine-gun fire during the night, he went out on patrol at dawn to locate the gun. He got up to within a few yards of one post, when his patrol was forced to retire by fire from that and other machine-gun posts. That night he went out with a party of bombers, and went forward alone to within ten yards of one machine gun, bombing and emptying his revolver at the crew, thereby completely silencing their fire for the night.

T./2nd Lt. Fabian Gerry, R.F.A., attd. C./250th (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, in the Foret de Mormal, when in command of a forward section in close support of the advancing infantry. He carried out a preliminary reconnaissance, brought up his section through heavy shelling, and came into action in successive positions often within 1,000 yards of the infantry, and engaged strong points and machine-gun nests, which were holding up the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Giddins, 2nd Bn., N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Menin on the night of 16th-17th October, 1918. Early in the evening all his patrol of eight men were killed or wounded by the heavy machine-gun fire. Nevertheless, he made a further daring reconnaissance, still under fire, with the result that he was able to push a

covering party across the river on an improvised raft, drive back the enemy machine-gun posts, and thus enable his company to cross the river safely.

Lt. William Eric Gilbert, King Edward's Horse.

At Leuze on 9th November, 1918, he led an independent reconnoitring patrol with skill and gallantry. After his horse had been shot under him, he lay out in the open continuing to observe the enemy, and was able to locate four enemy machine guns. He supplied valuable information, and his work was of great service to the squadron. Also at Ath, on 11th November, he ably commanded his troop, which was acting as advanced guard to the squadron.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) David Hunter Gillespie, 23rd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the three nights 1st/2nd, 2nd/3rd, and 3rd/4th November, 1918, on all of which dates he was responsible, under shell fire, for taking the bridging stores required for forcing the passage of the Sambre-Oise Canal to their assembly position, preparatory to the attack on the 4th. His success in this task was largely due to the careful reconnaissance of the assembly places which he had previously carried out by daylight.

T./Lt. George Armstrong Gillespie, 6th. Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. North'n Yeo. (ITALY).

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th October, 1918, when leading his troop in advance of his squadron on the Monticane River between Vazzola and Cimetta, he was shot at by a machine gun from the bridge over the river at about thirty yards range. He immediately charged the machine gun himself, shot the gunner, and then, jumping off his horse, went for the remainder of the crew, although he had been severely wounded. By his most plucky action his squadron was able to come up and overcome the remainder of the garrison and prevented the bridge from being blown up.

Lt. George MacLean Gillespie, Seaf. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on 14th October, 1918, during the attack on Winkel-St. Eloi. Later in the day, when the battalion was held up by machine-gun fire near Steenbeek, he led his company forward into a wood, which he cleared with difficulty. On 20th October, 1918, he reached his objective early in the day in face of strong opposition. Throughout the operations 14th/26th October he set a very fine example to his company.

T./2nd Lt. Clifford Donald Gimblett, Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn.

On 8th October, 1918, at Chateau Dangles, he took over command of his company after his company commander had been wounded, and led them on with great gallantry and dash, and captured an enemy field battery. Later, at Walincourt Mill, he led the remainder of his company and captured an 8-inch howitzer, and throughout the day displayed fine leadership and initiative.

Lt. Cyril Alexander Glaeser, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 43rd Bty., 24th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, particularly on 2nd November, 1918, near Bazuel, when he personally led teams and wagons through heavy shelling to replenish ammunition on several occasions. Again, on 4th November, when it was due to his unflinching zeal under heavy fire that the necessary dump of ammunition was created at the guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Goacher, 1/28th Bn., Lond. R.

On 27th September, 1918, at Moeuvres, he displayed most gallant leadership, capturing more than 200 prisoners in the Canal. He then reorganised and, pushing on, led his company to their objective. He inspired his men by his utter disregard of danger, and continued to set a splendid example until wounded a short while afterwards.

Capt. Douglas William Godfree, 21st Lrs., attd. 13th Hrs. (MESOPOTAMIA).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hadranayah on 29th October, 1918. He led the left wing of the regiment in the assault, and by his ability and dash and personal example in the face of heavy fire, enabled the regiment to secure a complete and speedy victory.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Isaac Goldman, R.E., attd. 50th (N'bn) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the Mormal Forest on 4th and 5th November, 1918. He was in command of a tank, laying telephone lines. Two pairs of cables were carried forward through the enemy barrage and into Mormal Forest, and were maintained throughout the first night. Next morning lines were extended to within 800 yards of Hatchette Farm, where the tank became ditched. He immediately completed the lines to Hatchette Farm by hand and opened up an advanced signal office.

Lt. Godfrey Marcus Goodbody, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C./59th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of an advanced section of guns on 4th November, 1918, at Sebourg, when he displayed great courage and initiative in engaging the enemy at close range. On the 10th November, at Havay, he brought his guns into action in the infantry firing line, and engaged the hostile infantry over open sights, causing many casualties, and successfully withdrew his guns whilst under fire from the enemy's artillery.

T./2nd Lt. Vernon Roy Goodier, 13th Bn. York and Lanc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Haspres, on 13th October, 1918, when he led his platoon forward with great courage and skill, and, although counter-attacked and driven back, he succeeded in carrying in his wounded. Later, he reorganised his command, and succeeded in re-establishing himself in his former position.

2nd Lt. Alfred Dudley Goodway, R.F.A., attd. 124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 4th November,

1918, near Ghissignies, he with a party of signallers went forward to group forward observation officer. Under heavy shell fire he continued to keep in touch with the advancing infantry until the second and third objectives were captured, sending back valuable information all the time over his telephone.

2nd Lt. Dennis Gordon, Worc. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

During operations of 23rd October, 1918, against Tilleul Farm he became detached from his company. Collecting men of other units, he led them forward with great gallantry against machine-gun and rifle fire. In the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he showed great ability in leading his company.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Duncan St. Vincent Gordon, 39th C.I. Horse, attd. 12th Cavalry, I.A. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Altun Keupri on 27th October, 1918. He reconnoitred towards a town under fire, driving in the hostile cavalry outposts and causing the enemy to disclose his infantry and gun positions so that they could be shelled by our artillery. He skilfully performed the same task later, and throughout the operations handled his squadron with cool judgment.

T./Lt. Harold William Gosney, 13th Bn. Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool ability on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. His company commander and others being wounded, he reorganised the company, and on reaching the first objective he personally went along his line, adjusting liaison on both flanks. On reaching the final objective, and finding himself the senior officer present, he superintended consolidation on the battalion front.

Lt. Cyril Edward Gould, D./280th (Lon.) Bde., R.F.A.

On the 5th November, 1918, at Sebourg, whilst coming into action in a new position, his battery came under heavy fire, which caused a block in the traffic and the ditching of one of the guns. He displayed great presence of mind and coolness, quickly found another route of advance, and eventually got the battery forward into action. He thereby enabled not only his battery but many others in the rear to get forward and into action.

T./Lt. Charles Parmley Graham, 2nd Bn. W. Yorks. R.

For gallantry when leading a daylight patrol near Odomez on the 3rd November, 1918. He took his patrol across the River Escaut on a raft for the purpose of ascertaining whether the enemy had retired or not. When across, he saw a wounded enemy and immediately went towards him to bring him back. The enemy let the patrol get close to the wounded man and then opened fire, wounding this officer. He effected an orderly withdrawal of his men, being the last to withdraw.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Woodthorpe Graham, 185th Tunn'lg. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in removing traps and delay-action mines on the road near Sallaumines, on 6th October, 1918. The removal of these mines was especially difficult and dangerous, and by his utter disregard of danger, and skill, he set a splendid example to his men, and saved many lives. He has done especially fine work, having dealt with over 200 mines and traps.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Malise Graham, 6th Dns. (now G.S.O. III., L. of C. Area).

For conspicuous gallantry during active operations. When acting as Brigade Major during the advance on Noyelles and Monceau on 6th November, 1918, he made an excellent reconnaissance in front of the front line troops under very heavy machine-gun fire, and brought back very valuable information, and by this work did much for the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Graham, 1st Bn. M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry near La Haie Tonnaile on 22nd October, 1918. During the attack he took his section over with the first wave of the attacking infantry, successfully advanced through a heavy barrage, and arrived at the final objective with the infantry. Later, when one of his gun teams was knocked out, he organised an emergency team and kept all his four guns in action.

Lt. Robert Mould Graham, 250th (Northumbrian) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

During the advance from Le Cateau on 23rd and 24th October, 1918, and succeeding days, he showed the greatest energy and determination in getting his communications through from brigade to batteries and advanced sections with the infantry, often under shell and machine-gun fire, and it was largely due to his example that communications were so well maintained and the artillery fire so effective.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Ottiwell Graham, M.D., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 71st Fd. Amb. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the Piave between October 27th/29th, 1918. He was responsible for evacuation of wounded from the left brigade to the advanced dressing station, Lovadina. During the attack from the Island of Grave di Papadopoli, he led his bearers closely behind the infantry across the river under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and established a post on the left bank. He personally supervised the collection and evacuation of wounded from regimental aid posts to the island. It was due to his untiring energy, personal supervision, and excellent organisation that the evacuation of wounded was carried out rapidly and with the maximum of comfort for the wounded.

T./Lt. William Charles Grant, 144th Heavy Bty, R.G.A.

For his untiring energy and conspicuous ability whilst commanding a heavy battery

during the successful operations at Le Cateau, Landrecies and Avesnes, especially for the fearless manner in which he reconnoitred close behind the advancing infantry on the 23rd October, 1918. The close touch he kept with the changing situation enabled him repeatedly to bring his battery into action and harass the retreating enemy.

T./Lt. Eric Greaves, 7th Bn., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

For marked gallantry and leadership during the attack on Floursies on 8th November, 1918. He was in charge of the left support company when the attack was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. He pushed forward with his platoon and succeeded in capturing six enemy machine guns which were holding up the advance. Before reaching these guns he was twice wounded, but carried on and led the charge.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Aubrey Edington Green, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 129th Bty. 42nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry at Ruesnes on 3rd and 4th November, 1918, when he selected and organised a battery position close to the front line, and under intermittent bursts of shell fire. In the attack he controlled the firing of the barrage under shell fire, and although casualties were caused to the gun detachments, and the control post was subjected to heavy fire, he continued to give the necessary orders, standing right in the open, the better to control the guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Grosvenor Clarendon William Gregory, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Berks R., T.F. (ITALY.)

On 1st November, 1918, his company stormed and took Monte Catz and Mount Mosciagh, north of Asiago. He showed great gallantry and excellent leadership under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. His touch with headquarters was always kept up, and his fine example of coolness, determination and indifference to danger greatly helped in the success of the attack.

Rev. Rowan Ernest Grice-Hutchinson R.A.C.D., attd. 32nd Divl. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Basuel on 3rd and 4th November, 1918. The area occupied by the batteries during these two days was subjected to continuous neutralising fire from the enemy. He went from battery to battery encouraging the men at their work, and attending to the wounded, setting them a fine example by his coolness.

T./Capt. Hugh Arrowsmith Grierson, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 251st (North'bn.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 1st October, 1918, at Raillencourt, a battery came suddenly under heavy shelling, four men being killed and an officer and six men of a detachment wounded. He hurried to the spot and dressed the wounded men, staying on the position until assistance was procured to evacuate the wounded. On 23rd October, 1918, in Le Cateau, he again showed great devotion to duty under heavy shelling.

Lt. (A./Maj.) John Edwin Hermann Griffin 1/8th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when in charge of the leading companies during the attack on Landrecies on the 4th November, 1918. In face of heavy fire, he pushed forward many times, and got back with very valuable information, and all through the day he rendered invaluable assistance in reorganising the companies and his untiring energy and skilful leadership helped considerably in the bringing of the operation to a successful issue.

2nd Lt. Percy Leonard Grimwood, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

During the operations near Sebourg and Angreau on 5th November, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When the attack was held up by machine-gun fire he crawled forward to locate these machine guns and then by skilful handling of his platoon and Stokes mortar fire the machine guns, were silenced and the enemy captured or killed. Later, during an enemy counter-attack he held his position until ordered to withdraw.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Groarke, Ches. Yeo., attd. 1st Bn., Ches., R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during the advance south-west of Maubeuge from 5th to 7th November, 1918. Early in the operations he lost all his subalterns, when skilful leadership was most essential. Nevertheless, in command of two companies, he seized the ridge overlooking the Sambre, afterwards moving across and holding the railway line three kilometres beyond. His courage and determination enabled him to do this with exhausted men, and with a minimum of casualties.

2nd Lt. William Thomas Hacking, R.F.A. Spec. Res., attd., A./106th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, at La Justice. A gun was put out of action by a direct hit, which killed two and wounded three men, and set fire to the ammunition, amongst which was some thermite. He at once jumped into the pit, and assisted by one N.C.O. and one man, extinguished the fire, removed the thermite, and extricated the wounded, being subjected the whole time to heavy shell fire.

Lt. Edgar Harry Haddock, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 121st Bty., 27th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 20th October, 1918, near Briastre, when in command of a forward section that advanced under heavy fire in close support of the infantry. He fired on many enemy targets, especially machine guns, with great success, and rendered great assistance throughout to the infantry. Again on 4th November he did excellent work.

Lt. Arthur Duncan Haigh, 5th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F. (ITALY.)

For gallantry and untiring energy during the advance into Austria, between 1st/3rd November, 1918. He set a fine example when personally superintending the repair of the only forward road by his company, and

rapidly pushed on this vitally important work with complete disregard of enemy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Haigh, E. York R., attd. 5th Bn., York L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry, dash and determination near Neuf Mesnil on 8th and 9th November, 1918. When it was discovered that Fort Grevaux, one of the enemy's strong posts defending Maubeuge was holding out in strength with machine guns, he made two attacks during the night without success, but in a third attack after midnight he carried the fort with prisoners.

Lt. Frank William Hale, 4th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., R. War.R., T.F. (ITALY.)

During the advance on 2nd and 3rd November, 1918, from Asiago to Levico, he showed conspicuous gallantry, personally capturing many of the enemy who were resisting the advance. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Hall, 233rd Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Kerkhove on the night of the 3rd/4th November, 1918. He was sent forward to select suitable bridging sites with Scheldt, and to take up the necessary material. After a daring reconnaissance, he succeeded in getting his stores to the river bank, although all approaches to the bank were under constant shelling, machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. It was entirely due to his courage and determination under trying conditions that the bridging preparations were completed.

T./Lt. Bernard Hallam, Gen. List, attd. 23rd Sig. Coy., R.E. (ITALY.)

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on the Piave on the night of the 26/27th October, 1918. He took his wireless station across the river close behind the leading infantry under intense machine-gun and shell fire, and in spite of the great difficulty attendant upon getting the very delicate and heavy instruments across in a dry state he established communication within an hour of the attack commencing. His cheerfulness and supreme disregard for danger throughout the night was invaluable in steadying his men.

T./2nd Lt. James Alexander Halliday, R. Sco. Fus., attd. 12th Bn., T.F.

On the 31st October, 1918, south-west of Audenarde, his company was ordered to take a series of positions. His company commander being wounded he led the company forward through very heavy fire. On reaching the objective, and during consolidation, his men were suffering casualties from an enemy machine-gun post. He, with two men, crawled out and worked round the flank of the post, killed the gunners and captured the gun. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Hallworth, 7th Bn., Notts and Derby R. (T.F.), attd. 8th Bn., N. Staffs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations 4/7th November, 1918, east of Jenlain. Under heavy machine-gun fire he led his platoon round the flank of a company which was held up, and enabled it to advance.

After all the officers of the right front company had become casualties he took command and did good work. Throughout he showed determined courage and able leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Halstead, Lan. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For gallantry and determination east of Verchain, during the formation of a bridge-head at Artres, over the La Rhonelle River, on 26th October, 1918. He was ordered to take his platoon over the river and establish it on the far side. Under very heavy fire he pushed on and finally established his platoon about 200 yards on the far side.

Lt. Hugh Campbell Hamilton, 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

During the advance on the 5th November, 1918, north-east of Sebourg, he pushed forward on the left of the line with his platoon and captured three enemy machine guns, materially assisting our further advance. He turned one of the captured guns on the enemy. On the 6th November, again in the neighbourhood of Angre, he displayed conspicuous gallantry during the whole action and set a fine example to his men under very trying circumstances.

Capt. Douglas Hamlyn, 5th Bn., Devon R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership near Hargnies, on 7th November, 1918. During the final advance he handled his company under severe shell and machine-gun fire with good judgment. After reaching his objective, he found he was under machine-gun fire from high ground, 300 yards in front and on the left. He promptly organised an attack, driving off three machine guns, and capturing one.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Harold Dudley Hanson, Wolk. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 49th Bn., M.C. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near Naves, from 11th to 14th October, 1918. During the operations he carried out a most valuable reconnaissance, which enabled his sections to take up their battle position without loss, and he invariably displayed marked courage and ability in handling his company.

2nd Lt. Egerton Gervase Harcourt-Vernon, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the attack in front of Wargnies le-Petit, on 4th November, 1918. In charge of two platoons of the leading company, he pushed forward and cleared a large wood in front of the village, under very heavy machine gun fire. Later in the day, when his company was held up, he led his platoon round by a flank, and cleared the valley of the enemy, thus enabling the advance to be resumed.

T./Hon. Capt. Edward Harding, R.A.M.C., attd. 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

On 8th November, 1918, near Dourlers, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on an enemy position. The regimental aid post, of which he was in charge, was subjected to continuous shelling. He remained at his post

for eight hours, dressing the wounded in an exposed situation. The casualties in the attack had been very heavy, and the fine work of this officer was undoubtedly responsible for saving many lives.

T./Lt. Bernard Joseph Hardman, 1st Res. R. of Cav., attd. 5th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. He showed great dash and gallantry in leading his troop against some houses held by the enemy in face of heavy trench mortar and machine-gun fire. He successfully carried out the operation at Ghlin, 10th November, 1918.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Harris, 14th Bn. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Jolimetz, on 4th November, 1918, when in charge of a tank. Seeing that the infantry had been held up, he led his tank forward under very heavy fire, and, by his personal reconnaissance, was able to destroy many hostile machine gun posts. Although wounded early in the operations and nearly blind, he kept his tank in action throughout, and gave very valuable support to the infantry.

T./Lt. Henry Harris, 23rd Bn., M.G. Corps (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack across the Piave River on 27th October, 1918. When his section officer was wounded, just as the advance had begun, he took over command of the section and was able to assure control in the darkness by his energy and disregard for danger. On arrival at his objective, he pushed forward two guns to a position where he was able to engage the enemy, who were holding up the attack. Throughout the attack he set a fine example of cheerfulness and devotion to duty.

T./Capt. Alfred Cecil Harrison, attd. R. Scots: (1/4th Bn., T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Mœuvres on 21st September, 1918. He made skilful dispositions for the capture of an enemy strong point, which was essential for the defence of his section, just north of the village. His untiring energy and forethought contributed to the holding of this post, which was a centre of constant fighting, until his battalion was relieved.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) Frank Arthur Harrison, Gen. List, attd. 91st T.M. Bty. (Italy).

For gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack across the Piave on the 27th October, 1918, and following days, this officer carried out the difficult and important duty of beach-master on the Grave di Papadopoli. It was largely owing to his excellent work, carried out under intense shell fire, that the troops succeeded in crossing to, and forming up, on the island so effectively. He also carried out a valuable reconnaissance of the fords across the river. After the attack had been launched, he took charge of the brigade pack train, and in spite of immense difficulties and heavy fire succeeded in getting ammunition and rations forward the same afternoon. Throughout the remainder of the

operations he was in charge of the pack train which he handled with the greatest skill and determination under extremely trying circumstances.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Berkeley Harrison, 1st Bn. R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1/6th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During action near Camporovere, on the Asiago Plateau, on 1st November, 1918, whilst acting as second in command of the battalion, he went forward under intense machine-gun fire to reorganise detached troops. Later, though dangerously wounded in the abdomen, he continued and completed his work on a stretcher. His fortitude and courage were a direct inspiration to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Arnold Harvey, Essex R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership of a company during operations east of Verchain, on 25th and 26th October, 1918. When it seemed as if his company would be help up by machine gun fire, he rushed up to his leading wave and got some Lewis guns into action and knocked out the enemy machine guns. Throughout he rendered very valuable service in overcoming enemy resistance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Randolph Hashim, D.C.M., 7th Bn. Cheshire R. T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during operations near Jenlain on 3rd and 4th November, 1918. During an enemy withdrawal, he led his company in pursuit with great skill, and made ground and captured prisoners, pressing forward in advance of the Division on his left. Afterwards, under intense shell fire, he reorganised his company, and led them in another attack with complete success.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Ledsam Seymour Hawkins, 97th Bty, 18th Bde., R.F.A.

At Eugnies, 8th November, 1918, he was in command of an advanced section in support of the infantry, and came under heavy shell fire after a tiring advance from Roisin. He advanced with his section and came into action near Le Prenavart Farm, under machine gun fire with great gallantry and skill, rendering valuable support to the infantry. Throughout the advance of November he set a high example to those under him.

Lt. Percy Montague Haydon, 1/7th Bn. W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack at Avesnes-le-Sec, north-east of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918, when the commanding officer was wounded early in the action, Lt. Haydon took command of the battalion, until the next senior officer could be found, and when the enemy counter-attacked with tanks, he, utterly regardless of danger, and in face of very heavy machine gun and shell fire, went repeatedly up and down the line, reorganising and encouraging the men, and directing the fire of the Lewis guns and rifles on the enemy tanks.

T./Lt. Charles William Healey, 9th Bn., Lanc. Fus., attd. 34th L.T.M. By., attd. 11th Bn. Manch. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations north-west of Cambrai on 10th October, 1918. The retreating enemy made a stand on the banks of the Canal de la Sensee, and the situation was obscure. He volunteered to go forward and ascertain the position. For four hours he walked along the front line, obtaining information, and making out reports, the whole time under very heavy fire.

T./Lt. William Standish Heaphy, 48th Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY.)

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a machine gun section during the advance from Asiago to Trento, November 1st/4th, 1918, and was attached to the leading company of the advance guard. Throughout the whole of the operations he shewed conspicuous gallantry, pushing forward his guns under the most difficult circumstances, and personally directing their fire. On one occasion, by his initiative and resource, he was able to silence an enemy machine gun which might otherwise have inflicted heavy casualties on our own forces. His conduct was consistently cool and courageous, and by his cheerful and confident manner he set a most excellent example to the men under him.

T./2nd Lt. Raymond Squire Heard, 7th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 6th Bn. North'd R.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations near Preux on 4th November, 1918, and for skill in handling his platoon. Seeing that the company was held up by machine-gun fire, he quickly worked his platoon round a flank, and was largely responsible for the enemy being driven out of their posts, and the company being able to advance to its objective. He had previously done good work on night patrols.

Lt. Walter Scott Hogg Hearn, 34th Poona Horse Cav., I.A. (EGYPT.)

For the skilful handling of his squadron in an attack on a body of the enemy, south of Daraya, near Damascus, on the morning of the 1st October, 1918. When acting as a flank guard to the regiment, he, by his clever use of ground and Hotchkiss rifles, combined with the speed with which he carried out his mounted attack, succeeded in capturing 270 prisoners without incurring any casualties. He did fine work.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William David Hearn, 5th Pontoon Pk., R.E. (ITALY.)

On the night of 24th/25th October, 1918, he successfully delivered his pontoon wagons at the bridgeheads of Salettuel and supervised unloading, being under considerable shell fire throughout. He was gassed, but remained in command until his condition forced him to give in. His gallantry and energy inspired all ranks working with him.

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) Oliver Austin Heath, Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For marked gallantry under fire and devotion to duty during the operations from 27th September to 1st October, 1918, from Mœuvres

to Proville. He was employed as adjutant of the battalion during the above-mentioned operation, and although he was wounded on the first day in three different places he continued to carry on his duties during the five days of strenuous fighting. By his personal determination and courage, which inspired all ranks, he rendered very material assistance to the success of a difficult operation.

Capt. Robert Arthur Heath, Leic. Yeo., attd. 5th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. He was in command of a squadron detailed to guard the exposed flank of the 7th Canadian infantry brigade and push out reconnaissances to clear up the situation. He handled his squadron extremely well, drove the enemy from the village of Ghlin on 10th November, 1918, cleared up the situation, and was able to furnish the most valuable information.

Capt. Hedley Francis Heaton, 1/5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Avesnes-le Sec, from the 11th to 16th October, 1918, when his courage, coolness and initiative were a fine asset to his company, which was in the front line throughout the attack, and performed excellent service. Despite heavy shelling of the advanced posts, machine-gun fire, and an extraordinary amount of shell-gas, he, by his personal example and devotion to duty maintained a splendid spirit amongst his men.

2nd Lt. Roger Vavassour Hebblethwaite, R.F.A., attd. B./251st (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty, when leading officers' patrols under shell and machine-gun fire, between 4th and 7th November, 1918, in Forêt de Mormal, in order to obtain dispositions of enemy and our own troops. Also for excellent work when acting as liaison officer to battalion commanders during the same period. He showed entire disregard of personal danger.

Lt. Eric William Masson Heddle, H.L.I., (Spec. Res.), attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a bridging party during the attack on the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918. An enemy machine-gun was firing down the lane along which material had to be carried. By personal reconnaissance he found an alternative route thus getting his first bridge across successfully in twelve minutes. He was the first to cross it in face of sniping and bombing posts on the opposite bank.

2nd Lt. Alexander Henderson, 8th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

On 20th October, 1918, in the attack near Solesmes he showed marked gallantry and leadership. After touch with the right battalion had been lost he led many patrols in an endeavour to establish communication, always under heavy machine-gun fire. After more than twenty-four hours work he got in touch and established a line of posts to join up with the battalion on the right.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Duncan Henderson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A./122nd Bde.

For great courage and determination. On 23rd October, 1918, he was in command of a battery and advanced across the River Selle near Montay, to a position within a few hundred yards of our then front line. The battery came under very heavy fire immediately the barrage opened. As gun after gun was hit he encouraged the remaining detachments, and by his efforts and example maintained fire until only one gun was left.

2nd Lt. Hugh Henderson, 10th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy near Don on 4/5th October, 1918. In command of a platoon on an exposed flank, which was under heavy machine-gun fire and rifle fire, he personally patrolled in front of his forward posts gaining useful information. With only two men he encountered an enemy patrol of one officer and twelve men, who called upon him to surrender, but taking cover he drove them off.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney John Henderson, 48th Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY.)

For gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a machine-gun section during the advance from Asiago to Trento, 1st/4th November, 1918, and throughout the operations showed conspicuous gallantry. On several occasions he got his guns into action under very trying circumstances, going forward himself to reconnoitre positions under heavy enemy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. He was absolutely unsparing of himself and showed consistent coolness and initiative, as well as an utter disregard for his own personal safety.

2nd Lt. John Henry Waldo Heney, C. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Pol on 4th November, 1918. He took charge of two sections at the commencement of the attack and cleared the whole right flank of some half dozen machine-guns which were enfilading it. He killed several himself, and with his handful of men collected over a hundred prisoners. After the attack he and a few others beat off a counter-attack on the right flank.

2nd Lt. James Cedric Hennis, 2nd Bn., H.A.C. (ITALY.)

On the night 23rd/24th October, 1918, during the attack on the battalion on the Grave di Papadopoli, when the enemy were suddenly encountered in some strength, he showed great initiative in disposing the company front to the best advantage, and also displayed personal courage in moving along same under heavy fire. Throughout the operations showed himself a first-rate officer, and gained the confidence of all ranks.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Duke Henshall, 6th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., Lan. Fus.

For gallantry and determined leadership during the operations east of Verchain on the 26th October, 1918. He took his platoon over the River Rhonelle in broad daylight

and established posts on the far bank. Under his direction this platoon rounded up several enemy posts and took fifty-nine prisoners. It was largely due to his initiative that the final consolidation of the bridgehead was successful.

T./Lt. Lindley Henshaw, 11th Bn., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bridging operations near Landrecies on the 4th November, 1918. His behaviour throughout the whole operation was largely responsible for his section's success in bridging, the Sambre-Oise Canal. Although early on in the operations he was wounded in the shoulder he remained at duty and saw that the infantry were ferried across.

T./Capt. Peter Brodie Hepburn, 9th Bn., R. Highrs., attd. 1st Bn., Cam. Highrs. (Lt., Sco. Horse Yeo.).

During the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently for great gallantry and determined handling of his company. His company was the first to cross the canal, and seized the southern end of Bois l'Abbaye, afterwards pressing on and seizing the southern end of Hautreuve, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. He did excellent work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard St. Leger Hermon-Hodge, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the attack near Wargnies-le-Petit on 4th November, 1918. During the advance on the village the two leading companies and the support company had passed a wood when heavy fire was opened from it, thereby holding up the troops in the rear. Promptly leading his company forward he attacked the enemy on both flanks and succeeded in clearing the wood, and letting the field guns come up.

2nd Lt. Randolph Stanley Hewton, 7th Bn., Lond. R.

On Lens on 2nd October, 1918, he was in charge of a battle patrol. He led his patrol forward some 500 yards in advance of the line and by skilful handling and bold leadership he captured an enemy machine gun, killing two and capturing fourteen of the enemy, including an officer. The capture of the machine gun helped the battalion to secure an important tactical point enabling the whole line to advance some 2,000 yards.

2nd Lt. Benjamin Hick, 1/6th Bn. W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during operations near Iwuy from 11th to 16th October, 1918. On the 10th/11th October he reconnoitred the position of assembly, and so skilfully led companies through a heavy and continuous barrage, that only slight casualties were sustained. On the 11th October, he made a daring reconnaissance, under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, during the enemy counter-attack, and the information he gained enabled prompt action to be taken. Later, in reconnoitring a bridgehead under intense fire, all the R.E.'s were hit, but he remained at great risk to himself, and rescued the wounded.

T/Lt. Richard Douglas Higgs, 7th Bn., S. Staff. R.

On the night of 10/11th October, 1918, in command of a company he made an attack on Hem-Lenglet in conjunction with another battalion. The night was exceedingly dark and the ground to be covered to reach the preliminary forming up point was swept by enemy machine-gun fire. In spite of these difficulties the operation was entirely successful. Throughout he led his company with great courage and skill.

Capt. James Gill Hill, 2/2nd (Northb'n.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty as bearer officer on 4th November, 1918, at Fontaine-au-Bois, where he worked continuously, treating and clearing a large number of wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On the night of the 7th he volunteered to take up ambulance cars to St. Remy Chaussee. At this time, the bridge at Tannieres was almost impassable for cars, but he succeeded in taking cars up to the line in the dark and cleared the forward posts.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Hilton, 9th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the advance on Bavay on 7th November, 1918, when temporarily in command of the battalion at one point, touch was lost on both flanks, and the Division on the left was held up. He made several fearless reconnaissances well in advance of our forward patrols, and even behind the enemy's isolated machine guns, and it was entirely due to his magnificent personal efforts that touch was regained, and further advance rendered possible.

Lt. George William Hinton, Devon R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

During the operations near St. Rémi-Mal-Bati, east of the River Sambre, on 7th and 8th November, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward against heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and later, when the other three company commanders had become casualties, he took charge and organised the line. Throughout he set a very fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Relton Hitchon, W. York. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations on 11th October, 1918, east of Naves, in command of his platoon, which he led with great courage and determination under heavy shell fire until wounded. While lying helpless on the ground, he continued to give orders to his platoon. He showed a fine disregard of danger.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Fred Stafford Hodge, 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of his company during the advances made from 7th to 10th November, 1918, starting at Angreau and finishing at Quevy-le-Petit. His leadership and example throughout were an inspiration to his men, who never failed to gain their final objectives each day in spite of heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire.

2nd Lt. John Anderson Hogg, Seaf. Highrs (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Noyelles on 20th October, 1918. When his company commander was wounded he commanded the company with great skill until the battalion was relieved. Again at Mont Houy, on the 28th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great courage through a network of buildings until he was wounded, capturing five machine guns and their teams.

2nd Lt. George Harry Holding, 6th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in operations south-west of Maubeuge, from 5th to 7th November, 1918. During the advance, although ill, he performed most valuable work in maintaining the organisation of the attacking line, and after the objective had been gained he cleared up the situation, which was obscure on both flanks, by leading a patrol in the darkness, and establishing communication. His patrol work and promptitude and clarity of his reports were worthy of high praise.

2nd Lt. Harry Holdsworth, 4th Bn., E. Lan. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

Near Briastre, on the night of 19/20th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great gallantry in face of heavy fire against a strong enemy position. On the final objective he located an enemy machine-gun post on the front of the battalion that was enfilading our line. He led a party of six men against the post, and by his determined assault captured one officer and four other ranks of the enemy, together with three machine guns. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis James Holroyde, 14th Bn., A.C.C. (ITALY).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He was in command of his battalion the day before the operations on the Piave commenced. All through from 26th October to 4th November, 1918, he showed himself to be a sound leader, and it was due to him that his men did so well. On October 30th, 1918, by his skill and devotion to duty he got his men out of Sacile when almost surrounded, and under a heavy fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Hopwood, 1/6th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in operations near Naves on 11th October, 1918, and especially during an enemy counter-attack with tanks. On the 13th he carried out a daring reconnaissance of the western edge of Saulzoir, and established posts in the village almost up to the bridges, after meeting strong resistance, which he overcame, causing enemy casualties, and capturing two prisoners and a machine-gun.

T./2nd Lt. John Martin Tweedie Horne, 12th Field Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Bazuel, 22nd/23rd October, 1918, when in command of a small party laying out direction tapes for an attack the following morning. Under heavy enemy shelling, continued throughout the night, he kept his party at work, and though wounded meanwhile he

had his wound dressed and returned and got the work successfully completed. It was greatly owing to his devotion to duty and the care and accuracy with which he accomplished his task that loss of direction during the subsequent attack was entirely avoided. He has invariably set a fine example of pluck and tenacity to those working with him.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Guy Horsler, Lan. Fus., attd. 16th Bn.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, he led his company with dash and determination in the advance up to the canal bank. Later, when the battalion was advancing on the eastern side of the canal, and met strong opposition from enemy snipers and machine-gun nests, he showed great skill and gallantry in leading his company, capturing all his objectives.

2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Horspool, 5th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 15th Bn., Lan. Fus.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, 2nd/4th November 1918, he ably led a platoon, and in spite of heavy losses gained his objectives. On 3rd November, his post was surrounded by the enemy, but after severe fighting he drove them off. On 4th November he commanded the remnants of three companies, and handled his men with great gallantry, gaining his objectives and inflicting severe losses on the enemy.

T./Lt. John Hamilton Welsh Hotchkiss, Bord. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination on 6th November, 1918, when his company was held up by heavy fire from a strong nest of machine guns in houses on the Prisches-Marouilles road. With the greatest courage, he led his platoon forward, and by skilful use of his Lewis guns and rifle grenades, he succeeded in clearing the enemy from their positions.

T./2nd Lt. William Houston, 2nd Bn., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the River Scheldt, near Avelghem. On the night 7/8th November, 1918, he led a patrol against an enemy post but was unsuccessful in crossing the river owing to the raft breaking though he extricated his patrol without suffering casualties. On the following night, 8/9th, he again led a patrol, which was successful in crossing the river and captured an enemy post with two prisoners.

T./Capt. Trevor Howell, R.A.M.C., attd. 246th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai, on 13th October, 1918. When one of the batteries of the brigade sustained heavy casualties, and it was impossible to get enough stretchers to clear away the wounded, he rode through a heavy barrage, and attended the wounded in the open, under heavy fire, utterly regardless of personal danger. He invariably displayed the greatest courage and skill, and set a splendid example to all on any dangerous work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Struthers Howie, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. D./18th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 1st November, 1918, at Querenaing he was wounded whilst superintending a barrage for the infantry attack. He nevertheless proceeded to reconnoitre a position to support the infantry advance, doing valuable work and refusing to leave his duty owing to the battery being short-handed. He has throughout these operations shown a fine example and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Horace Hughes, Norf. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in action. On the night of the 6/7th November, 1918, at Pont sur Sambre, the courage and energy displayed by him was largely responsible for the success of the attempt made by his platoon, to bridge the first gap in the demolished lock. On the 7th November, when the battalion was being subjected to heavy machine-gun fire, he took out a patrol, but the fire from his front and left becoming so intense, he halted the patrol and courageously went on with one N.C.O. and completed his reconnaissance.

2nd Lt. Leslie Donald Charleton Hughes, R. War. R., attd. 1/8th Bn. (T.F.), Intell. Off. 75th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability as brigade intelligence officer. At Bazuel on 18th October, 1918, he made a difficult reconnaissance of the front line under heavy fire, bringing back valuable information. On at least two occasions recently he has manned exposed forward observation posts which were in the enemy barrage line, and sent back clear and concise information.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Hull, A./286th (W. Lan.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Saily Raillencourt on 29th September, 1918. While the battery position was being accurately shelled with high explosive, a gunner took refuge under an ammunition wagon, which was hit and set on fire, the gunner being pinned down under the wreckage. Leaving his own cover he ran to the assistance of the man, and carried him away to a place of safety although it meant almost certain death as the ammunition in the wagon was exploding at the time.

T./2nd Lt. Moses Hully, 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash in the operations before Maubeuge from 4th to 10th November, 1918. On the first date when the company was held up by machine-gun fire, he rushed forward with a few men into a sunken road under direct machine-gun fire, and captured or killed the crews of four machine-guns. His prompt action enabled the company to secure their objective.

2nd Lt. Leonard Humphreys, Bedf. R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

During operations on 27th September, 1918, west of Cambrai, he, by splendid leading of his platoon, when the remainder of his company was held up by enemy strong points, attacked and stormed these points, so allowing the

remainder to advance. Later, when his company commander was wounded he took command of the company and led them to advanced positions, taking in the advance nearly 100 prisoners, including officers, and many machine-guns. By his fine courage and leadership he averted what would have been a serious check to the flank of the advance.

2nd Lt. John Howard Humphris, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A./59th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the 10th November, 1918, when he took a section forward with the infantry, and came into action within twenty-five yards of the front line, east of the Mons-Maubeuge road. He displayed great courage and skill, knocking out one machine-gun, dispersing many of the enemy and inflicting serious casualties on them. The withdrawal from his forward position was successfully carried out under shell fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Archibald Henry Hunt, 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in the operation north-east of Solesmes on 20th October, 1918, Though his right flank was exposed, he led his company on to its objective through a heavy enemy barrage and captured a field gun. He then consolidated the position gained and held on to it for three days under trying conditions.

T./Lt. Cyril James Hunter, 8th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations from 4th to 7th November, 1918, at Jenlain and Bry. When his company was held up by heavy artillery barrage, he, with complete disregard of personal safety, rallied and reorganised it, and personally led it forward with great gallantry, and gained and consolidated the position while still under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Lancelot Alexander Hutchinson, R. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource e Louvignies on 4th November, 1918. H volunteered to go forward from battalion headquarters through a very heavy barrage to ascertain the situation. He got together a small body of men who were lost and personally led them forward. He established a forward battalion headquarters and then went on and assisted in directing the consolidation of the objective, and then returned through the barrage with valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Eldred Iliffe, 6th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative as intelligence officer, from 8th to 11th November, 1918. He sent in accurate information of the progress on the front and flanks. When the battalion had to move to a flank in the dark, across the front of the enemy's position, in order to attack the village of Harmignies, he reconnoitred the routes under machine-gun and rifle fire, and led the companies to their assembly positions. The success of the attack and the small number of casualties were to a great extent due to his skill.

Lt. Alexander Macfarlane Inglis, 4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 12th Bn.

On the 31st October, 1918, in an attack south-west of Audenarde, after his company commander became a casualty, he led his company forward under heavy fire. By gallant and skilful handling of a platoon he disposed of an enemy party with two machine-guns, capturing the guns. His work throughout was of a high order.

Lt. Frank Irish, 1/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 13th/14th October, 1918, in Villers-en-Cauchies, when in charge of battalion transport. A portion of his convoy was destroyed by shell fire, which killed two C.Q.M.S.'s and several horses. Although wounded himself in two places, he collected the scattered rations with the greatest gallantry, under heavy artillery fire, and eventually delivered them to his battalion in the line.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Samuel Irons, N. Lanc. R., attd. 9th Bn. E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance east of Bavay on night of 8th November, 1918, he, accompanied by a lance-corporal, made a very bold patrol when a company was held up by machine-gun fire. He got behind the gun and accurately located it, and returned with the report to the company commander. When the advance was continued he again got behind the gun and fired on it, whereupon the garrison fled, leaving two dead and two guns behind. Thanks to his fine courage and initiative the company then advanced to their final objective without a casualty.

2nd Lt. Frederick Irons, 1st Bn., North'n R.

For marked gallantry and initiative when platoon commander during an attack on 17th October, 1918, near Vaux Andigny. Under very difficult conditions he led his platoon on its right course until the attack was hung up. His platoon captured two field guns and three heavy machine guns and a number of prisoners. Later, he repelled two counter-attacks on his right flank.

2nd Lt. John Palmer Isaac, 4th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operation of forcing the passage of the canal at the lock, two miles south of Catillon, on 4th November, 1918, he was seriously wounded in the arm before crossing the canal. Nevertheless, he continued to command his company, and led them forward to the first objective about a mile east of the canal, where he was ordered by the commanding officer to go to the dressing station. He showed great courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. John Isherwood, 20th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on the 23rd October, 1918, during the attack on Pomm Ereuill. This officer in command of his platoon was on the right of the attack of the battalion. He succeeded in reaching his objective in spite of most determined enemy resistance and heavy machine-gun fire.

Capt. George Gerald Jack, R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2/2nd (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

On the evening of 2nd November, 1918, at Escarmain, a main dressing station had just been commenced when the enemy opened a half-hour's concentration fire. Two bearers were killed and several others wounded. He promptly took charge and directed the collection and dressing of the cases and their clearance to a safe place. He showed great gallantry and ability.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Reginald Jackson, 5th Bn., Dorset R.

In the attack on Oisy le Verger, 27th September, 1918, he displayed marked courage and devotion to duty. His platoon was in reserve, and noticing that a number of the enemy were threatening his right flank, he rushed them and took them prisoners. He also observed an enemy gun and limber preparing to retire. He shot one of the horses and rushed the gun; the team surrendered and he was able to bring the gun to our lines. Later, at Epinoy he again set a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Rupert William Percival Jackson, 91st Fld. Amb. R.A.M.C.

During the attack by the 18th Infantry Brigade east of Vaux Andigny, on the 17th October, 1918, he was in command of the R.A.M.C. bearers clearing the forward area. The routes of evacuation were under constant heavy shell fire. He kept constantly moving along these routes encouraging the bearers and setting a splendid example to his men. He undoubtedly saved the lives of many severely wounded.

Rev. Victor Thomas South Jagg, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 10th Bn., Notts and Derby R.

Near Proyart on 15th August, 1918, during a heavy gas bombardment, a great many men and officers became casualties. He assisted the gassed men and worked amongst them with great gallantry. As a result of his devotion he afterwards became a gas casualty. He has at all times displayed great devotion to his work under heavy shelling.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Leslie James, 250th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 17th September, 1918, to 11th November, 1918, in the detection and removal of enemy mines, both contact and delay. At Annappes, although an explosion had already occurred, he removed a number of delay action fuses from a large ammunition dump. Thanks to his efforts a number of lives were probably saved.

2nd Lt. Edgar Arthur James, Lancs. Fus., attd. 13th Bn., E. Lancs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of men during the operations at Pecq, and at the crossing of the river Escaut, on the 9th November, 1918. He undertook a great deal of personal reconnaissance on 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th November, frequently under fire, and, by the night of the 8th he had located

the enemy posts. He was thus enabled to get his company across the river under circumstances of great difficulty.

Rev. Ernest Charles Jarvis, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/2nd (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion from 11th to 14th October, 1918, in offensive operations on the river Selle, when he displayed unwearied courage in attending to the wounded in an advance medical post, assisting the surgeons in their duties, and helping to maintain touch with the regimental bearers in front, in addition to the execution of the duties of his office. His conduct was beyond all praise.

Lt. William Sydney Jarvis, Bord. R., Spec. Res., attd. 51st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and initiative during the operations on 24th October, 1918, near Maing. When the left of the attack was held up by hostile machine-gun fire, he took two of his guns forward and beat down the hostile fire, enabling the infantry to move forward. On reaching the objective, guns had to be sited in the front line, and during the night under heavy enemy shelling.

Qrmr. and T./Lt. William Henry Jater, 10th Bn., A. and S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a ration convoy. Near Magny-la-Fosse, on 29th September, 1918, the location of the battalion was changed at short notice. Throughout the night he searched over an area which was subjected to intense shell fire, and found his way forward until he finally located the battalion and delivered the rations to the troops in the line, eventually piloting his convoy safely back without a casualty.

T./2nd Lt. Spencer William Jeffery, Essex R., attd. 2nd Bn., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill as battalion signalling officer during the advance to the Scheldt from 14th to 27th October, 1918. Thanks to his energy and fine devotion to duty battalion headquarters was seldom, if ever, out of touch with companies and brigade headquarters. On many occasions under severe shell fire, he ran out and mended his lines while casualties among his signallers were occurring.

T./Lt. George McLaren Jenkins, 51st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and good work during operations when in command of a machine-gun section at Mont Houy, on 28th October, 1918, and 29th October, 1918. He was operating with the attacking infantry battalion and succeeded in establishing positions of great value in the forward area. Under very heavy fire the section was largely responsible for the breaking up of a number of enemy counter-attacks on important ground captured.

Capt. Charles Frederick Jerrard, R. of O., Dorset R., attd. 1st Bn.

For gallant leadership and good work on 4th November, 1918, at Ors. He led his company across the canal and began mopping up the enemy's positions on the eastern bank.

With eighteen men he pushed forward capturing seventy of the enemy and put a number of machine guns out of action. He then went forward to his final objective where he captured a battery of 4.2 howitzers.

2nd Lt. Tom Edmund Jessop, 1/5th Bn., attd. 1/4th W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Naves, on 11th October, 1918. During a hostile tank attack, although other troops were withdrawing, he held on to his post until he was severely wounded. Throughout he gave his company commander the greatest assistance, and set his platoon a splendid example of courage and coolness.

T./2nd Lt. William Jobson, 68th Fld. Coy., R.E.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack over the Aunelle River, he was in command of a reconnaissance party to examine crossing over the river and search for enemy mines. The bridge at Sebourg was under heavy fire, but he pushed forward with great determination, and, finding it intact, he examined it, and found it mined in two places. He immediately cut the leads and removed the detonators and later removed the charges.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Harry John, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

For marked gallantry and determination during the operations near Sebourg and Angreau on 4th/6th November, 1918. When the attack was held up he organised a strong defensive flank under heavy machine-gun fire. On the following day his company was the leading wave, and he organised and led parties to clear out the machine guns holding the village. Throughout these operations, though slightly wounded three times, he did excellent work.

T./Lt. Robert Ramsey Johnson, 172nd Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry on many occasions with brigade investigation parties from 4th October, 1918, to 14th November, 1918, and especially on 25th October, at Maing. He examined the village, which was being heavily shelled, for mines, and found many of the cellars mined with gas shells. Although severely affected by gas, he continued removing gas shells and the time fuses connected to them, until he had obtained safe cover for a large number of the infantry.

Lt. Eric Seymour Thewlis Johnson, 16th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 11th November, 1918, at Ville Ghislain. When reconnoitring a hostile gun position, he suddenly came on the machine guns covering the battery, he immediately attempted to gallop them, he and all his men being hit. This occurred just before the cessation of hostilities.

T./Lt. John Johnston, 179th Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a party searching for mines and traps from 20th October to 2nd November, 1918. Although the work was dangerous and his party was subjected to heavy shelling,

he carried out his duties with the greatest courage and keenness, searching several villages, and removing many charges. At Verchain on 24th October, with the aid of one sapper, he captured an enemy officer and thirteen other ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Somerville Johnston, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. H.Q., 74th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Les Mottes on 8th November, 1918. He established a brigade headquarters post a few hundred yards behind the front line, close up to the batteries. Under very heavy fire he remained by himself at the post to ensure being kept with the batteries. The house was twice hit, and when communications were cut, he carried important orders across the open to the batteries, showing marked initiative during a critical period.

T./2nd Lt. William Norman Johnston, 154th Field Coy., R.E.

At Le Bosquet on night 5/6th October, 1918, under heavy shell fire, he constructed three bridges to take tanks over the St. Quentin Canal, and l'Escout River. Thanks to his personal leadership, skilful organisation under great difficulties, and example of coolness under fire, the bridges were completed in a minimum of time.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Evan Jones, 169th S. By., R.G.A.

At Templeux-le-Guerrard on 28th September, 1918, a very heavy enemy concentration of fire was put down on the battery position. One of the first rounds hit a dugout and wounded four men who were living in it. On being informed, he dashed out and entered the dugout and lifted the wounded men to a place of safety. Next morning, under heavy shelling he remained at the guns, keeping them in action during the whole of the operations. He has constantly shown great gallantry and devotion to duty.

T./Lt. Robert Cyril Briscoe Jones, 15th Bn. Lanc. Fus.

During the operations at Happegarbe on 2nd, 3rd and 4th November, 1918, he was acting as intelligence officer to the battalion. Throughout the 2nd and 3rd he was continually in the front line, sending back valuable reports. He was continually exposed to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and carried out his work with great gallantry and devotion to duty.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Norman Ross Junner, 7th Bn., M.G. Corps (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry in command of his company in operations from the Piave to Tagliamento, 22nd October to 4th November, 1918. He personally made reconnaissances of the crossing to Papadopoli Island on 23rd, and that night conducted the embarkation of two sections under very heavy fire, and directed them to their positions on the Island. Owing to his careful arrangements, these eight guns were of great assistance to the infantry in the taking of the Island. On the night of 24/25th he brought his other sections across the Piave by boats, and his sixteen guns were of the greatest value in beating off

the counter attack on the morning of the 26th. Throughout the operations he showed great coolness under fire, and selected positions with skill.

Lt. John Morton Scott Jupp, 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership. At Briastre on 20th October, 1918, he was in command of a company, and under heavy machine gun fire, dashed forward with a few men, shooting several of the enemy with his rifle, and capturing the guns. Later, finding that the company on his flank had not reached its objective, he led a platoon and attacked the enemy on his flank.

Rev. Edmund Thomas Kane, T./C.F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Ir. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th November, 1918, at Nouvelles. When the battalion came under heavy bombardment, and was suffering severe casualties, he rendered most valuable assistance to the wounded and dying, displaying the greatest courage throughout the day, and by his disregard of danger and untiring efforts, undoubtedly saved many lives.

Capt. Graham Barratt Kay, 1/5th Bn., E. Lancs. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Near the Foret de Mormal, on the morning of 6th November, 1918, he led the right company of the battalion to its objective and maintained it there in spite of heavy enfilade machine gun fire. His tenacity in holding the position he had gained made it impossible for the enemy to continue to hold the remainder of the line.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Daniel James Keating, 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations near Gheluwe, from 28th September to 3rd October, 1918. At one period he was faced with considerable hostile machine gun fire, which was holding up another company, but leading his men round to a flank, he rushed the posts and enabled the advance to be continued. He set a fine example to all ranks through a trying period.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Stanley Keep, 6th Bn., North'n. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during operations near Preux on 4th November, 1918. He commanded a platoon in the company detailed to take their battalions final objective. He took his platoon forward to its objective to time, overcoming all opposition. By his dash, he was largely responsible for the capture of about sixty prisoners and his platoon inflicted a large number of casualties on the enemy.

2nd Lt. Bertram Lonsdale Keesham, 1st Bn., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership while commanding a company during an attack on 17th October, 1918, near Vaux Andigny. In spite of thick fog and machine

gun fire, he led his company on to the first objective. Later, he led his men to the attack and capture of La Vallee Mulatre, capturing and killing many of the enemy. He has done consistant good service.

T./2nd Lt. Victor Kelsey, 228th Fld. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the week prior to 8th November, 1918, near Kerkhove. In view of the crossing of the Scheldt, he made many valuable reconnaissances of the river, and for several nights was responsible for placing the necessary stores in suitable places for his company's task. He showed great courage and determination in carrying out his duties in spite of intense shelling and machine gun fire, and the success of the crossing on the 8/9th November, was largely due to his exertions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Walsham Kennedy, E. Surr. R.

For marked gallantry and dash during the operations from 4th to 8th November, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Mormal Forest. He showed great skill in handling his company, and organised a party to attack an enemy machine gun which he succeeded in capturing, together with the crew and seventeen other prisoners.

2nd Lt. Sydney Herbert Ker, R.F.A., (S.R.), attd. B/15th Bde., R.H.A.

On 29th September, 1918, near Gheluvelt, he was ordered to take his section up into close support of the infantry. As they came into action, they were heavily fired on by small parties of the enemy at 200 yards range. He immediately brought his Lewis gun into action and drove the enemy off. Later, under heavy machine gun fire, he showed great gallantry and power of command in keeping his guns in action until the infantry made good their objective.

2nd Lt. Arthur Ernest Kidd, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. Y/50th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst engaged in reconnaissance and pioneer work on roads during operations on 6th November, 1918. In spite of heavy enemy barrage and frequent machine gun fire, he reconnoitered and made a route between Basse Noyelles and Leval. It was due to the making of this route that the field batteries were able to keep in touch with the enemy.

T./Capt. Farrell Michael Kiernan, 2nd Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

He was placed in charge of the firing line five minutes after the attack was launched. During the whole attack he showed great gallantry under very heavy fire, particularly on the cross roads on the Maubeuge Road, on the 8th November, 1918. His fine example greatly helped the success of the attack. Right up to the capture of Floursies, he did excellent work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Arnold Kilner, 10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., secd. 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 27th September, 1918, at Havrincourt Wood, he personally led his tanks on foot

under a hot machine gun fire. Seeing that the infantry did not come on, he got into touch with them in person, and co-ordinated the attack, passing through an enemy barrage to effect liaison. His conduct and gallantry were directly responsible for the success of the attack, while his example inspired all around him.

2nd Lt. Albert Ernest Kimber, 2nd Bn., Lond., R.

For great gallantry and determination during operations at Aubigny-au-Bac on 13th October, 1918. During the enemy counter-attack he held them up for some time, and when surrounded on three sides he led a spirited dash through the enemy ranks, himself killing an enemy officer, and after a hand to hand fight succeeded in leading his men to a position from which a rearguard action was fought.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander William Kinsley, 1st Bn., North'n. R.

For great gallantry and initiative when commanding a company during operations 29/30th October, 1918, east of Mazinghien near the canal. In face of considerable opposition he led his company to the attack, gaining his objectives. He was later twice counter-attacked and his posts pushed in. He finally attacked again, gaining and keeping his original objective.

Risaldar (A./Risaldar Maj.) Kishan Singh, 22nd Cav., I.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Tuz Khurmatli, on 29th April, 1918. When his squadron was ordered to charge the enemy's position he was the first man to reach the objective, and by his courage and able leadership his troops captured 300 of the enemy and two field guns. He has at all times displayed coolness and determination, and set a fine example to the regiment.

T./2nd Lt. David Kitchen, 20th Bn., Manch., R.

On 6th November, 1918, during the capture of Domplierre, he showed marked courage and good leadership in leading his men against enemy posts. He himself put out of action an enemy machine gun by shooting the gunner with his revolver. During the day he had handled his company, detailed as vanguard, with great ability.

T./Capt. Ernest Haymen Sherwin Knight, R. Fus., attd. 15th Bn., Devon R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on the 4th November, 1918, in the attack on Louvignies. He led the leading line and, under severe machine-gun fire, set a fine example to his men. On reaching the objective he superintended the work of consolidation under heavy shell fire. He also took charge of another company of which the company commander had become a casualty.

T./Capt. William Robert Knott, York. R., attd. 9th Bn.

On 24th October, 1918, at Bois l'Eveque, he handled his company with the greatest skill and gallantry, and it was through his determination that his company overcame the

enemy, who were in a prepared position behind a belt of 20 yards of wire, capturing several machine guns. Throughout 23rd and 24th October he did excellent work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) David Hepburn Knox, 9th Bn., R. Lanc. R. (Salonika).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked continuously every night prior to the attack of September 18th, 1918, often under shell and trench mortar fire, organising and laying out lines of advance and deployment in advance of the wire. A very gallant officer.

T./Capt. Arthur Cecil Laing, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/2nd (High) Fld. Amb. R.A.M.C., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th October, 1918, while on duty at the advanced dressing station, Douchy (south-west of Valenciennes), when for some hours the enemy shelled the immediate vicinity. During this period about twenty-two bursts occurred, several very close to the advanced dressing station, which was in an open building without cellarage. His coolness and energy much facilitated the efficient treatment and evacuation of the patients.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Dunham Lamming, Bedf. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 5th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the advance near Etroeught on 7th November, 1918. An enemy battery position was surprised and attacked. In order to prevent the escape of the battery he led his platoon against two machine guns on the roof of a house which were protecting the flanks. In spite of their fire he silenced both machine guns and captured them, thus enabling the field battery to be taken.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Bryan Landale, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 42nd By., 2nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Vaux Andigny, on 17th October, 1918. He was given a roving commission to keep touch with the infantry and progress of the attack, and obtained most valuable information at great personal risk. On the 2nd November, near Bazuel, he commanded his battalion under a most galling fire with the greatest courage and skill, until he was carried away wounded.

T./Capt. George Darley Lardner-Burke, S. African Spec. Serv. Coy., Intell. Dept., (East Africa).

For conspicuous devotion to duty as column intelligence officer for the past six months. The confidence he has inspired in local natives has been extremely valuable, and he has turned the natives in the Mahan (Portuguese East Africa) district from anti-British to pro-British. His information and guiding have been excellent throughout.

T./Sub-Lt. James Milne Law, Anson Bn., R.N. D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on 10th November, 1918, on the railway embankment near Harmignies. When the whole battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he, with a small party of men, worked round the right

flank, swam and waded the river and flooded country, scaled the cliff, and forced the enemy out of his position. This enabled the left half of the battalion to advance, and was achieved under heavy machine-gun fire the whole time.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Hamer Lawrence, R.F.A., Spec. Res.; attd. A./59th Bde.

He was in command of the forward guns attached to the 6th Lincolnshire Regt. during the operations between Valenciennes and Mons on the 6th, 7th and 8th November, 1918. He was of the greatest assistance to the battalion commander, keeping constant touch with the situation and pushing his guns forward at every opportunity to assist the advance. His battery was the first to cross the Grande Honnelle River, close to the rear of the battalion.

T./Capt. Frank Whitwell Kinnear Lawrie, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 11th Bn., Notts. and Derby R.

During the advance east of Le Cateau, on the 23rd and 24th October, 1918, he behaved with great gallantry under heavy fire, to which his post was subjected. He dressed and attended to large numbers of wounded with unremitting devotion to duty, and rendered very valuable service by going forward and evacuating wounded.

2nd Lt. Richard Lawrie, 5th Bn. Arg. and South'd Highrs. (T.F.), sec. 51st Bn. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the operations on 24th, 25th, and 26th October, 1918, near Maing. Shortly after zero hour he found that a battalion, behind whom he was advancing, was held up by machine-gun fire. He pushed his guns forward and beat down the hostile machine-gun fire, enabling the infantry to advance. Throughout these operations the fearless and masterly use which he made of his guns was of great value.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cuthbert Lawton, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R. (T.F.).

During the attack at Taultain on 1st and 2nd November, 1918, by conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of his company he reached his final objective. By personal reconnaissance he maintained touch with the neighbouring units and sent back reports to battalion headquarters.

57058 Bty.S./M. Frederick Charles Lay, C./161st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the neighbourhood of Ors on 4th November, 1918. Going forward when the infantry were held up, he assisted in mopping up forty-five prisoners, and later on, with his battery commander, he captured ten more and a field gun. The following three days he did good work with a forward section in support of the infantry, getting up single guns, and engaging machine guns at close range over open sights. Throughout the four days his example was of the highest order.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Walter Leavey, M.M., R.E., attd. 56th (L'dn) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

On 4th November, 1918, the battalions of a brigade were out of touch, and it would have

taken the brigade signal section a long time to re-establish communication. He promptly went out with a cable wagon and detachment, and under heavy fire laid and maintained a line to a spot chosen by the brigade as a report centre. This spot being heavily shelled, he chose a suitable position further forward, laid the line there and regained communication. He rendered valuable service.

T./Capt. Percival Garmany Leeman, M.B., 12th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

South of Valenciennes, throughout the period 21st October to 2nd November, 1918, he was bearer officer, in the performance of which duty he displayed great gallantry and resource. His duty entailed constant movement in the open between regimental aid posts under heavy shell fire; he organised and maintained continuous touch between regimental aid posts, car posts and bearer posts, and although wounded remained at duty until the conclusion of the action.

Lt. Clifford Lees, W. Rid. R., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn., Lan. Fus.

He was commanding a company during the operations of 2nd and 3rd November, 1918, at Happegarbe. On each day he formed up his company under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and led them in the attack, his coolness and skill contributing largely to the gaining of his objectives.

Lt. Edgar Percy Leheup, 4th Bn., Essex R., attd. 10 Bn. (T.F.).

He commanded a company in the attack on Mont Carmel on 26th October, 1918, and after the capture of the objective he found that his right flank was not in touch. Under heavy fire he set out on a personal reconnaissance, and succeeded in locating the position of the troops on his right flank. On 4th November, 1918, he gained his objective with great gallantry and skill. On two occasions his company was held up by hostile machine-gun fire, but in each case he overcame the opposition by pushing on round the flanks.

T./Lt. George Hector Leith, 18th Bn. M.G. Corps.

During the attack through Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, 1918, he handled his section of machine guns with great courage and skill under heavy machine-gun fire, enabling them to select positions of great value, from whence they were able to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy, as well as to neutralise the enemy's fire and materially assisted the advance of the infantry. He has consistently done good work.

T./Lt. Walter Michael Lethbridge, 4th Bn., Gds. Mach. Gun. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Wargnies-le-Petit on 4th November, 1918. In charge of a section, he took forward two guns under heavy machine-gun fire, and put out of action two enemy machine guns which were holding up the advance. Later in the day he made a personal reconnaissance of the village and brought back information of extreme importance to the officer commanding the infantry.

T./Lt. Albert Francis Letherby, R. Fus.

When all the officers in his company and a

number of the men had become casualties early in the day at Fontaine-au-Bois on 4th November, 1918, he continued to lead the remainder with great courage until the final objective was reached. He assisted in the capture of an enemy battery in action at Haute Corner.

2nd Lt. Arthur Levesley, N. Lanc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/4th Bn. (T.F.).

For marked gallantry on 1st October, 1918, when the battalion attacked enemy trenches south of the La Basse Canal. When his platoon was checked by an enemy machine gun in a pill-box, he collected a few men and rushed the pill-box, capturing the machine-gun and eight of the enemy. When the final objective had been taken he consolidated, and afterwards with two men went out under heavy machine-gun fire and brought back valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Murdock Lewin, 8th Bn., R. Berks R.

During the attack on Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, he showed fine leadership, and throughout the day worked with determination and vigour. He pushed his platoon forward by bounds, working under heavy machine-gun fire, and leading them with absolute disregard to his personal safety. Throughout the operation he did excellent work in keeping liaison with the units on his flanks.

2nd Lt. Ronald Herbert Ramsay Liddell, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D./83rd Bde.

On 4th November, 1918, at Bousies, the battery teams were formed up in a field in the place of assembly waiting to advance. They were observed by hostile aircraft and very soon came under heavy fire. There was only exit from the field, but he got his teams to a place of safety, assisted the wounded, and was the last to leave the field.

Capt. Wilfred Byde Liebert, 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

On the 6th November, 1918, at Angre, he showed marked gallantry in leading his company. When his company arrived at the river bank the enemy opened very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire and put a heavy barrage in the valley. He immediately jumped into the water and led the advance. Throughout the day he displayed great disregard of danger in reorganising the captured position on the high ground, this work being especially difficult, as his right flank was exposed.

265413 Coy.S./M. Thomas William Limmer, M.M., 1/6th Bn., W. Rid. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the Rhonelle river on 1st November, 1918. When all his company officers had become casualties, he took command and led the men to their objective in the face of strong resistance. He alone captured three machine guns killing or capturing their crews, and organised flanking parties to deal with others. When the attack on his right was held up by machine-gun fire he dashed forward and put the gun out of action. After consolidating, he made a recon-

naissance and sent in an accurate report of the situation.

T./2nd Lt. James Lindsay, 1st Bn., R. Lancs R.

For great gallantry and initiative throughout the operations east of Verchain from 24th October to 2nd November, 1918. During the attack on Preseau on 2nd November he was in command of the right platoon of the supporting company and on his own initiative led his platoon forward to fill a gap, and under heavy fire established liaison posts between his own battalion and the battalion on the right, maintaining touch throughout the operations.

T./Capt. William Percy Lipscomb, Gen. List, attd. 1st Bn., Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry at Ors on 4th November, 1918. He was allotted the task of forcing a crossing over the Sambre Canal with his company. When the enemy put down a heavy machine-gun barrage on the point selected for crossing, he at once lined the canal bank with his company and engaged the enemy machine-guns while the sappers got a pontoon bridge across. He was thus able to early get two platoons across, making it possible for the remainder of the battalion to cross.

2nd Lt. William Beattie Little, 1/5th Bn., E. Lan. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of 6th November, 1918, near the Foret de Mormal, our assaulting troops had come under heavy machine-gun fire that swept all approaches to them. He volunteered to find out their dispositions and locate the enemy and whilst going forward through a hail of machine-gun bullets was severely wounded in the face. Although in great pain he refused to be evacuated to a field ambulance until he had called at battalion headquarters to give the valuable information he had obtained.

T./Capt. Henry Gerald Livingston, 6th Bn., R. Muns. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

During operations north-east of Le Cateau from 4th to 7th November, 1918, he showed great gallantry and able leadership. When the battalion was held up at Noyelles owing to the bridge being broken, he made a reconnaissance under heavy fire which enabled him to lead his company across the river. Throughout the whole of the operations he never failed to grasp the situation, and he led his company over the very difficult ground from the railway to the final objective where he consolidated.

T./Lt. Ebenezer Edge Lloyd, 11th Bn., W. York. R., attd. 23rd Div. H.Q. (Italy).

On the 27th October, 1918, and subsequently he personally superintended and controlled the carrying parties carrying ammunition and supplies across the River Piave by footbridges and fords from Casa Rizzi to form dumps on the left bank. Through his untiring energy he carried out the work with absolute disregard of personal safety during heavy shelling and bombing, continuing day and night without rest until there was sufficient food and ammunition to supply the attacking

troops. The work of this officer was admirable, as it was owing to him that the troops were kept fed and supplied with ammunition until first line transport was able to cross by the transport bridge.

Lt. John Weighill Lodge, 1st Bn., Mon. R., attd. 24th Bn., R.W. Fus.

On 31st October 1918, during the advance on Tieghem and Caster, he was in command of the left attacking company. On one occasion he organised a party of men from his company headquarters and leading them forward he rushed two machine-gun posts in turn, capturing the guns and killing or capturing the entire crews. He showed marked courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Robert Keith Longmire, 5th Bn., Bord. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn. (Italy).

On 29th October, 1918, the advanced guard of his company were checked by a machine-gun covering the River Piavesella. He led two sections through some scrub up to the bank of the river. When the enemy opened fire he fearlessly exposed himself to locate the exact position of the machine-gun, went back to the company headquarters, explained the position to the supporting gunner and then personally led the rush on the gun. His calm gallantry was most marked.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Albert Lott, Welsh R., sec'd. 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty at the crossing of the Oise-Sambre Canal near Ors on 4th November, 1918. He carried out personal reconnaissance and pushed his guns boldly forward before the attack; during the attack he opened an intense fire on enemy machine-guns and swept the points from which the bridging parties could be fired on. This made it possible for the canal to be bridged very quickly.

T./2nd Lt. Jack Cyril Love-Porritt, R. Fus., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 9th and 10th November, 1918, at Asquillies. When the battalion was held up by machine-gun fire, he went across very exposed country, and reported the situation, with the result that a gap hitherto existing between advancing troops was closed. On the night of the 10th November, during the advance, when a company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he rushed up and brought into action a Lewis gun, thereby enabling the advance to be continued.

T./Lt. William James Henry Clare Lovett, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Avesnes on 8th November, 1918. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire, he made a reconnaissance to ascertain the locations of the hostile posts, and pushed his section forward to favourable positions from which he engaged and silenced the enemy fire. His bold action enabled the infantry to continue the advance.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Lowe, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. B./15th Bde. R.H.A.

On 22nd October, 1918, near Ooteghem, the

battery was advancing in close support of the infantry when the latter were held up by machine-gun fire on nearing the objective. He led the battery on through heavy fire with great coolness, saw the teams away, and then went back and brought up ammunition. Finally when the battery was ordered to retire, he went back for the teams of each section in turn.

Capt. Edward Lucas, 2/4th Bn., Y. and L. R., T.F.

On the 20th October, 1918, in front of Solesmes, he led his company across the River Selle, under close machine-gun fire. He afterwards changed direction and attacked and captured his objective. Thanks to his bold and able leadership his company killed many of the enemy and captured eighty prisoners.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward Luck, 32nd Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As officer in charge of divisional artillery signals he personally supervised the whole of the communications for nine artillery brigades for the attack on 4th November, 1918, at Ors, and it was owing to his perseverance under heavy shell fire that communications were maintained without break during the whole operations.

2nd Lt. Joseph William Lumb, 1/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack east of Naves, on 11th October, 1918. Early in the operations his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire, which caused heavy casualties. It was due to his cool courage and fine power of leadership that his platoon was kept together, continued the advance, and eventually captured the position.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Alexander MacDonald, D.S.O., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D./123rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 23rd October, 1918, near Beaurain, when his brigade was ordered to advance as soon as possible after the infantry, and come into action on their first objective. He pushed forward directly after the attack was launched, and selected his battery positions under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, sending back most valuable information. Although wounded and suffering from gas while reconnoitring, he refused to go to a dressing station, but fought his battery throughout the day.

Lt. Arthur Esdaile Macgregor, 9th Bn. A. and S. Highrs., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 18th October, 1918, south of Lien St. Armand. This officer, who had been out on patrol several nights collecting valuable information, volunteered to ascertain whether the enemy were still holding the line. No enemy patrols were encountered, and he pushed on until he came under heavy fire from an enemy post, when he skilfully withdrew with the required information.

2nd Lt. Thomas MacGuffie, 10th Bn., attd. 1/8th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Briastre, on the morning of the 20th October, 1918. With his platoon he encountered several parties of the enemy and succeeded in overcoming their resistance and making them prisoners. Later on he volunteered for a patrol and brought in thirty of the enemy as prisoners.

2nd Lt. John Machell, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 316th S. By. (Italy).

During the operation on the River Piave on the night 26/27th October, 1918, he was sent forward with the infantry to act as brigade forward observation officer. He succeeded in getting his party across the river but was unable to establish communication. On the evening he returned and reported in person giving valuable information. The river had to be waded in parts and the whole of his duties were carried out under heavy enemy shell fire. He showed throughout a complete disregard of his own safety and set a fine example to his men.

Capt. Murdo Mackenzie, 4th Bn., Cam. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

During the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently for great gallantry and determined leading of his company. After clearing the ground and advancing about half a mile, his company came under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He made a personal reconnaissance and formed a plan of flank attack which he successfully carried out, enabling the company to reach their objective.

† Lt. (A./Capt.) Ian Mackintosh, Cam'n Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1st T.M. By.

For great gallantry and ability during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and the subsequent operations which resulted in the capture of La Groise and Mezieres. Throughout the operation he directed and supervised the work of the sections, and his untiring energy was largely responsible for the excellent work done by the Stokes mortars.

2nd Lt. Murdo MacLean, R.F.A.; Spec. Res., attd. 12th By., 35th Bde. (Italy).

For conspicuous conduct and gallantry in action. He acted as liaison officer with the 22nd Manchester Regiment during the attack across the Piave on 27th October, 1918, and during the subsequent attacks up to the River Divenza. Throughout the operations he showed the greatest energy and devotion to duty. He was constantly up and down to the firing line, learning the situation and making use of all available resources to give information to the infantry. On 29th October, when the attack was held up by the enemy's strong line on the River Monticano, he got hold of a section of mountain guns and personally directed their fire at close range with great effect, although the battery was suffering casualties and was under machine-gun fire. His untiring resourcefulness and his disregard of danger were conspicuous.

Rev. John James Macmanaway, T./C.F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D. (Salonika).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, and continuous excellent work. He twice attended wounded under fire, viz., at Kumli in April, 1918, and east of Lake Doiran on 18th September, 1918, and on each occasion was of great assistance to the battalion stretcher bearers. He administered to the dying, and assisted in bandaging and removing wounded to places of safety. He showed complete disregard of danger and set an excellent example by his persistent cheerfulness under difficult and trying circumstances.

Lt. Rupert Melbourne Macnamara, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. X/36th T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness at Courtrai on 16th October, 1918, in charge of a section of mobile 6-inch trench mortars. He covered bridging operations, observing the fire of his mortars from the window of a house on the river bank, exposed to artillery and machine-gun fire, and next to a house which had been set alight. He not only assisted the covering party to get across, but by destroying a machine gun he enabled the wounded to be withdrawn.

Lt. John Macphie, 1/6th Bn., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs., T.F.

In operations at Maing on the 25th October, 1918, he was in command of a company holding the line. When the enemy launched a strong counter-attack, he displayed great determination and skill in beating it off. He led out his company to meet the advancing enemy, stopped their attack, and driving them back, occupied and held a trench about 150 yards in advance of his original position.

Lt. James Douglas Malcolm, R.H.A. (T.F.) attd. A/211th (E. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.)

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty at Briastre on 20th October, 1918. While acting as artillery forward observation officer he spent thirty-six hours with the advanced infantry, establishing observation posts and making visits to the various company commanders under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He sent back information of great value.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Wingate Maltby, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 22nd Fld. Amb. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry, zeal, and devotion to duty. He was acting D.A.D.M.S., and during the operations of the 23/24th October, 1918, personally superintended the evacuation of wounded from the Lido bridgehead. His arrangements throughout showed the greatest initiative. Subsequently he personally supervised the arrangements for evacuating the wounded across the Grave di Papadopoli, and on both occasions he was frequently under heavy shell fire. Throughout the course of the operations his services were invaluable, and it was largely owing to his untiring efforts that the wounded were evacuated so successfully.

T./Lt. Jack Bowden Malthouse, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack

on Sebourg, he led his company with marked gallantry. When the company was held up by machine-gun fire at close range he organised a defensive position by running from man to man and arranging dispositions for them. He thus protected the bridgehead over the Aunelle river, in spite of intense shelling and a counter-attack delivered against the troops on his right.

Lt. Reginald John Marnham, A./231st (N. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, near Mazinghien. He went forward across the Sambre Canal under a heavy enemy barrage to reconnoitre for positions, from which close support could be given to the infantry. He found the area still occupied by the enemy, but, with great courage, he completed his reconnaissance, returning with valuable information, and twenty-three prisoners.

Lt. Neville Edward Marriott, 25th attd. 23rd Cavalry, I.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Huwaih on 27th October, 1918. When his squadron was in action within 100 yards of the enemy his squadron leader was dangerously wounded; shortly afterwards the squadron had to withdraw. Lt. Marriott, accompanied by two men, then went back, under heavy fire, and carried his squadron leader to safety. His fine action undoubtedly saved his squadron leader's life.

2nd Lt. Alfred William Marshall, 6th Bn., Surr. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in the neighbourhood of Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, and later during the attack on Pont-sur-Sambre on 5th November, 1918. He carried out a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire and returned with most valuable information. He set a high example to his men throughout the operations.

T./Lt. Edward Cecil Martin, 13th Bn., Rif. Brig.

For marked courage and initiative on 4th November, 1918, near Louvignies. He had been sent forward to establish an advanced battalion headquarters on first objective, and found that the right of the leading company was being held up by a machine-gun nest. Collecting all available men he led them round the flank and reduced the nest, capturing two machine guns, he himself killing several of the crew.

2nd Lt. James Martin, 1/5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Ese on 6th November, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer he went up to the front line, and joined a daylight patrol. When it came under heavy fire from a strong point, he worked his way round with two sections, and co-operating in the assault, captured the post and nineteen prisoners.

2nd Lt. Robert Martin, 2nd Bn., York L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Fort Manteau on 6th November,

1918. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire, he at once rushed forward, bombed the post, and captured the machine gun, thus allowing his platoon to gain the objective with a minimum of loss. Up to the time of being severely wounded, he showed the greatest courage and skill in tackling the enemy, and forcing him to give ground.

2nd Lt. Joseph Frederick Mason, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and enterprise throughout the fighting at Anbigny-au-Bac on 13th October, 1918. After falling into a deep ditch in the dark just before zero hour, he led his men forward with such dash that he brushed aside all opposition, and secured about eighty prisoners and several machine guns. His energy and pluck ensured the counter-attack being severely dealt with.

T./2nd Lt. Hector Lawson Matthew, 9th Bn., York L.I.

The battalion was ordered to take the village of Limont Fontaine on the 7th November, 1918, and this officer in command of a company was instructed to take a certain part of the village and establish a post there. On the outskirts he encountered heavy fire from machine-gun posts, which he rushed, killing and capturing the crews of the guns; and pushed on until he reached his objective. He captured a château strongly held by the enemy, and throughout showed great gallantry and able leadership.

T./Capt. Joseph Alfred Edward May, 17th Armoured Car Bn., Tank Corps.

For great gallantry and good work during the advance from Favril to Avesnes on 7th November, 1918, while commanding a section of armoured cars. During the whole day his cars were constantly engaging the enemy in closely intersected country along roads that were full of obstacles, and were being blown up in numerous places by the enemy. His skill and determination overcame all difficulties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter May, 1st Bn., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and judgment on 27th September, 1918, in command of his company in the advance from the Canal du Nord through Orival Wood and thence down to Lathe Trench. He personally led his men through the under flank machine-gun fire, and pushed on under heavy shell fire to the trench. His fine example of coolness carried his men forward with him.

2nd Lt. John Victor McCormack, B./150th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 4th November, 1918, when the situation about Landrecies was obscure, and the second barrage had to be postponed, he volunteered to go forward and obtain information. He made a most daring reconnaissance, returning with information of the highest value, which resulted in the cancelling of the barrage. From 4th to 10th November he acted as battalion liaison officer to the advance guard, during which period he showed the greatest energy and courage, the accurate messages he sent back being often the only information obtainable from the front.

2nd Lt. Norman Duncan McCorquodale, 2nd Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when in reconnaissance on 5th November, 1918, in command of a patrol north of Le Sart and on the 6th November, 1918, between Beaviepaire and Cartignies. On both occasions he handled his patrol with dash and skill, dealing successfully with hostile parties, and obtaining accurate information, which prevented delay in the advance.

Lt. William Burnett McCulloch, King Edward's Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Maulde on 9th November, 1918. He covered the advance with his troop with good judgment, sending back useful information, and charging a party of twenty infantry with his twelve men, he killed three and routed the remainder, shooting the leading man with his revolver.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ivor Alexander Whitworth McGowan, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. 119th Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his battery during the operations in the Forest of Mormal from 3rd to 9th November, 1918. He handled his battery with great skill and carried out several difficult reconnaissances, obtaining information of great value. On 5th November, after making a daring reconnaissance, he returned and brought his battery into action, and supported the infantry with great success, engaging several machine guns that were holding up the advance. Throughout he showed great energy and resource.

Rev. Edward McGuinness, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/1st (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 11th to 14th October, 1918, in offensive operations north-east of Cambrai. At a time when the medical staffs were hard pressed, he rendered the most valuable assistance in the forward field ambulance posts, assisted in dressing and carrying off the wounded, under heavy shell fire for many hours, and displayed the greatest courage and devotion during the whole period.

Lt. John Anderson McInnes, 4th Bn., Cam. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

During the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently, for gallantry, fine leading and patrolling. He showed throughout great initiative. On one occasion, the company being held up, he patrolled forward with one runner to the northernmost houses of Robelmetre, where he captured seventeen prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. William McLellan, 13th Bn., E. Lan. R.

For great gallantry and good leadership in the operations on the 5th November, 1918, east of the River Escaut, east of Pecq. He took his platoon over on a daylight patrol, and succeeded in getting them near his objective, which was a large crater held by enemy machine guns. From this position he advanced alone to reconnoitre, and was wounded. He still carried on until ordered to return.

2nd Lt. Herbert McNair, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. C/291st (L'dn) Bde., R.H.A.

Near Ronssoy on the evening of 28th September, 1918, he brought the battery forward under heavy fire to a position with great skill. On the following morning, while the battery was firing a barrage, he set a fine example of coolness and devotion to duty under shell and machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Tyre McNeill, 10th Bn., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance from the Sambre Canal to Avesnes, from 5th to 8th November, 1918. The advance was carried out on a very wide front, and his daring reconnaissances during these days were of the utmost assistance to his battalion commander. He invariably displayed the greatest courage and coolness.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Matthew Meaburn, 19th Bty., 9th Bde., R.F.A.

Near Cantaing, about 12.30, on 29th September, 1918, he showed great courage and promptitude in taking ammunition out of a burning wagon and extinguishing a fire. Some of the rounds had already gone off. The wagon was struck by splinters from two shells, which also killed three men, wounded a fourth, and killed ten animals and wounded three others. He then steadied the men and rapidly reorganised the wagon lines.

2nd Lt. Frank Reginald Meachem, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/1st (Lond.) Hy. By., R.G.A.

On the night of 5th November, 1918, he was in charge of a gun and six ammunition and store wagons and was proceeding to join two guns in position on the eastern outskirts of Sebourg. When nearing the gun position he came under enemy shell fire, which killed three of his men and wounded six, besides killing five horses. Though badly shaken he organised a party and cleared the road and brought his gun and wagons to the position with the least possible delay. He showed great pluck and determination.

Lt. Robert Forbes Meff, R.E., T.F., attd. 248th Fld. Coy.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty in the construction of bridges over the Canal de l'Escaut, and the River Escaut, near Cantaing. On the night of 28/29th September, 1918, under direct machine-gun fire, he widened the footbridges over the lock, thus enabling the infantry to pass over for an attack at day-break. Again on the 29/30th September, with his section of less than twenty men, he successfully completed the heavy timber bridges over the canal and river.

Lt. James Meredith, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. A/18th Bde.

On the night of the 1st November, 1918, at Querenaing, he was ordered to reconnoitre a position for the advance in the dark. He carried out this difficult task under enemy artillery fire, both gas and high explosive, to the complete satisfaction of his brigade commander. Throughout the present operations, both as forward observation officer and at

observation posts he rendered invaluable services under heavy shell fire.

Lt. Philip Russell Meredith, 7th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., sec./50th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the night of 16/17th October, 1918, previous to our attack, he was in command of a section of machine guns detailed to take up a position east of the River Selle, near St. Souplet. With his orderly he found a way across the stream and reconnoitred almost as far forward as his battery position, some 500 yards behind the enemy's line, with the result that his guns arrived in position in time to carry out their task. Throughout the day he did splendid work, especially during a heavy hostile counter-attack.

T./2nd Lt. Carl Jose Michell, 5th Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. 20th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in command of a patrol near St. Hilaire on 8th November, 1918, when he followed up the enemy's retirement with great courage, sending in most valuable reports. During the patrol several of his men were blown up by an exploding train, but although badly shaken, totally regardless of the machine-gun fire, which was playing on the débris and also the danger of another truck exploding, he led the work of rescuing the wounded.

2nd Lt. Richard Percy Mildren A./250th (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.)

For conspicuously good work with a section of guns on 4th November, 1918, in Forêt de Mormal. These guns were taken forward close behind the attacking infantry under hostile machine-gun fire, and were used to engage fleeting targets on the south side of the Sambre, over open sights and with excellent effect. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty throughout.

2nd Lt. Archibald Malcolm James Miller, 4th Bn., Seaf. Highrs. (T.F.), attd 7th Bn.

On 20th October, 1918, during the attack on St. Louis, his company was held up by machine gun fire shortly before reaching the objective. He handled his Lewis gun with great skill, put the enemy machine guns out of action, and enabled the advance to continue. Throughout the operations 14th/21st October he set a fine example to his men by his disregard of danger and coolness under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. David Miller, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash at La Longueville on 7th November, 1918. He led a patrol in the face of determined resistance by night, and succeeded in clearing the village and capturing a prisoner, from whom most useful information was obtained. Throughout the advance on the following day he displayed the greatest determination.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Andrew Milligan, 8th Bn. W. York. R. (T.F.).

On 20th October, 1918, during the attack north-east of Solesmes when the situation was obscure, he went forward to the outpost line

under very heavy fire, reorganised the dispositions of the right flank of the battalion which was in the air, and brought back most valuable information. He has shown consistent courage.

T./Lt. Franklin Sturgeon Milligan, 152nd Field Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Banteux on 5th October, 1918. He constructed two bridges over the St. Quentin Canal under continuous and occasionally heavy shell fire, encouraging his men and working hard himself. Thanks to his example and energy the bridges were completed for traffic in six and a-half hours.

2nd Lt. Albert Henry Milstead, 1/4th Bn. Lond. R.

For great gallantry whilst leading his men through a heavy artillery and machine-gun barrage in the attack on Bebourquiaux on 4th November, 1918. He volunteered to go forward and take the ridge 400 yards in front of the River Aunelle. He successfully dislodged the enemy machine guns from their strong position on the ridge and established his platoon in a dominating battle position, remaining there until relieved by another company eight hours later.

2nd Lt. Francis James Mitchell, 1st Bn. R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on 5th November, 1918, at St. Vaast. When the platoon of which he had the command, came under very heavy fire from a hostile gun more than double its size, he faced it to the exposed flank and with an utter disregard to his own safety walked about directing the fire of his men to such effect that the enemy were driven off, leaving their machine guns and many casualties in our hands. His prompt action and courageous conduct undoubtedly relieved a critical situation.

Lt. James Mitchelhill, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. B./168th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bazuel on 4th November, 1918. He was in charge of a convoy of wagons bringing up ammunition which was urgently required. On nearing the battery, the teams were caught in a "crash" the first team being knocked out and the road completely blocked. Thanks to his efforts, the remaining team were extricated with few casualties and the ammunition delivered.

Lt. Benjamin Molyneux, Ches. R., Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion scout officer during operations on 3rd and 4th November, 1918, near Jenlain. On both days, when his battalion was attacking, he was continually backwards and forwards under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, visiting platoons, and assisting them to maintain direction. On one occasion he found a platoon, whose leaders had become casualties, pinned to its ground by heavy fire, took command, and with great courage and skill led it forward to its objective.

2nd Lt. Gordon Monkman, York R., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn., W. Rid. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, and on 7th November, 1918, near Vieux Masnil. On the first occasion, when the whole of the right flank attack was held up by strong machine-gun posts in an orchard, he led his platoon round to a flank and compelled the surrender of 100 prisoners. On the second occasion, he first reconnoitred 600 yards in front of the existing line, and then led his platoon forward in the dark over unknown ground, to the objective, although he knew his flanks were unprotected.

T./Lt. Henry William Moon, 1st Bn., York. L.I.

For gallantry during the operations 7th and 8th November, 1918, in the vicinity of St. Aubin. When the officers of one company had become casualties, in spite of heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire, he went forward and kept battalion headquarters continually supplied with accurate information. His services as intelligence officer throughout the operations were of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. Edward Patrick Aylett Moore, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in the night attack on Villers Pol on 3rd/4th November, 1918. In command of the leading platoon of his company, which was held up by enemy machine-gun fire, he sent his sergeant round to a flank with a bombing party, while he himself with another section made a frontal attack. As a result the company was able to continue the advance and cross the stream. The following day he did fine work right through, and it was while personally superintending the digging in of his men, that he was killed by shell fire.

2nd Lt. Harold Moore, Essex R., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the attack on Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918. His platoon coming under very heavy fire, he moved his men to a flank, brought fire to bear on the enemy posts, and inflicted many casualties on the enemy. By his skilful leadership he quickly cleared a strong position, capturing the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Temple Morat, C./107th Bde., R.F.A.

When in command of a forward section on 6th November, 1918, east of Noyelles, he did very excellent work, and despite all obstacles and enemy fire, gave great assistance to the infantry during the advance. He showed great gallantry and enterprise.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Penrith Morgan, 1/1st Shrops.) Bty., R.H.A. (T.F.), attd. 293rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th October, 1918, near Haute Rive. He was in charge of ten teams on their way to the wagon lines, along a road which was heavily shelled by three batteries. He got all the teams, with the exception of one, back, and then returned to look after the missing one, which had received a direct hit. He sent the sergeant for assistance and remained under heavy fire, clearing the dead men and horses

from the road, which he got open for further traffic.

T./Lt. Richard George Morgan, R.F.A., attd. C./310th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance on 6th and 7th November, 1918, at Le Trehon and near Hargnies. He kept in close touch with the attacking infantry, advancing his guns in the face of intense fire, so as to afford them the utmost support. The following day he carried out a similar task, advancing his section on very bad tracks through heavy shell fire. He made several reconnaissances throughout the day, which enabled him to afford effectual support to the infantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George William Morris, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 37th Bty., 27th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 28th August, 1918, near Bihucourt. He was leading the battery into action when it was subjected to very heavy shelling, two complete teams being knocked out, and seventeen casualties being suffered. He extricated the battery and brought all the guns up to the position. Later, under heavy barrage, he succeeded in getting his wagons through and in delivering the ammunition.

T./Capt. David Lyall Morrison, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the night of 3rd November and the morning of 4th November, 1918, near Beaudignies, when the batteries in the brigade were very heavily shelled. He went from one battery position to another, attending to and dressing the wounded and having them carried away to an aid post.

T./2nd Lt. John Gavin Morrison, 2nd Bn., Worc. R.

He, in the advance on Petit Maubeuge on 6th November, 1918, displayed throughout the operation most conspicuous gallantry and determination. Early in the advance, with a small party of men, he cleared numbers of enemy who were firing from the flank. He also captured two machine guns and a field gun, which was firing at point-blank range.

2nd Lt. Arthur Broadbent Mortimer, 1/7th Bn., W. Yorks. R., T.F.

During the counter-attack by the enemy on our positions south-east of Aulnoy on 1st November, 1918, he showed great gallantry. He seized a Lewis gun and ran forward under very heavy machine-gun fire and brought fire to bear on the enemy's flank, causing many casualties and capturing one unwounded prisoner. This action threw the right flank of the enemy into confusion.

T./2nd Lt. John Morton, M.M., R. Innis. Fus., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on 8th November, 1918, during the attack on the Avesnes-Maubeuge road. Seeing the battalion on his right held up, he advanced with his platoon 800 yards in face of heavy fire, and by his fearless leadership succeeded in clearing enemy machine-guns holding up their advance. He thus enabled the battalion to reach their objective.

Lt. James Wilson Munro, 1/6th Bn. Arg. and Suth'd Highrs., T.F.

East of Maing on the night of 28th October, 1918, he, when coming up with his company to take over a portion of the line, found that the enemy had counter-attacked and driven back companies who were holding the line. He rallied these men on a support line, and taking his own company forward, established a connected line of posts in front. The following day, his company was counter-attacked twice and drove the enemy off inflicting severe losses. He displayed great courage and skill throughout.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alastair Donald Stewart Murray, A./74th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Preux on 4th November, 1918. He was in charge of the gun and wagon teams of a section which he led forward across the open under heavy fire, and having the guns in position, established the teams close by on a flank. Owing to continuous shelling he had to move them from place to place, and finally successfully withdrew them with but few casualties.

T./2nd Lt. George Murray, 25th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the 23rd October, 1918, at the Quarry, near Bousies, he showed great gallantry and dash, and carried out some valuable reconnaissances. He located an enemy field gun firing at one of our tanks over open sights, and got a Vickers gun in action against it, thereby causing the crew to run away from the gun, which was captured later. Afterwards his guns, under heavy fire, silenced a machine-gun nest which was holding up our advance.

Lt. Thomas Henderson Murray, 7th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 11th November, 1918, when he led a patrol under heavy fire, enabling the squadron to seize the village of Lessines and capture two officers and ninety-six other ranks. By his courageous action the important bridge over the River Dendre was saved from destruction a few minutes before the Armistice commenced.

Lt. Ronald Church Dixon Napier, 1st. Devon. Hus., attd. 2nd Bn., Devon R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on the night 30th/31st October, 1918, in crossing of River l'Escout, near Odomez. After intense enemy barrage had forced his company to withdraw across the river, he took a valuable report back to battalion headquarters. He also carried one of his wounded men across the river. He then organised a defensive position and held on until ordered to withdraw.

T./Lt. Donald Dominic Napier-Hemy, 11th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He was in command of the section of machine-guns attached to the leading company of a battalion in their attack on Autreppe on the 7th November, 1918. The advance had to be made across the Grande Honnelle River where all the bridges had been destroyed, and he and his section crossed the river with the

company under heavy shell fire and covered their advance to the final objective. It was entirely due to his gallant example and resource that his section was able to get guns and ammunition up in time.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Hilton Nathan, 11th Bn., Manch. R.

For marked gallantry and good work during the operations north-west of Cambrai between the 27th September and 3rd October, 1918. When the advance was checked by machine-gun nests he took his platoon to a flank and bombed a nest of machine-guns which had been holding up the flank, thus enabling the advance to continue. He and his platoon took three machine-guns and many prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Lawrence George Nathan, 49th Bn. M.G. Corps.

On 1st November 1918, near Aulney, he showed great courage and leadership—the advance of infantry was held up by machine-gun fire. He took his section forward on the left flank where there was a gap and succeeded in capturing two heavy machine-guns with their crews. He penetrated the village and captured a further thirty prisoners. The capture of these heavy enemy machine-guns materially assisted the advance of the infantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Cecil Naumann, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of 1st November, 1918, at the attack on the village of Preseau. He repeatedly went forward to obtain information. When our barrage was falling behind the enemy he made his way across a ridge under very heavy fire until he found an artillery forward observation officer and got part of the barrage shortened. He rendered valuable service.

T./Lt. Harry Neath, R. War. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F. (Italy).

On the night of 2nd/3rd November, 1918, near Vezzena he was in charge of a party sent forward to ascertain enemy dispositions. In spite of machine-gun and rifle fire he led his patrol forward. He gallantly led an attack on an enemy post and forced it to withdraw. He obtained valuable information as to the exact dispositions of the main body of the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Edwin Newbery, 55th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 22nd October, 1918, at Croix de Pierre, in command of two guns with the infantry advanced guard. The infantry were harassed by machine-gun fire from a position about 1,000 yards away. He brought his sub-section into action under direct machine-gun fire at about 800 yards, and crawling into position with one gun, succeeded in silencing the enemy gun.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Newton 6th Res. Regt. of Cav. attd. 7th D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 11th November, 1918, when he led a patrol under heavy fire, enabling the squadron to seize the village of Lessines,

and capture two officers and ninety-six other ranks. By his courageous action the important bridge over the River Dendre was saved from destruction a few minutes before the Armistice commenced.

Lt. John Nichol, 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

In the attack on the 6th November, 1918, at Angre, he showed great initiative and courage. On reaching the river bank he crossed himself and was successful in cutting some enemy wire. He then returned and led his platoon across in spite of stiff enemy resistance. Throughout the day he did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. William James Nicholson, Lan. Fus., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal, 2nd/4th November, 1918. When his company commander had become a casualty he led his men with skill and determination, and it was due to his leadership that all objectives were taken in spite of heavy losses.

2nd Lt. Cecil Rex Niven, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 20th Bty., 15th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Beaudignies on the morning of the 4th November, 1918. While the battery was firing a barrage, the enemy put down a very heavy fire, causing a number of casualties, and knocking out the only other subaltern. He redistributed the detachments and kept the guns in action. A few days later he got his section forward in support of the infantry attack with great skill and initiative.

Capt. Cecil Frederick Gerard Noel, R. East Kent Yeo. and M.G. Co. (Cav.), (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Huwaish on 29th October, 1918. He galloped his section across the open under heavy fire to a position where he could support a mounted attack by a cavalry regiment. Although his attack was eventually held up he subsequently ably supported a successful dismounted attack. Later, he displayed the same qualities of initiative and courage during the passage across a river and also in an engagement which resulted in the capture of a large convoy of the enemy. He did excellent work.

T./Lt. Rowland Bruce Norman, 19th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 13th October, 1918, near Saulzoir. He led his platoon with great courage and determination through a very heavy machine-gun fire. Although wounded in the head, he continued to direct the fire of the platoon until again severely wounded, when he returned to battalion headquarters, and fully reported the situation.

Lt. Archibald Edward Nye, 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 20th October, 1918, near Esscher. He made a reconnaissance, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, of the forward positions along the whole battalion front adjusting a portion on his own initiative to

complete the line. He was of great assistance to his commanding officer throughout the week's fighting.

2nd Lt. Albert William Oakman, Bedf. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 4th Bn.

During operations on 27th September, 1918, west of Cambrai, when his company commander had been killed, he took command and led the company to an advanced position. When held up by enemy strong points, he skilfully organised an attack, and by gallant leadership made the attack successful, capturing 70 prisoners and many machine guns. He displayed great coolness and gallantry throughout the whole operation, and by his own cheerfulness and fine example kept the fighting spirit of his men at a high pitch.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Hirst Oates, 6th Bn., York. R., attd. 8th Bn., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool leadership on 7th November, 1918, in the attack on Bois Delhaye. During an advance, when an isolated machine gun was holding up the left flank of the battalion, he worked round it, and killing two of the crew captured the gun. Throughout the day he did good work in the advance over difficult country, and set a fine example to his men, when the enemy bombarded the position, which they were consolidating.

Capt. James Farquhar White Ogilvie, Corps of Guides (Cavalry), I.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Huwaish on 28th and 29th October, 1918. He commanded his squadron with great ability and coolness in the defence of a position which was repeatedly attacked by superior enemy forces. Although many of his men became casualties, and his line was weakly held, he beat off all attempts by the enemy to break through and maintained his position. His conduct throughout was splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Oliver James Olding, 8th Bn., Dev. R. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 27th October, 1918, near Cimadolmo. The courage and leadership of this officer throughout the whole action were most praiseworthy. At a critical stage during the wading through the Piave river, and the continuation of the advance upon reaching the mainland under heavy machine and rifle fire, he led his platoon forward with great skill and control. Later by the tactical handling of his platoon, he captured several enemy strong points with a large number of prisoners and machine guns with the minimum number of casualties. He did fine work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Harrison Ormesher, Y. and L. Regt., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

On 20th October, 1918, in front of Solesmes, he led his company across the River Selle under close enemy machine-gun fire. Owing to the thick hedges and wire entanglements his company began to get somewhat disorganised, but he rallied his men and led them forward to Solesmes under heavy fire. He captured his objective after heavy fighting in the streets. His courage and initiative enabled a large part

of Solesmes to be successfully captured, and many enemy killed and taken prisoners.

T./Sub. Lt. James Wright Orr, Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

During September 27/29th, 1918, he showed great gallantry and skill in leading his platoon. When attacking Grancourt he attacked a machine-gun nest successfully, enabling his company to advance. Later, at the Canal de l'Escaut he crossed the canal and maintained his position under heavy fire, enabling other troops to pass through.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Stanley Osborne, 9th Bn., Notts and Derby R.

When in charge of his platoon of one officer and 28 other ranks, which captured Abancourt Station on the night of the 5/6th October, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and dash. He led a section into a building and killed the garrison. Having gained his objective he rapidly reorganised, and took up a defensive position of value, having captured a machine gun and inflicted several casualties on the enemy.

2nd Lt. Frank John Osborne, 430th (E. Lancs.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Hestrud on 10th November, 1918, in command of a section R.E., in throwing a trestle bridge across River Thure, in face of machine-gun fire and shelling, and thus enabling the advance to be continued. It was owing to his example and resource that the operation was successfully carried out.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Langham Ovenden, Glou. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Garde Mill, near Pommereuil, on 23rd October, 1918. He went forward with four men as a patrol to ascertain the situation at Garde Mill when his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. The four men with him became casualties, but he gained valuable information and returned and took his platoon forward, driving in and capturing or killing two hostile machine-gun posts, and enabling his company to move forward.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ralph William Owen, N. Staffs. R., attd. 8th Bn.

For great gallantry and initiative, with which he led his company during the operations from 4th/7th November, 1918, at Jenlain, Bry and La Flamengrie. On the 4th, near Bry, when his company was held up and suffering severe casualties from close machine-gun fire, he personally took forward a platoon from another company, and though unable to force the position, was the last to withdraw.

T./Capt. Allden Edward Owles, Dur. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

On the 7th November, 1918, during the attack on Limont Fontaine, he displayed great gallantry and coolness. When he was unable to get in touch with the company on his left he went out under very heavy machine-gun fire in order personally to ascertain their positions. During the attack he led forward his men with great dash in face of heavy

machine-gun fire, and set a fine example to them.

Lt. Edgar Hubert Padmore, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. 11th Div'l Sig. Coy., R.E.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Cambrai from 26th September to 11th October, 1918. By his personal efforts he maintained the brigade communications in a high state of efficiency under heavy shell fire. On the night of 10/11th October he personally went out and laid a line to a forward battery near Cuvillers under heavy shell fire, after a previous attempt had failed.

T./Capt. Frank Cyril Palmer, Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn.

For gallantry and good leadership on 4th November, 1918, whilst the battalion was advancing through Englefontaine to the assault his company came under enemy barrage. He displayed great initiative in cutting the heavy wire fencing and diverting his men to the flank, rejoining the main body, in time to advance up to time from the assembly position and capture and consolidate his objective.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Felix Palmer, 153rd Field Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Briastre. On the night of the 10/11th October, 1918, when the enemy was known to be holding the further bank of the River Selle and the line east of it in force, and had been continuously shelling the river valley, he made a reconnaissance of the stream and succeeded in constructing a footbridge across the river, thus enabling the infantry to cross and establish a footing on the far side.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Samuel Parke, York. L.I., attd. 9th Bn.

For marked gallantry and good work during the capture of Limont Fontaine and Eclaibes on the 7th November, 1918. He led his company through very heavy fire to the entrance of the village, where he encountered machine-gun posts. He led his men straight at these, the crews of which were either killed or taken prisoner; and he then advanced until he reached his objective. He rushed on again and cleared the north side of the village. His company captured twelve machine guns and two trench mortars, and killed or took prisoners about 100 of the enemy.

Lt. Cecil Preston Parker, 503th (L'dn) Field Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when carrying out an engineer reconnaissance in the attack east of Bohain on 11th October, 1918. He pushed his investigations well forward in spite of hostile machine-gun fire, and was the means of information being received early, thereby adding greatly to the efficiency of the subsequent work. On this and on later occasions his reconnaissances produced reports of great value.

T./Lt. George Henry Parkes, 3rd Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. 13th Hrs. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hadranayah on 29th October,

1918. In an assault on a strongly entrenched plateau he was in command of the Hotchkiss guns, and by his marked personal courage and skilful handling of them under fire, cleared the right flank of the enemy and undoubtedly saved the regiment many casualties.

T./Lt. Wilfred Parkinson, R.E., attd. H.Q., 169th Inf. Bde.

For gallant conduct near Angreau on 5th November, 1918, when it was most important that telephonic communication should be established with our rapidly advancing troops. He displayed most praiseworthy energy in personally patrolling the line and mending breaks himself, almost without intermission all day although the hostile shelling never ceased to be severe.

T./2nd Lt. Godfrey Francis Parrott, 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

On 26th October, 1918, during the attack on Mount Carmel he displayed great courage and able leadership. When the platoon commander of another platoon had become a casualty he rallied his own and the other platoon and led them to their objective, where he organised bombing parties and succeeded in putting three machine guns out of action, causing the enemy several casualties and taking four prisoners. He held on for two hours until forced to withdraw.

2nd Lt. Harold Parsons, 1/8th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For gallantry and good leadership on 6th November, 1918, east of the Foret de Mormal. When the remaining officers of his company had become casualties, he assumed command. He reconnoitred forward under heavy fire and brought fire to bear on the enemy which caused him to evacuate a very strong position.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Horton Partridge, 67th Field Coy., R.E.

Near Roisin on 6th November, 1918, he was in command of a party carrying out forward reconnaissance of roads, bridges, and enemy mines. The party was continually harassed by heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and he and one sapper were wounded. With fine devotion to duty he persisted in his work, and obtained valuable information which enabled early repairs to be carried out.

Lt. Malcolm Clark Paterson, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn., Seaf. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry on 20th October, 1918, near St. Louis, when he went forward under heavy fire to dress wounded in the open and to arrange for their removal to the rear. Again, on 25th October, 1918, near Ooteghem, when the battalion was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire, he made a tour of the front line and attended to the wounded under very trying circumstances. From 28th September to 26th October he showed marked devotion to duty.

Lt. Robert Buchanan Paul, 456th (W. Rid.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 15th/16th October, 1918, when reconnoitring a broken bridge at Saulzoir. The three sappers with him were

wounded, but he continued alone on the bridge until he was himself severely wounded. His personal courage and utter disregard of danger were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Denis Colbron Pearse, 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

North of Ors during the period 31st October to 5th November, 1918, for gallantry and devotion to duty in his work as transport officer. He led his transport under very heavy artillery fire to deliver ammunition and rations to his battalion at the earliest possible moment, having previously reconnoitred the tracks. His timely delivery of ammunition during a critical period did much to ensure the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Morgan James Pearson, Leins. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack near Ledeghem on 14th October, 1918. His company met with strong opposition in the village and suffered heavy casualties, but he rallied them and dealt most effectively with it, silencing and capturing several machine guns with their crews.

T./2nd Lt. William George Frederick Pearson, R. Suss. R.

On the 4th November, 1918, at Preux, he showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst employed on the repair of forward roads. In the face of heavy machine-gun fire he made the necessary reconnaissance of the road, and the road was pushed forward, and finally completed, under very difficult conditions.

Lt. Arthur Vernon Pegge, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal 2nd/4th November, 1918, his aid post came under very heavy shell fire, and was also gassed at intervals. The casualties were very heavy, and he carried out his work in the open, working unceasingly and with untiring energy. By his personal example and zealous devotion to duty under fire, the task was carried out successfully, and an absolute block prevented.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Alwyne Pelly, 7th Hrs. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Huwaish on 28th October, 1918. He led his squadron with great dash under heavy fire against superior enemy numbers, inflicting heavy losses and getting to within 200 yards of their guns. His bold action delayed the enemy's advance at a critical moment and allowed supporting troops to arrive. He then conducted the withdrawal of his command with coolness and ability. Later, he took up another position and maintained himself there under heavy enfilade fire until relieved.

Lt. Bernard William Perkins, 4th Bn., North'n R., T.F., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in handling his platoon in the operation near Preux on the 4th November, 1918. After the eastern objective was gained, the enemy had counter-attacked on the right flank. He

quickly dealt with the situation by the clever placing of his Lewis guns. His action undoubtedly helped largely to repulse this counter-attack.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Milbank Perkins, Y. and L. Rgt., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance on Frasnoy on 4th November, 1918. When his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward with one man, until he got within a few yards of an enemy field gun, he killed one of the gunners, and captured the gun, he then went on and shooting a machine gunner, put the rest of the crew to flight, and captured the machine-gun. His men were then able to advance and gain their objective.

2nd Lt. James Marshall Petty, M.M., 105th Fld. Coy., R.E.

On 4th November, 1918, during the advance to and the crossing of the Sambre Canal at Landrecies, he showed great gallantry and ability in command of a large party of over 100 sappers and pioneers carrying thirty-five floats. The operation was a complete success, largely due to the drive and initiative of this officer. During the advance the party, besides clearing gaps for the infantry, did a considerable amount of mopping up and took prisoners.

Qrmr. and Capt. James Phillips, 1/7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

On the night of 10th November, 1918, in the operations involving the capture of Erbaut he showed exceptional devotion to duty in bringing up the transport under heavy shell fire into close touch with the battalion. This is only one of the many occasions when he has shown gallantry, and devotion to duty.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Andrew Picken, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 70th Fld. Amb. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between October 28th and 1st November, 1918, especially on night of 31st October, 1918. When the enemy were still holding part of Saiclé, on hearing there were wounded on the far bank of the Livenza river, he crossed the river, collected and dressed the wounded, and remained with them until he could evacuate them, at times being under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He behaved splendidly.

T./2nd Lt. William James Pilsworth, D./59th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance from Curgies to Sebourg on 4th November, 1918. In charge of a forward section of 4-5 howitzers he maintained close touch with battalion headquarters, and when the battalion was held up, brought immediate fire to bear on the enemy over open sights. When shelled out of one position he calmly withdrew to a fresh one and continued his harassing fire.

T./Capt. Alfred James Pirie, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 10th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th October, 1918, while holding the line in front of Petit Planty (near Le

Cateau), battalion headquarters was heavily shelled. He dressed the wounded as casualties occurred and withdrew them into sheltered positions outside the area of fire. He has consistently shown great devotion to duty.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Kidder Pitt, 170th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance from La Bassée to Ath from 16th September, 1918 to 11th November, 1918. He helped to find and supervised the removal of over 750 mines and traps, often under harassing fire. His keenness and enterprise inspired the advancing infantry with confidence at a time when many traps were encountered.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Harold Peckett Pitt, 14th Bn. York. and Lanc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Haspres, on 13th October, 1918. When the leading companies were held up by heavy fire, he so skilfully disposed his support company as to successfully drive back the enemy. Later, when the line became disorganised, he collected men from companies in the vicinity, led them forward with great courage and determination, and re-secured the high ground, which was of the utmost importance.

T./2nd Lt. George Harold Platts, 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty west of the Sambre Canal, when, notwithstanding the fact that he was wounded, he led his platoon forward under intense hostile artillery and machine-gun barrage, and gained his objective, despite all difficulties. He refused to have his wounds dressed until the position was consolidated.

T./Capt. Arthur Ernest Bird Plummer, 8th Bn., North'd Fus.

For great gallantry and able leadership of a company. On 27th September, 1918, during the advance to the Arras-Cambrai sector, when the line was held up on the right by machine-gun fire he led his company forward and succeeded in clearing the obstruction, a party of about twenty of the enemy, and enabled the advance to continue. Later, he led his company to the successful attack on Oisy le Verger, consolidating posts and withstanding two attacks by the enemy on two of his posts.

T./2nd Lt. John Carlyle Pocock, 23rd Fd. Coy., R.E.

On 4th November, 1918, for gallantry and devotion to duty during the forcing of the passage of the Sambre-Oise Canal, south of Catillon. His section was responsible for launching one of the assault bridges, and though he was early badly wounded, he insisted on remaining with his section until his bridge was launched, thereby setting his men a very fine example.

T./Lt. Ernest John Douglas Points, 8th Bn., R. Suss. R.

On the 4th November, 1918, during the fighting at Hecq he was in charge of a platoon whose duty it was to make good the route to

de Hecq, for the passage of guns and to remove obstacles. He went forward under enemy shelling with the advanced infantry and removed three mines which would have probably caused considerable damage. He also rendered great assistance to the guns by his skilful handling of a movable bridge.

2nd Lt. Charles Robert Polhill-Drabble, C. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at La Flaque Farm on 4th November, 1918. Seeing that there was a gap between the leading companies in the orchards near the farm, he led his platoon up to fill it, and enveloping the farm caused the surrender of five officers and forty-five men. Later, he organised his men and formed a defensive flank on the left, which was exposed. His prompt action materially assisted the general advance and saved many casualties.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Richard Payne Pollard, 2/3rd (Lond.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty during the period 4th to 6th November, 1918, near Sebourg. He worked for long hours attending and operating under fire on wounded men. At the same time he organised the dressing station and the evacuation of serious cases in such a manner that he was undoubtedly instrumental in saving many men's lives.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Legh Pope, 7th Bn., R. Fus.

On 27th September, 1918, near Bourlon Wood, he reorganised the men around him in conjunction with Lt. Driscoll, M.C., and under guidance of the C.O. led his command into action in a very gallant manner, thereby materially assisting the troops engaged in gaining their objective. The work done by him was most creditable.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Barrett Pope, 2/1st (W. Rid.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance of the division from west of Le Quesnoy to east of Maubeuge between 4th and 10th November, 1918. During six successive days and nights he worked unceasingly as bearer officer in charge of evacuation from the divisional front. Adverse weather, and the blowing up of roads and bridges made evacuation extremely difficult, but he maintained a continuous liaison with regimental aid-posts, personally visiting them, and planning out fresh routes under heavy hostile fire.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Potts, Lan. Fus., attd. 16th Bn.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, he was one of the first to attempt to make the crossing, under heavy fire, of the bridge constructed by the R.E.'s. When the advance was continued on the enemy's side of the canal, he led his company with great skill and courage, capturing all his objectives.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Joseph Powell, D.C.M., M.M., 8th Bn., R. Berks R.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Mormal Forest he displayed fine leadership and determination, and led his company

straight to its objective under heavy fire while troops on either flank were unable to advance. On reaching the objective he held on with both flanks in the air for three hours with an officer and thirty-six men, and entirely surrounded by the enemy. Owing greatly to his fine work the remainder of the brigade was able to advance.

T./2nd Lt. James Doyle Preston, 21st Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations from 19th to 27th October, 1918. On 20th October, in front of Bazuel he was detailed to take command of three patrols of eight men each and carry out a short advance in conjunction with troops on either flank. He did this very successfully, capturing a mill and taking over fifty prisoners with five machine guns. He held the position won for two days.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Wilfred Augustus Prichard A./230th (N. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry in action on the 4th November, 1918, near Catillon. On account of casualties he had been given temporary command of a strange battalion two days prior to the attack. He successfully organised the depleted sections, and completed all his arrangements under most trying conditions and heavy shell fire. In the early hours just prior to zero his personal courage, as he moved about among the men, still under shell fire, was a magnificent inspiration to all.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Aloysius Rabino, Dorset R., attd. 1st Bn.

For gallant and able leadership in the attack over the Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918. He commanded the platoon which first effected a crossing over the canal, and it was chiefly owing to his energy and initiative that a crossing was effected at a very critical time of the attack. In the subsequent advance he again showed great ability.

T./Lt. Edward Thomas Brown Radford, 19th Bn., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion from 5th to 8th November, 1918, on the west bank of the Scheldt, in forming dumps of R.E. material, many of which were formed within 100 yards of hostile machine-gun posts, and under heavy fire. The success of the bridging operations was largely due to his personal efforts and determination.

T./Lt. John Arundel Radford, 8th Bn. Som. L. Inf., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Verchain on 24th October, 1918, he led his company with great courage and determination to the furthest objective. He gained the final objective with only a few men, consolidated the position, and, although his right flank was completely exposed throughout the day he held on and successfully repulsed a counter-attack after dark.

Lt. William John Rae, 1st Fife and Forfar. Yeo., attd. Bord R.

During the attack on Ors on 4th November, 1918, he acted as signal officer of the machine-gun battalion. He organised and maintained under heavy fire the communications between

the various machine-gun companies, machine-gun battalion headquarters, and brigades. It was due to his courage and energy that messages were got back rapidly, making it possible to control guns to the best advantage.

T./2nd Lt. John Leslie Ralph, 16th Bn., R.W. Fus.

At Englefontaine, 4th November, 1918, he showed great gallantry under difficult conditions. During the advance he handled his platoon with such prompt initiative that parties of the enemy encountered were dispersed at once; and also by skilful use of Lewis-gun fire he drove the enemy from a road which threatened the left of the final objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Duncan Randall, 4th Bn., Essex R. (T.F.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For able leadership of a company in the operations on 24th and 26th October, 1918, east of Verchain. On reaching the final objective, his company came under heavy machine-gun fire from a flank, and it was due to his courageous leading that the line was kept intact during the final assault. Later, his coolness and control of his men materially assisted the successful repulse of a strong enemy counter-attack.

T./2nd Lt. Dudley Ravenscroft, R.F.A., attd. D./251st (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 25th October, 1918, the situation being obscure near Renouart Farm, he went out in front of our posts until he drew fire on himself in order to locate the enemy's posts. On 5th November, 1918, he again proceeded on foot beyond our posts near Noyelles, bringing back valuable information. Whilst performing this reconnaissance he was heavily fired on by machine guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Pelham Donovan Ravenscroft, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations of 4th November, 1918, at the forcing of the Sambre Canal, he commanded a front-line company excellently, and succeeded in capturing many enemy and machine guns. He personally rushed a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance. He has consistently shown marked courage and leadership.

Lt. John Arthur Rawlings, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A./14th Bde.

On 2nd September, 1918, near Clery-sur-Somme, he was acting as battery leader. It was necessary to bring the battery past a cross roads which was being shelled. Standing on the cross roads himself, he took advantage of the intervals between the shells to pass the vehicles, one at a time. By his cool courage and resource he undoubtedly saved his battery many casualties. The road by which the battery advanced was strewn with men and horses of other batteries going into action in the same area.

T./Lt. Edward Cuddon Rayner, 1st Bn., Hamp. R.

For great courage and enterprise. On 24th October, 1918, at Monchaux, the company detailed to take the village was held up by intense machine-gun fire. On his own initia-

tive he led a party of twelve men to the northern end of the village, and, wading the river, entered it with one man only. This man he sent back to guide the remainder. A few minutes afterwards he captured an officer, whom he told to call upon his men to surrender. As a result over 100 enemy laid down their arms.

Lt. Victor George Rayner, 9th (attd. 1/16th) Bn., London R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the operations near Sebourg on 5th November, 1918. He was in command of the leading company and attained his objective with marked skill. On occasions when his platoons were held up, he went forward under heavy fire to direct operations, and led his men in a dashing final assault which captured many prisoners and machine guns. Later, when his company was surrounded for several hours, he maintained his position, thus assisting other troops to re-establish themselves on his flanks.

2nd Lt. William George Searle Read, 4th Bn., York. R., (T.F.), attd. 9th Bn., W. York. R.

During operations in front of Roisin on 4th November, 1918, he took over command of his company when the company commander was killed. During a counter-attack by the enemy he rendered valuable service by holding together the company. Throughout the recent operations from 3rd November to 11th November, 1918, from Preseau to Bettignies, he always set a fine example to those under him of devotion to duty and a disregard of his own personal safety.

2nd Lt. William Wickins Reed, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. X./50th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when bringing up trench bridges which were urgently required. On the morning of 4th November, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Fontaine au Bois he made a reconnaissance, under very heavy shell fire, of the road; then returning to bring up the transport carrying the bridges. He set a fine example to the men under his command.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Frederick Gwyn Rees, 5th Bn. York. R. (T.F.), attd. 1/6th Bn. W. York. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the 11th to 16th October, 1918. On the 11th, when the enemy counter-attacked with tanks near Iwuy, he remained in his position, endeavouring to restore confidence in his men, until a tank was within fifty yards. His company was then reduced to some ten men, but he managed to collect about 100 stragglers of other units, organised them into a company, and led them forward to a front position. There is no doubt that it was due to his courage and initiative that the enemy's counter-attack did not completely develop.

2nd Lt. Harold Stanley Rees, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 141st Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th and 6th November, 1918, at Bailleul. On these two days he kept the men steady at the guns during heavy harassing fire. He had previously done excellent work, in

bringing up guns along roads which were almost impossible for traffic, and keeping them in action while under heavy shell fire. At Chapelle Armentières he remained at his observation post while the horses on either side were destroyed, and the observation post itself hit.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Vollum Reid, C./280th (L'dn) Bde., R.F.A.

His battery was detailed as a special battery to advance in close support of the infantry in recent operations. He fought his battery with great courage and skill and afforded valuable assistance to the infantry. In particular at Angreau, on 5th November, 1918, he frequently rode through a heavy barrage to keep in close touch with the battalion commander.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Leonard Reid, 4th Bn., York. R., attd. 104th Bn., M.G.C.

During 10th to 14th October, 1918, at Kanterhoek, his cool courage on ground under heavy fire enabled him to arrange and supervise a most successful battery shoot, many of the enemy being reported killed by the attacking infantry. He has always shown great energy and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Maxwell Francis Reilly, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R. T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 11th to 14th October, 1918, east of Naves, in command of his company. His coolness and courage were at all times most inspiring to all ranks with him.

Capt. William Benton Rennie, M.B., R. A.M.C., attd. 7th Hrs. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Huwaih on 28th October, 1918. During the withdrawal of the regiment he stayed behind to tend the wounded under heavy fire. He finally had to withdraw himself, and after mounting, noticed a corporal who had lost his horse, about to be overtaken by the advancing enemy cavalry. He immediately returned and taking the corporal up behind him, rejoined the regiment. His fine action saved this N.C.O. from capture.

Lt. Walter Hugh Reynolds, 7th Bn., Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

In the attack on Bazuel on 18th October, 1918, he led his platoon with conspicuous dash and skill. When fired on by a 77 mm. gun at a range of 400 yards he brought his Lewis gun into action, drove the enemy gunners away and captured the gun. The initiative and leadership he displayed throughout the day contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Riddler, 2nd Bn., Gord. Highrs (Italy).

When senior officers had become casualties near Cimadolmo, during the attack on the 27th October, 1918 he commanded the battalion and kept the fight going, filling up gaps and getting in touch with the flanks. He did wonderful work during the whole period of the operations, nothing being too difficult for him to overcome. By his courage and fine example he proved himself an excellent leader of men.

T./2nd Lt. Alec William Rigden, 9th Bn., Notts. and Derby R.

During the attack on the Sebourg ridge on 4th November, 1918, he did most gallant work. When the advance was held up by a hostile machine gun, he led forward a section under heavy fire, killed the crew and captured the gun. Afterwards all the officers of the company became casualties, and though he himself was badly wounded, he took charge of the company and led it to its objective.

2nd Lt. Howard Burnett Rishworth, 25th Sig. Coy., R.E.

He was in command of two cable detachments laying the main trunk lines forward in the recent advance from Le Cateau-Landrecies-Dompierre. His lines were continually well in front of his allotted points, and it was entirely due to his resourcefulness, energy and fine example to his men that the division was in telephonic communication with all its brigades throughout these most difficult and highly important operations.

Lt. John Claude Thurlow Rivett-Carnac, I.A.R.O., attd. 13th Lrs. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th October, 1918. He pushed forward with great determination to reconnoitre the Zab river, which he succeeded in crossing. He then established his patrol in some old enemy trenches overlooking the river, and with their assistance, captured one officer and several men and horses. As hostile patrols were eventually working round his flanks, he was forced to withdraw, bringing back his prisoners and rendering a valuable report as to the enemy's dispositions, and the crossing over the river.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Robartes, A./59th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the 10th November, 1918, when he took a section forward with the infantry, and came into action within twenty-five yards of the front line, east of the Mons-Maubeuge road. He displayed great courage and skill, knocking out one machine gun, dispersing many of the enemy, and inflicting serious casualties on them. The withdrawal from his forward position was successfully carried out under shell fire.

T./Lt. Gwilym Ernest Roberts, Gen. List, attd. 21st Sig. Coy., R.E.

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations, 17th September to 9th November, 1918. At Poix-du-Nord, on 30th October, 1918, he personally took a wireless station forward, and in spite of continuous shelling, he erected his station and obtained communication from the town before it was possible to lay a cable to that place. Again, at Futoy, on 3rd November, he erected a wireless station in the village under heavy enemy shelling.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Roberts, W. Yorks. R., attd. 1st Bn., E. Yorks. R.

During the operations on 7th November, 1918, near Limont Fontaine, he showed fine and determined leadership. When the advance of his battalion was held up by machine gun

fire, he took command of two platoons and led them forward, working round the enemy's flanks and causing him to retire and abandon his machine guns. Later, he led another attack on a single machine gun.

Capt. Stuart Robertson, M.B., R.A.M.C., T.F., attd. 16th Bn., R.W. Fus.

At Englefontaine, 4th November, 1918, he heard that the battalion had suffered heavy casualties on its position of assembly. He left his aid post immediately, and led his men through a heavy barrage to the assembly position. Here he worked in the open, with the utmost coolness and disregard of danger under heavy fire, until all the wounded were cleared.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Albert Robertson, 2/2nd (North Bn.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

During the recent operations he was in charge of the bearers attached to an infantry brigade from 4th to 10th November, 1918. He showed great resource and gallantry in the operations at St. Aubin and district, and his gallantry was an example to all the men under his command.

Lt. John Dickinson Robinson, Yorks. Yeo., Secd. 102nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 29th October, 1918, west of Mont Houy. A counter-attack and heavy barrage launched by the enemy compelled the infantry to withdraw. In conjunction with a neighbouring machine gun section, he pushed his section forward, and put down a protective machine gun barrage, which assisted the infantry in a critical situation, and contributed to the defeat of the counter attack.

Lt. William Kennedy Robinson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B./58th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness under heavy shell fire on the 7th November, 1918, when his battery came into action within 700 yards of the enemy at Gussigny, and had to ford a wide river. Several teams were knocked out, and many casualties occurred. He displayed the greatest courage and skill in guiding teams on to the positions, and getting them away, and set a splendid example to all ranks until he was severely wounded.

T./Lt. Henry Bernard John Rofe, 17th Bn. R. Fus.

On 30th October, 1918, near Orsival, he was in command of a raiding party which succeeded in capturing several prisoners and obtained valuable information about the enemy's dispositions. He led the party most gallantly in face of heavy rifle fire, and his carefully planned dispositions prevented the enemy from escaping. He remained behind until all his wounded had been safely brought back to our lines.

Lt. Gordon King Ross, 3rd Bn., R. Lancs. R., attd. 1st Bn.

For gallantry and good leadership of his company during the operations east of Verchain, from the 24th October to 2nd November, 1918. During the advance on the 25th and 26th October, he formed a defensive flank

and under heavy shelling maintained his position until other units came up in line with him. On the 2nd November, he handled his company in a masterly manner, and again did excellent work.

2nd Lt. James Ross, 505th Bty, 65th Bde., R.F.A.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau on 22nd October, 1918, in clearing and managing teams supplying ammunition to the battery position under heavy shell fire. He voluntarily returned several times to the assistance of teams that had been hit, re-arranged the horses, and prevented further casualties by his skill and coolness. He has previously done good work.

T./Lt. John William Hudson Ross, 185th Tunnlg. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in removing and rendering harmless mines and traps in Dourges on 14th October, 1918. At this place his investigations were carried out under particularly trying conditions, in that the enemy had exploded numerous gas shells in cellars and dug-outs, thereby making the work of searching doubly dangerous.

Capt. John Cheetham Selwyn Rowbotham, 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

At Briastre on the morning of 20th October, 1918, on reaching his objective he showed great skill and leadership in dealing with many hostile machine guns. In two cases he showed marked gallantry in rushing enemy posts, himself shooting the crew and capturing the machine guns. His untiring energy, leadership and personal courage ensured the successful capture of the strongly held objective.

Lt. Robert Holford Taylor Rowley, 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Pont a Vache on the 4th November, 1918. When his company was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire, he immediately led his platoon to the right flank, capturing thirty of the enemy and three machine guns without a casualty. He thus enabled his company, as well as the company on the left, to continue the advance. Though very ill at the time, he set a fine example of courage and leadership throughout the day.

Rev. Cecil George Ruck, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 11th Bn., Manch. R.

During the operations north-west of Cambrai, between 27th September and 3rd October, 1918, he was untiring in the collection of wounded at great personal risk. After the attack on 2nd/3rd October, as soon as the line was established, he organised a party of stretcher bearers, and, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire, succeeded in collecting many wounded men. His action was undoubtedly responsible for the saving of many lives.

Lt. John William Rushforth 1/5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, at Famars. At an early stage in the attack he led his men

across the Rhonelle river, wading waist high, threw the first bridge across, and remained in the water supporting it under heavy fire, while the first wave passed over. He mopped up in Aulnoy, capturing three guns and their crews. His initiative and organisation of patrols and mopping up parties were admirable.

T./Lt. Peter Russell, 11th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For great ability and gallantry when carrying out a reconnaissance of enemy bridges over the Canal d'Escaut, south of Honnecourt, on 3rd October, 1918. He worked his way under machine-gun fire to the canal bank, and made a careful survey of the damage done, with dimensioned sketches. His report and sketches were of great value later.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Ryan, 1/4th Bn., York. and Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion on 13th October, 1918, east of Cambrai, in command of the support company. When the leading companies were held up he led his company over the ridge with the greatest skill and courage, and, despite intense machine-gun fire, succeeded in bringing his men to the front line. He was then severely wounded, but continued to encourage his men and direct their fire until he could be carried away.

Lt. Francis William Herbert St. John, 528th (Durh.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F. (Italy).

Throughout the bridging operations on the Piave from 26th/28th October, 1918, inclusive, he greatly distinguished himself by his gallant conduct. When one of the islands in the river was being shelled and bombed by the enemy he promptly gathered together a number of teams of horses and was able, under most trying conditions, to get a large quantity of bridging stores to a site previously selected for a bridge. His determination and courage throughout the whole operations were most praiseworthy.

2nd Lt. Albert Edwin Salter, 1st Bn., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 1st November, 1918, during the attack on Preseau. He was in command of a company which he led through the village successfully to the final objective. Before the position had been properly consolidated, the enemy counter-attacked. He then fought his company back through the village and formed a line on the left of another company which was already in position.

T./2nd Lt. George Hampton Sargent, 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations round Bousies and Robersart from the 23rd to 27th October, 1918. He was in command of a flank platoon of the leading company and did excellent work. In the afternoon he took out a strong fighting patrol and succeeded in rounding up several small parties of the enemy, thereby enabling his company to advance their line some 500 yards.

Lt. Hilary Aidan St. George Saunders, W. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bavay on 6th November, 1918. In the attack, after a long fire fight, he led his platoon in a charge against an enemy post, being the first to reach it, and killing two and capturing the remainder of the garrison. The rest of the day he was always well in advance with his platoon, and finally succeeded in consolidating a position further forward than any other part of the battalion line.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Jay Savours, 3rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous skill and gallantry in leading his company during the operations at Fontaine-au-Bois, Leval and Mont Dourlers, from the 3rd to the 8th November, 1918. In spite of a dense fog he made good each stage of the advance until the final objective was reached, where his company captured an enemy field battery near Les Etoquies. He set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Robert Cunningham Scott, 49th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near Naves, on 11th October, 1918, in command of two guns in action against hostile tanks. When both teams were knocked out, and the guns of his other sub-sections were out of action, he, with his sergeant, collected infantry, and armed his remaining men with Lewis guns, and covered the withdrawal of the infantry on either flank. His courageous example greatly assisted in turning off the enemy tank attack.

T./Lt. Roy Frederick Scott, 8th Bn., Dev. R (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on the left bank of the Piave on 27th October, 1918. When his party came under heavy machine-gun fire before crossing the last stream, which was deep and running strongly, he went forward and found a telephone wire running across the stream. By means of this he led his party across under heavy fire and got them into position when he directed their fire into the machine guns and knocked them out, thus covering the crossing for the remainder. Subsequently, he organised an attack on Casa Bonotto, when the enemy was putting up a stiff resistance. He led and directed his men with great dash and skill and succeeded in capturing the house and sixty-nine prisoners. Throughout the operations his courage and leadership were conspicuous and were a very fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Thomas Irvine Scott, 456th (W. Rid.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource on the night of the 16th October, 1918, when made a daring reconnaissance, under heavy machine-gun fire at close range, of two broken bridges at Saulzoir. Later, in command of a party of sappers, he placed bridging material at convenient spots for future operations, again being under heavy machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Arthur Scrivener, R. War. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on 23rd October, 1918, near Bazuel, when he led a composite force to attack a machine-gun nest, which was holding up the line of advance. In face of heavy fire he succeeded in capturing the position with twenty-seven prisoners, including four officers and eight machine guns. His fine action cleared up an obscure situation and materially assisted the advance.

T./2nd Lt. Valentine Scroggie, Glou. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bazuel on 20th October, 1918. He was in command of a platoon ordered to take part in a local operation for advancing the line. He attacked a ridge under heavy fire, capturing it with sixteen prisoners. Later, he beat off several enemy attempts to take the ridge.

T./2nd Lt. James Arthur Shannon, R.E., attd. 62nd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination near Ruesnes on 4th November, 1918. He was in charge of two cable detachments following up the leading brigade and maintaining communication between it and divisional headquarters. Before starting his party came under heavy shell fire, and suffered nine casualties, but collecting and reorganising the remainder he maintained the communications required under most trying circumstances.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Wilson Sharp, 1st Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance east of Bavay, on 8th November, 1918. At one period, when all communications had failed, he went forward personally and directed the advance. His courageous act undoubtedly led to the capture of the objective, and saved severe casualties.

Lt. Cecil Graham Shaw, 237th Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the night of 8/9th November, 1918, previous to and during the crossing of the Scheldt at Meersche. With his section he was given one hour after dark to dismantle a collapsible boat, carry the parts a mile across country, put it together again, and launch it. The operation was carried out most cleverly under enemy machine-gun and rifle fire. The Scheldt was in flood, but after launching the boat under fire, he paddled it across, using shovels as oars, and by tying a rope at either end, and carrying eight men at a time, he successfully transported the whole battalion across, working all night. It was entirely due to his courage and ability that the forcing of the Scheldt was carried without preparation of any description.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Shorten, York. L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 2nd November, 1918, east of Aubnoy, in command of a support platoon. During the attack he saw a gap where the enemy were holding out, between two leading platoons. He immediately brought his men up to fill it, capturing two machine guns and many prisoners. This

energetic action contributed materially to the general success.

T./2nd Lt. George Maiden Simpole, 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

North of Ors on 4th November, 1918, for marked courage and good leadership. When it was found impossible to bridge the canal he led his platoon round by the next bridge, fought his way forward to his correct position, and pushed ahead. He led the assault on enemy machine-gun posts, and took post after post until he was severely wounded through the knee.

Lt. Tom Simpson, B./330th (E. Lancs), Bde. R.F.A., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy shelling on 28th October, 1918, with his battery in L'Éveque Wood. When one of the dugouts received a direct hit, burying four of his men, he at once organised a party to dig the men out, and found two dead and two badly crushed. Having despatched the two wounded men to the nearest dressing station he remained on the spot encouraging his men during the heavy shelling which continued for some time.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Cecil Skrimshire, 249th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 28/29th September, 1918, near Cantaing, when he was in command of his company. To enable the infantry at daylight to cross the Canal d'Escaut, and the Escaut River, during the night he threw pontoon bridges over two dykes, the canal and the river. It was mainly due to his energy and determination that the work was completed before daylight; at times there was heavy hostile machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Sloan, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

For marked gallantry and good work during the capture of, and subsequent counter-attack upon, Aubigny-au-Bac, on 13th October, 1918. He skilfully led his company of 90 men through the enemy outposts, and entering the village, secured 4 officers and 203 other ranks of the enemy. When the enemy delivered his counter-attack he led his company headquarters details to reinforce a post which had been practically annihilated. Finding himself entirely surrounded, he led a very dashing attack through the enemy ranks, killing many of them; and later brought fire to bear on the enemy, preventing them from debouching from the village.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Pringle Smith, 1/6th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as adjutant during operations east of Naves, from 11th to 18th October, 1918. During this period he rendered most valuable services to his C.O., not only at headquarters, but by visiting the line under heavy shell fire. On the night of the 17th October, when nearly the entire personnel at headquarters was gassed, and evacuated, he remained at duty, and carried on until he finally collapsed from the effects of gas.

Rev. Bertell Hubert Smith, R.A.C.D., attd. 97th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations leading up to the capture of Avesnes, from 4th to 8th November, 1918. Throughout this period he was most solicitous in his care of the wounded, going about under heavy shell fire, and calmly bandaging wounded men, notwithstanding that it was almost certain death to remain on the spot, and he never abandoned his devoted work until every man had been evacuated.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Wroughton Smith, R.W. Surr. Regt., attd. 6th Bn.

For great courage near Chateau l'Abbaye on the morning of the 25th October, 1918. After an unsuccessful attempt to enter the village an officer was left lying out in front. He volunteered and went out over 150 yards of open country under heavy machine-gun fire and succeeded in bringing him in on his back.

T./Lt. Cyril John Berkinshaw Smith, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/7th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on enemy positions south of Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918. In command of a company in the support battalion, he led it forward in the face of intense machine-gun and shell fire to reinforce the front line. Although, as far as he knew, both flanks were exposed, he held his ground for seven hours, and at dusk pushed forward and maintained his position until relieved.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Richardson Smith, Worc. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the attack east of Ledeghem on 14th October, 1918. In spite of strenuous enemy resistance he succeeded in getting two platoons of his company into very advanced positions. This enabled troops to come up on the flank, when he again pushed forward, until another battalion passed through. His determination contributed materially to the success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John McCoskie Smith, 4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus. (T.F.), attd. 12th Bn.

On the 31st October, 1918, in an attack south-west of Audenarde, for conspicuous gallantry and initiative whilst in command of a company. His company commander early becoming a casualty he led the company forward, and on two separate occasions rushed machine-gun posts, and with his men put the gunners out of action and captured the guns. Throughout he showed good leadership.

Lt. Ronald Edward Smith, 13th Bn. R. Highrs., T.F.

Throughout the operations in the vicinity of the Foret de Mormal from 4th to 8th November, 1918, inclusive, he acted as battalion signalling officer. He afforded most valuable services in maintaining communications during the most difficult conditions of shell and machine-gun fire, acting throughout with the greatest coolness and devotion to duty. On the 4th November he was instrumental, by his example, in causing the continued advance of two platoons under heavy machine-gun fire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry James Drew Smythe, 1/3rd (S.M.) Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 31st October and 1st and 2nd November, 1918. He was in charge of the front line evacuation during all the active operations on the Asiago front. He made a personal reconnaissance of the front and its approaches to establish the line of evacuation. On 3rd November he was ordered to withdraw his bearers, and in spite of intense shelling he personally saw to the withdrawal and brought all his men safely back, though slightly wounded himself. During the subsequent attacks he spent thirty hours visiting posts and encouraging bearers, often under intense shell fire and machine-gun fire. It was mainly owing to his disregard of danger, initiative, and devotion to duty, that the long line of evacuation was kept working smoothly.

T./Lt. William James Drysdale Sneddon, 2nd Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the operations of 4th November, 1918, at the forcing of the Sambre Canal, his gallant leadership of the right front company was conspicuous. He was one of the first men to cross at the lock. His company killed and captured many enemy and machine-guns in positions on the eastern side of the canal bank. Throughout he did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Southworth, Manch. R., attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy on the night of 29/30th October, 1918, in command of an assault party, whose task was to cross the l'Escaut River and capture the enemy position. His enthusiasm carried the men with him, and the enemy resistance was speedily overcome. He had on the night previous to the attack, carried out a daring reconnaissance.

Lt. Egerton Charles Spencer, I.A., attd. 34th Poona Horse (Egypt).

For conspicuous gallantry on 28th September, 1918. When in command of the vanguard troop in an attack on a hostile column, resulting in the capture of 300 prisoners, seven lorries and motor cars. Seeing that the advance of his troop was threatened by four enemy firing rifles at close range from a car, he charged them single-handed and drove them off. He showed a very fine example of initiative and dash.

Lt. Harry Arthur Spencer, W. By., R.H.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, near Huwaih, on 27th October, 1918. He accompanied a cavalry regiment as forward observation officer during an attack on the enemy's trenches. As his telephone wire ran out before reaching his final point of observation he went up to the firing line within 30 yards of the enemy under heavy fire to ascertain exactly the position of our line and in order to direct the covering barrage more accurately. His admirable control of the fire of his battery gave the attacking troops all possible support.

Lt. John Snowden Spencer, 1/6th Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. Hdqrs. 147th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations east of Naves from 11th to 14th October, 1918, acting as brigade intelligence officer. As such he constantly visited battalions under heavy shell fire, to ascertain the situation. On the 14th October, he ran to render assistance to the G.C.O., who was lying mortally wounded in front of the front line. He remained with him alone, bandaging his wounds, until the arrival of a stretcher bearer, with whom he succeeded in crawling to cover with the body.

2nd Lt. James Smail Spiers, North'd Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 11th Bn. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during attacks on the enemy's lines on the north bank of the Piave on 27/29th October, 1918. On the 27th, at the first objective, when all the senior officers had become casualties, he reorganised and led his section of the attack under the heaviest machine-gun fire and took all his objectives, capturing near C. Fighera four enemy field guns in action, and at C. di Sega four heavy guns. On the 29th during the flank attack on the north bank of the Monticana River he commanded his section of the attack with great ability. By his resource and entire disregard of personal danger he succeeded in working round enemy machine-gun nests, killing about seventy-five of the enemy and capturing about ninety prisoners. Throughout the operations his courage and dash under the heaviest fire were of the greatest value.

Lt. Walter Spratt, 1/6th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, during the attack on Famars. He took command when his company commander was wounded, and in the face of determined resistance reached the objective, where he consolidated and held on for some time with both flanks in the air, until he was obliged to withdraw owing to the danger of being cut off.

Lt. Kenneth James Stafford, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 37th Bty., 27th Bde.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, near Beaudignies, when his battery was very heavily shelled. He went up to the position and remained there for some hours, encouraging the men and attending to several who were wounded. He continued to do so after being badly wounded. Throughout these operations he has set a fine example to those with him.

Lt. Hugh Grosvenor, Lord Stalbridge, North'n Yeo. (Italy).

For marked gallantry and able leadership as squadron leader throughout operations, 29th October-4th November, 1918. Owing to his sound leading his squadron took over 400 prisoners and two machine-guns, besides inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. On 30th November his squadron, working on the right flank on a very wide front, rushed forward to the Livenza river against much opposition, and sent back valuable information to his C.O., kept the infantry continually informed of the

situation, and at dark handed over the line to them from Francenigo to Sacile station, a front of six kilometres which they could not have reached without his first overcoming all opposition. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. John Samuel Harold Standing, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B./331st (E. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

Near Beurieux on the 10th November, 1918, he was in charge of a section and was ordered into action in full view of the enemy. The section was heavily shelled, and suffered casualties in horses and men. He carried out his task with complete disregard for his own safety, and by his coolness and example he withdrew his detachment with as few casualties as possible.

2nd Lt. Alexander Beville Gibbons Stanier, 1st Bn., W. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at St. Vaast on 11th October, 1918. He rallied his platoon under heavy fire, and after personally reconnoitring the ground in front, led his men forward 200 yards to a good fire position. His good leadership and prompt action prevented casualties and gained valuable ground.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Wentworth Wroughton Stanley, 3rd Bn., Guards M.G. R.

Whilst commanding a machine-gun company near Catillon from 28th October to 4th November, 1918, he showed gallantry and initiative in carrying out personal reconnaissances under heavy shell fire in order to find the best position for his guns, and ably assisted the infantry in a minor operation and subsequently in driving off a hostile counter-attack. Finally on 4th November he got his guns into well chosen positions and assisted the Royal Engineers and infantry in bridging and crossing the canal.

T./2nd Lt. Charles James Stapley, 16th Bn. Lan. Fus.

During the attack on the Oise-Sambre Canal on 4th November, 1918, he was one of the first to cross the canal under intense enemy machine-gun barrage. He assisted another officer to repair the bridge, and thus enabled a party to cross before the bridge was again broken by enemy shell fire. He set a splendid example to those with him.

T./2nd Lt. Cuthbert William Statham, M.G. Corps (Egypt).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in attack on the Tabsor and Et Tireh defences, 19th September, 1918. He repeatedly went forward under heavy fire to reconnoitre the best line of advance. When the final objective had been reached he at once brought his guns into action on the position under close range fire, exposing himself freely to obtain the best positions. His fire was largely instrumental in breaking up an incipient enemy counter-attack against the exposed left flank of the infantry, and his marked ability in handling his guns saved a critical situation.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Statham, Shrops. L.I., attd. 4th Bn., T.F.

For great gallantry and initiative. During

the operations from 4th to 7th November, 1918, he acted as intelligence officer to the battalion. He repeatedly went forward to the front companies under heavy fire to ascertain what the situation was. On 4th November when the right front company was held up by machine-gun fire, he pushed forward and got back early information. He then went forward to Wargnies-le-Grand, and with one scout explored the place and brought back five prisoners.

2nd Lt. Norman Stead, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C./88th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack near Flamangerie on 6th November, 1918. He brought two of his guns up to the line of the leading infantry under direct machine-gun fire, and succeeded in putting out of action the enemy machine-guns. His energy and determination inspired all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Archibald Stimpson, Lincs. R.

For great courage and determination north-east of Ghissignies on the night 2nd/3rd November, 1918. During a raid on the enemy line, he led his platoon through a heavy machine-gun barrage to within a few yards of a nest of machine-guns, and then attacked with bombs and grenades with good effect. He organised and led a bayonet charge, which, however, broke down under the heavy machine-gun fire. Finally, he was the last to withdraw.

Lt. William Benjamin Stimson, Bedf. R., Spec. Res.

During operations on 27th September, 1918, west of Cambrai, he rendered very valuable service as intelligence officer, reconnoitring positions and assembling the battalion for attack. When the attack was held up, he showed marked gallantry and initiative by taking charge of part of battalion headquarters and part of a company, and leading an attack on enemy strong points, which resulted in the capture of nearly 100 prisoners and many machine-guns. During the whole operation he showed greatest energy and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Bryan Henry Basil Stockton, A./75th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness near Fresnoy on 6th November, 1918. The battery was heavily shelled passing through the village, causing several casualties. He quickly got the road cleared and came into action, then returned and removed the wounded to a safe place. Later on his major became a casualty, and he himself was wounded, but he brought his battery up into close support of the infantry, materially assisting the advance.

Lt. Frederick James Stone, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., sec., 4th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry near Preseau on 1st November, 1918. He was reconnoitring for a forward position with his serjeant, when the enemy counter-attacked with tanks. He at once sent his serjeant back to the section and himself remained and manned a captured enemy gun. With the help of four infantry

men he inflicted severe casualties on the enemy and checked the attack in that section, only withdrawing when nearly surrounded.

T./Capt. Thomas Stordy, 23rd Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C. (Italy).

He was with the bearers from the commencement of operations on the Piave, on the night of 23rd/24th October, 1918. He showed a fine example to all his men under dangerous and difficult circumstances, maintaining liaison at all times with regimental medical officers, on two occasions passing through machine-gun fire to do so. He showed a complete disregard for danger and set a fine example of courage and perseverance to all under him.

¶ Lt. Arthur Stuart, "D" By., 241st (S.M.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F. (Italy).

During the attack on Campovero on 31st October, 1918, when the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire, he went forward under very heavy fire to ascertain what assistance the artillery could give. He displayed great coolness, initiative and total disregard of danger, and was instrumental in bringing back valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas George Sturgess, 63rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations before Canal de l'Escaut on 28/29th September, 1918. He showed great skill and initiative in pushing his guns boldly on to the canal bank, and by hot fire neutralising enemy machine-guns which were causing many casualties to our infantry. Later, when wounded, under heavy fire he brought forward another section. For eighteen hours he controlled the fire of these eight guns doing great execution, and it is largely attributed to his skill and courage that the infantry were able to effect a crossing.

Risaldar-Maj. Sundar Singh, 21st Cav., I.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Kirkuk on 6th May, 1918. He was sent forward with a patrol to verify a report that the enemy was retiring. He came under heavy fire from front and flank, but with great skill and coolness manœuvred his patrol into a hollow whence he made a close personal reconnaissance and rendered a report on the enemy's dispositions which proved invaluable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Thomas Surman, 1/6th Bn., R. War. R., T.F. (Italy).

During the advance up the Val D'Assa to Levico, 2nd/4th November, 1918, he was acting as brigade transport officer. He did excellent work and was responsible for the delivery of rations and ammunition to the forward troops, which he personally supervised. He showed courage and determination in his work under enemy fire.

Lt. Henry Valentine Cormac Sutherland, D./74th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and enterprise near Amfroipret on 7th November, 1918. When there was some doubt as to the position of the line on the right, he walked under continuous shell and machine-gun fire along the most advanced posts, and brought back

concise and useful information. The following morning he made another daring reconnaissance right up to the enemy support line and though severely wounded brought back his report before going to the ambulance.

Lt. Edward Allen Swift, 5th Bn., attd 1/7th Bn., York R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, south of Valenciennes. In command of a company of the support battalion, when a gap occurred on the right flank of the leading battalion, he went forward and after reconnoitring under heavy fire, led his company into the gap under most difficult conditions. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked, he patrolled his front line posts directing their fire, and the attack was not only repelled, but an additional 500 yards were gained. His conduct throughout the day was beyond all praise.

T./Lt. William Swindell, 10th Bn., North'd Fus. (Italy).

In the attack on the Piave, 28th October, 1918, his platoon was responsible for keeping touch with the attacking troops on the right flank. When his platoon became isolated and was heavily engaged by machine-gun fire, he sent them round under cover to attack the machine-gun nest while he and a Lewis gunner rushed straight at the enemy position, and by this bold and gallant action forced 140 of the enemy to surrender. Continuing his advance and coming up against very heavy machine-gun fire, he led his platoon in a charge, and after inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, caused two officers and 160 other ranks to surrender. The resource and gallantry of this officer during the entire operations were most exceptional, and by his fine leadership he greatly assisted in the success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Osmond Tabberer, 9th, attd. 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

During the operations near Angreau on 6th November, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and determination. He led his company with great ability during the whole operations and showed fearless initiative during the advance. He reached his first objective and the enemy counter-attacked from both his flanks. By skilful handling of his company he held on to his position and finally had to fight his way back when the enemy attacked from his rear.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Sidney Tabor, Bedf. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 13th Bn., E. Lancs. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and tactical handling of the right half battalion during the operations at Pecq, and the crossing of the river Escout on the 9th November, 1918. By his sound judgment he enabled the right half battalion to cross the river and rapidly advance six miles. The whole time his right flank was in the air, and it was due to his personal exertions that the battalion on his right was also pushed forward six miles.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Tsee, M.M., 2nd Bn., K.R.R.C.

For marked gallantry and good leadership of a platoon acting as vanguard near Melain

on 17th October, 1918. In spite of a dense fog and heavy machine-gun fire he kept his direction and pushed on, overcoming all resistance until the whole company was held up. Though wounded he led an assault on an enemy position, which he took with some prisoners. Later, he assumed command of the company and carried on with the advance until he was wounded a second time.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Frederick James Taft, 8th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

During the attack on part of Solesmes on the 20th October, 1918, he did fine work. His company was temporarily held up from the flank. He went forward under heavy machine-gun fire and got two Lewis guns into action which covered the advance, his company thus quickly gaining their objective and capturing forty prisoners.

Lt. John Arthur Tandy, 2nd Bn., R.W. Surr. R. (Italy).

On the 29th October, 1918, when the attack on the River Monticano was held up he took his platoon forward to a part of the line where connection had been lost. Augmenting his force by small parties he successfully overcame by skilful manoeuvring, parties of the enemy in three houses which were strongly defended by machine-guns and took the occupants prisoners. His gallant conduct and devotion to duty had a splendid effect on all ranks.

T./Lt. Bernard William Tanner, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in leading his company during the operations at Fontaine-au-Bois, Leval and Mont Dourlers, from the 3rd to the 8th November, 1918. On each occasion he set a fine example to his men. At Haute Cornee through the speedy advance of his company, he effected the capture of an enemy battery in action and horse transport.

t. Wilfrid George Tatham, C. Guards (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near La Longueville on 8th November, 1918. He was in charge of the leading platoon in the attack, and when the battalion was held up by machine gun fire, went forward to find out the exact positions of the enemy. On his return he organised an attack, and led his platoon with such skill that he forced the enemy to retire. He set a fine example of coolness and courage throughout.

T./Lt. James Willis Archibald Taylor, "A." Spec. Coy., R.E.

He was in charge of the projector operation against the ramparts of Le Quesnoy, in conjunction with infantry operations, on 4th November, 1918. He supervised, under heavy shelling, the work of one battery after another in an exposed position, and set a high example of courage and devotion to duty, being principally responsible for the successful completion of the operation.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Aldersey Taylor, 1st Bn. Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 1st November, 1918, during the attack on Preseau. By withdrawing his troops to

a line just west of the village which he had previously reconnoitred, and reorganising his company and another on this line, he checked the enemy attack and enabled the other two companies to rally on the line he was holding.

T./2nd Lt. John Renshaw Taylor, 11th Bn., Manch. R.

For great courage and ability in handling his platoon during the operations north-west of Cambrai, on 27th September, 1918. After successfully driving the enemy from a position, he rapidly followed them up, inflicting several casualties and capturing two machine guns, and several parties of the enemy. He showed great dash, and the rapidity of his advance undoubtedly contributed largely to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. William Teasdale, D.C.M., 9th Bn., York. L. I.

For marked gallantry and good work. In the attack on Limont Fontaine on 7th November, 1918, he was given command of a company and instructed to take the southern part of this village. On entering the village he encountered enemy machine gun posts, which he rushed, killing and taking prisoner the crews, and pushed on to his objective. Then, hearing that there were more enemy in Eclaibes, he cleared and held that village, despite a counter attack. During the course of the night, he, with his company, captured eight machine guns, killing and taking prisoners about seventy of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Albert Tennuci, 1st Bn., E. York. R.

During the operations on the 7th November, 1918, near Limont Fontaine, he was in command of a company which was held up during an attack by enemy machine gun fire. The company on his right was able to advance, having consequently its flank exposed. With great gallantry, he got his company forward, and formed a defensive flank for the company on his right, thus making a very dangerous situation safe.

2nd Lt. John Whitaker Terry, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations on 6th November, 1918, near Angreau. He was in charge of leading patrol and first to enter Angreau, conducting a successful mopping up expedition in that place. He showed excellent leadership and it is largely due to him that the company reached its first objective, although the advance was across a river and through a wood under intense machine gun fire. He set a great example to all his men.

2nd Lt. Evan Maginley Thomas, R.F.A., (Spec. Res.), attd. "C" By., 103rd Bde., R.F.A. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry at the Piave on 27th October, 1918, as forward observation officer with right battalion left infantry brigade. He succeeded in laying a cable across the river at the commencement of the attack. He was wounded early in the day, but in spite of this, he carried on with his job for thirty-six hours. He repeatedly got cable communication before the brigade

signallers and invariably showed a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Charles Richard Thomson, Scot. Rifles, attd. 12th Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

On the 31st October, 1918, in an attack south-west of Audenarde, for marked and good leadership of a company. Though early wounded, he led his men forward with great skill, and gained his objective quickly, in face of heavy fire. During consolidation, he was again wounded, and was forced to allow himself to be taken to the aid post.

Capt. (A./Maj.) now Maj., William Hamman Thornton, C./246th (S. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

At Quevy-le-Grand, on 10th November, 1918, during the final attack on the enemy positions, north of Havay, while in command of a forward section of his battery, he displayed great initiative and energy in pressing forward his section and keeping touch with the enemy. His section came under heavy machine gun fire while in the open; and throughout the day he set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Ernest Thorpe, R.F.A., T.F., attd. D./112th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 17th October, 1918, near St. Benin, he carried out a very valuable reconnaissance. The battery was ordered to move forward in close support of the infantry as soon as it was possible, across two very difficult obstacles. He went forward, made a thorough reconnaissance of these obstacles under heavy fire, and brought back reliable information as to where the battery could cross.

Lt. Leonard Harborne Tirrell, 6th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ors, on 4th November, 1918. He established and maintained communications with the forward companies throughout the day, thereby making it possible to get most valuable information back to headquarters at the earliest possible moment. He frequently went forward under heavy machine gun and shell fire in order to keep up communication.

2nd Lt. George Leslie Todd, 1/5th Bn., W. Yorks. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Avesnes-le-Sec, from 11th to 16th October, 1918, while acting as intelligence officer. On the night of the 15/16th October, anticipating minor operations to secure certain crossings over the River Selle, he made a daring reconnaissance in the face of machine gun fire, and despite shell gas, he brought back most valuable information about the river.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Edward Tolley, Lincs. R., attd. 8th Bn.

He did excellent work whilst in command of his company in the fighting on the 7th November, 1918. His company was engaged in the attack on the railway east of the Grande Honnelle river. In face of strong opposition, he advanced his company down to the west bank and established it there. He held on to his position during the whole day, showing great gallantry and ability to command.

Lt. Oswald Powell Tonkin, Sco. Horse Yeo., attd. 7th Hrs. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Huwaish on 28th October, 1918. He led his troop with great coolness under heavy fire in a closely pressed attack against superior numbers of the enemy. When ordered to withdraw he handled his men with marked ability, disengaging at the right moment. Later, when all the other officers in his squadron had become casualties, he took command and held on to an unentrenched position under heavy enfilade fire with boldness and determination.

Lt. Norman Horace Trery, 504th (Wessex) Field Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 26th/27th October, 1918, whilst charged with making and launching rafts across the River Escaut, near Espain. The work throughout was subjected to heavy fire, and his party was driven off it several times. At length, he called for volunteers and succeeded in launching the raft, crossing to the enemy bank and making fast the tow rope.

Lt. James Raymond Tuffley, B./106th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a section detailed to advance with attacking infantry on 3rd/4th November, 1918, west of Wagnies-le-Petit. Whilst leading his section through the barrage, he was wounded, and heavy casualties sustained, but with great courage he pushed on, brought his section into action within 800 yards of the enemy, and, destroyed a nest of hostile machine guns which were holding up the advance of the infantry. In spite of pain, and further casualties, he maintained his section in action until relieved at dawn on the 5th November.

Subadar-Major Tulsiram Gharti, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles, I.A. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Resht, on 20th July, 1918. During an attack by the enemy on a town, he led his men with exceptional ability and dash, and by the rapidity of his advance, inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, taking a number of prisoners. Later, he displayed marked initiative and daring in the relief of a besieged garrison. His conduct throughout the operations was splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Frederick Turner, 425th Bty., 44th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer for the brigade in the attack on the Knoll on 29th September, 1918. The infantry attack was delivered after a creeping barrage, and following it up under heavy fire, he found that it was held up, and in urgent need of artillery support. He promptly organised communication back to the batteries, and bringing concentrated fire to bear, broke up an enemy counter attack. During his passage across the zone of counter barrage, he rescued a wounded man who was lying in an exposed position.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Reginald Bingham Turner, C./162nd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his battery during intense fighting. On two separate occasions he carried out daring reconnaissances at Pot-de-Vin under very heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, obtaining most valuable information.

Lt. Henry Reginald Tyner, Dorset R. (Spec. Res.), sec. R.R. Sig., Serv.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations 27th September to 1st October, 1918, near Cambrai. Despite rapid movement and constant changes of headquarters, he maintained communication with battalions practically throughout. He was frequently up with the front line battalions supervising the laying and repairing of lines under heavy fire. He set a very fine example to his men, and the operations on the Canal de l'Escault owed a large part of their success to the good communications maintained.

2nd Lt. Herbert Neville Usher, Wilts R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn., Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Sambre Canal at Ors on 4th November, 1918. On the two nights previous to the attack he carried out daring patrols, obtaining valuable information concerning the canal; during the attack he attempted to cross the main bridge at Ors under very heavy fire, and only withdrew his platoon when the bridge was blown up by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Ernest Utting, 1st Bn., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and subsequently. As battalion intelligent officer he obtained valuable information, and when held up by a strong point, he organised and led an attack and dealt with the garrison, thus enabling the scouts to push on.

T./Lt. Russell Varley, 2nd Bn., R. Lanc. R. (Salonika).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked continuously every night prior to the attack of 18th September, 1918, often under shell and trench mortar fire, organising and cutting gaps through our wire. Three nights running he took patrols along Doiran road to Patty ravine, and reconnoitred the line of deployment. He took over command of the company which advanced to Hill 940 in support of the Greeks in the attack of 19th September, 1918.

Lt. Edwin Stephen Campion Vaughan, 1/8th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

During the attack on Landrecies on 4th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and determination. In face of strong opposition he led his men forward to their objective, resulting in the capture of the bridge across the canal before the enemy could destroy it. Later, during the advance towards Maroilles on 5th/6th November he again did good work.

T./2nd Lt. James Griffith Lloyd Vaughan, 17th Bn., Welsh R., attd. 9th Bn.

He was in command of a platoon in the

attack on the village of Bry on 4th November, 1918. He rallied his men under heavy enemy barrage and led them forward again. The operation was one of great difficulty owing to semi-darkness, and the fact that severe casualties were suffered at the very commencement. It was largely due to his example of courage that the platoon succeeded in taking the objective.

2nd Lt. Howard Nelles Vincent, C. Gds. Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability on the night of 3rd/4th November, 1918, at Villers Pol. On approaching the river he found that the bridge over the La Rhonelle river was being heavily shelled. Leaving his party under cover, he went forward with a N.C.O. to reconnoitre, selected positions under heavy shell fire, and got the river bridged in ample time for the company to cross. He was wounded in the hand at an early stage, but remained in command of his platoon until they had reached and consolidated their objective on the following day.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Waddington, W. York. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability as intelligence officer during operations east of Aves from 11th to 14th October, 1918. On the night of the 10th/11th October he rendered most valuable assistance in getting companies into assembly positions under an intense bombardment. During the attack on the 14th, in company with two scouts, he was the first to enter the village of Saulzoir, remaining in the vicinity for some hours, and sending very valuable information.

Capt. John Osborn Walford, 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

In the attack on Bazuel on 18th October, 1918, he commanded a company in the leading wave with conspicuous courage and skill. When the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he made a personal reconnaissance, and gaining touch with a company on the left, he gave orders to the remainder of the line to advance, gaining the objective with few casualties. His company captured a complete battery of 4.2-inch howitzers.

Lt. Alexander Johnstone Walker, 1/9th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

On 6th November, 1918, he commanded the leading company of the battalion in the crossing over the Sambre. Owing to the boldness and rapidity of his advance and the skilful way in which he made use of the ground, he managed, under heavy fire, to secure the high ground east of Petit Maubeuge, with very few casualties. His personal reconnaissance was most praiseworthy.

2nd Lieut. Frank Warrack Walker, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C./255th (High.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 13th October, 1918, near Valenciennes, when acting as forward observation officer during an attack. He went forward under heavy shell fire and established a lamp signal station, keeping in touch with his battery and the battalion they were supporting. His coolness

and exertions enabled the battery to give the maximum support to the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. John Walker, 2nd Bn., Gord. Highrs. (Italy).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cimadolmo during the operations of the 27th October, 1918, and subsequent days. He led his platoon across the Piave with great dash and determination and rushed the enemy posts on the banks of the river, knocking machine guns out of action. The speed in carrying the first strong points of the enemy allowed the company on his left to gain a footing and the whole line to move forward. He rendered excellent service consolidating and reorganising the line.

Lt. William Walker, 51st Divl. Amn. Col., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 30th October, 1918, near Valenciennes, and again on the 8th November, near Mons, when in charge of forward ammunition dumps. The dumps were heavily shelled by the enemy, but he displayed the greatest coolness and disregard of danger, keeping a steady supply of ammunition to the batteries under difficult conditions, and in spite of casualties.

2nd Lt. Frank Walkington, D.C.M., Dur. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

On the 7th November, 1918, during the attack on Limont Fontaine he displayed great gallantry and determined leadership. When all the officers of the leading company had become casualties he took command of that as well as his own, reorganised them and pushed forward. On one occasion he was surrounded by the enemy who called on him to surrender. He promptly shot the nearest enemy, drove off the remainder, and successfully extricated himself and his orderly.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Francis Wallace, 1st Bn., W. Yorks. R.

On 21st March, 1918, east of Monchies, he carried out his duties during a critical day with the greatest coolness, writing orders, etc., with the enemy bombing within fifty yards of battalion headquarters. He was also frequently exposed while taking instructions to company commanders to close cross fire. During the retirement he continued to resist with his men till the evening of the 22nd in the corps line, when the regiment practically ceased to exist.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Arthur Wallis, 52nd Bty., 15th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, near Ghisignies. Shortly after the attack began, he was sent forward to reconnoitre the railway east of Ghisignies for a place where it could be crossed by the batteries. Both the orderlies who accompanied him were very severely wounded, and he then completed his reconnaissance alone, and brought back most valuable information as to available crossings enabling the batteries to go forward at once.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Robson Warren, M.M., 16th Bn., R.W. Fus.

He was in command of right front company

during the night advance through Bois du Temple, 7th/8th November, 1918. Under heavy fire he successfully led his men to his objective, clearing the enemy from a fortified house and consolidating the line of the main road. When the enemy counter-attacked he moved to the threatened point and beat off the enemy. His able leadership was of great value.

Capt. Hugh Waterhouse, 2/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ath on 10th/11th November, 1918. The skill and ability with which he pushed his company forward resulted in the capture of two important bridgeheads before the enemy had time to destroy them. In establishing forward battalion headquarters he made several journeys over ground exposed to heavy shell fire, and finding one of his officers dangerously wounded, lying in the open, carried him to a place of safety.

2nd Lt. Alexander George Watson, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 204th Siege Bty.

For gallantry on 6th November, 1918, at Bruille. Whilst conducting a shoot, the battery observation post and surroundings were subjected to a heavy concentration of hostile shell fire. Though slightly wounded in the arm he insisted on finishing the shoot, and completed his tour of duty as forward observation officer. On several dates during the recent advance his conduct has been exemplary.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Victor Isbell Watson, 2nd Bn., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the recent operations on the River Scheldt, near Avelghem. On the night 8/9th November, 1918, he successfully organised patrols which succeeded in crossing the river, and under heavy fire established themselves on the eastern bank, capturing an enemy's post and enabling the remainder of the company to cross the river.

2nd Lt. William James Watson, High. L.I. (Spec. Res.), attd. 16th Bn.

In the action at Ors on the 4th November, 1918, at the crossing of the Oise-Sambre Canal, he showed great gallantry and set a splendid example to all ranks under his command. Although at first every attempt to throw a bridge across was frustrated by enemy artillery fire, he persisted in his efforts, which were finally successfully accomplished under close range machine-gun fire from the enemy, who were less than 20 yards distant.

T./Lt. Geoffrey Watt, M.T., R.A.S.C. (Mesopotamia).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty between Menjil and Resht Persia on 21st June, 1918. He was in command of a convoy of 66 vans which was heavily attacked by hostile irregulars. Eight vans were put out of action, but by his entire disregard of danger and good conduct he managed to save them. Later, on three occasions, he went out with a small party under fire and saved four more vans which had been abandoned.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric John Gurteen Webb, 7th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 2nd Bn. (Italy).

On the 26th October, 1918, at the crossing of the River Piave and during the following days he displayed highly soldier-like qualities and great gallantry under heavy fire. On 29th October, at the crossing of the River Monticano he went forward several times to the most advanced companies in the face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to ascertain the situation. He brought back valuable information. Owing to men belonging to another battalion having become mixed with his own, reorganisation became necessary before continuing the advance. He carried out this with marked ability.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Reginald Evelyn Weber, A./285th (W. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

On the 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Bournon Wood, he, who was commanding the battery firing in support of the infantry, was wounded in the leg. He insisted on carrying on and visited the observation post, sending back valuable information regarding the progress of the infantry. Later, he went forward on horseback with his C.O and made a reconnaissance, and later brought his battery into action in a position. Throughout the day he showed great courage and initiative.

Lt. George James Cullum Welch, R. Berks R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

On the 24th October, 1918, during the attack on Robersart and the ground beyond, he was attached to brigade headquarters and was sent forward to determine the situation. Throughout the day he carried on his work with untiring devotion and greatly assisted the forward troops, where casualties in officers had been severe, in making their intermediate objective. On the following days his liaison work was of great value to the brigade commander.

2nd Lt. Edward Arthur Walstone Weller, 7th Bn., R. War. R., T.F., sec./50th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great courage and devotion to duty on the 17th October, 1918, when in command of a section near St. Benin detailed to fire a barrage to support the infantry advance. The battery position was heavily shelled, both with high explosive and gas, and one section was withdrawn. He however, in spite of being twice severely wounded, persisted in carrying out his task.

T./2nd Lt. George Stanley Wells, 130th Fld. Coy., R.E.

During the advance to and the crossing of the Sambre Canal, on 4th November, 1918, he displayed gallantry and fine leadership. During the advance and the actual crossing of the canal, south-west of Landrecies, his energetic control of the bridging parties under him were largely responsible for the rapidity with which the floats were got forward under heavy fire and formed into bridges.

2nd Lt. Ernest James Welte, 505th Bty., 65th Bde., R.F.A.

For marked gallantry while in charge of an 18 pdr., in taking it to a very forward position, south of Englefontaine, 4th November, 1918.

The gun was man-handled down the bad road and placed within 150 yards of a house known to be a strong enemy machine-gun post. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire he destroyed this post and cover around it by his fire, and it was due to his courage and initiative that the infantry were able to take this point without opposition.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry West, Glou. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On the 4th November, 1918, when he was left in command of his company he displayed marked gallantry and initiative. He reorganised his command under heavy fire, and led them forward, dealing with many enemy machine guns. His company captured over 200 prisoners.

Rev. Israel Westhead, R.A.C.D., attd. 13th Bn., R. W. Fus.

Near Englefontaine, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of the 7/8th November, 1918, when the battalion was marching to its assembly position it was heavily shelled, and many casualties were inflicted. He rendered invaluable assistance during the shelling to the medical officer in attending to the wounded and dying.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank West-Kelsey, 1st Bn., Wilts R.

During the operations east of Berliamont on 6th November, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and leadership under heavy fire, he led his company across the Sambre river, and led them around the flank of Audnoye, so that the enemy were in danger of being cut off. The enemy finally withdrew.

Lt. Alfred Herbert Whalley, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance against Saultain on 1st and 2nd November, 1918. In command of one of the leading companies, he handled it with skill and initiative. When our own artillery opened out against the enemy counter-attacking, he seized the opportunity of pushing forward several hundred yards, checking the counter-attack, taking some prisoners and bettering his position.

Lt. Thomas Ernest Wheate, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd C./190th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 25th and 26th October, 1918, at Heestert, when attacked with half a section to an infantry battalion. The initiative he displayed was of the highest order, and his courage in handling of his guns, and the superb way in which he brought it into action, with utter disregard to his own personal safety, was most praiseworthy.

2nd Lt. Harold Frederick Wheeler, 6th Bn., Hamps. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 6th November, 1918, near Le Timon. When his company was held up by machine-guns from both front and flank, he made a personal reconnaissance, and then with great dash attacked the post, capturing the gun and killing the crew. Throughout the day his energy and example encouraged the men to push the attack home.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth Earle Wheeler, 2/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations at Ath, 10th November, 1918. He made repeated journeys over exposed ground through shell fire and successfully established forward battalion headquarters. He also returned and carried a wounded officer to a place of safety. He has previously done good work.

2nd Lt. Hugh Hamilton White, 1/5th Bn., K.O.S.B. (T.F.).

During the whole attack near Bergstraat on 31st October, 1918, he did conspicuously good work in his capacity as battalion intelligence officer. He made repeated journeys under heavy fire between battalion headquarters and assaulting troops, always bringing back clear and complete information. He invariably volunteered, whenever it was desirable to send an officer forward.

2nd Lt. Stephen Galton Whiting, York. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

While commanding a company near St. Aubin, he, when his seniors had become casualties, led his company and reinforced the front line on the 8th November, 1918. Taking command of two companies he successfully repulsed a strong enemy counter-attack. He gave a fine example of cool courage and leadership to all around him.

T./Capt. Robert Morton Wilkinson, 10th Bn., Y. and L. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership on 2nd November, 1918, in command of one of the leading companies in the attack on the steel works south-east of Valenciennes. After the capture while supervising the consolidation under heavy shell fire, he was wounded in the face and leg, but although suffering severely from shock and hæmorrhage he refused to leave until his company was relieved on the night of the 3rd/4th November.

T./2nd Lt. John William Willey, Dur. L.I., attd. 13th Bn.

At Rue du Pont and south-east of Fontaine au Bois on the 24th October, 1918, as acting adjutant when his C.O. was wounded, he rendered invaluable assistance in reorganising the battalion. It was largely due to his energy and coolness that the attack continued and was successful.

Lt. Cecil James Williams, R.A.S.C., attd. Bed. R., attd. 6th Bn., North'n Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bousies on 25th October and near Preux on 4th November, 1918. He was in charge of the front wave of the attack and showed great skill in the handling of his men under most trying conditions. On the 4th November his platoon got cut off and came under very heavy machine-gun fire from front and rear, but he succeeded in gaining his objective.

T./2nd Lt. Claude Edward Alban Lockyer Williams, 6th Bn., York. and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion near Eugnies, on 7th November, 1918. Despite heavy opposition, he made a daring reconnaissance, and on his report, artillery fire was brought to bear on enemy machine

guns and posts. Later, he rushed, under heavy fire, a machine-gun which was interfering with the advance of his company. His courage and coolness under fire could not have been surpassed.

Lt. John Heber Williams, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C./153rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 22nd October, 1918, when supporting the infantry assault near Deerlyck, his battery came under heavy fire and had to be moved to a flank. About 100 shells fell on this position wounding eight men but he continued to regulate the lifts of the barrage with the greatest coolness, although completely exposed all the time. He set an excellent example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Whitfield Williams, 1/6th Bn., R. War. R., T.F. (Italy).

During operations of 1st/6th November, 1918, on Leviso he led his company with marked courage and determination, throughout showing conspicuous gallantry. His company were advance guard to battalion in crossing Mt. Mosciagh and although the advance was through thick woods and scattered bodies of the enemy were offering resistance, he enabled the main body to push on without check. His party captured a number of prisoners and guns.

2nd Lt. Basil Frederick Willis, 4th Bn., Seaf. Highrs., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

On 20th October, 1918, near Deerlyck Station, finding that there was a gap on the right of his company, he led forward his platoon to fill it. He then pushed forward and carried on a running fight with a party of enemy machine-gunners twice as strong as his own platoon, inflicting heavy casualties. Later, he observed an enemy battery limbering up, shot the horses and materially assisted in the capture of the battery. Throughout the operations 14th/24th October he set a very fine example to his platoon.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Leslie Willsher, Hamps. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy. He led his platoon with great dash through an intense barrage and although the enemy held a strong position with many machine-guns, he penetrated it, taking over fifty prisoners and five machine-guns. Two days later in the attack on Gagnaux he pushed forward to an isolated position 1,500 yards in advance, and hung on until the other companies gained their objective.

T./Capt. John Wilson, 12th Bn., Durh. L.I. (Italy).

At the forcing of the River Piave on 27th October, 1918, and the following day, this officer commanded his company with conspicuous gallantry. On the first day especially, when his company was subjected to very heavy machine-gun fire he repeatedly rallied his men and kept them under perfect control. In particular, just before reaching his objective, which was very strongly held by the enemy, he rallied and reorganised his company, and personally led the charge

which resulted in the capture of the objective and of over 200 prisoners and several machine-guns. But for his fine initiative, leadership and personal courage the casualties to his men would have been very severe, and the success of the whole attack endangered.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie Alderson Wilson, 2/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Ath on 10th November, 1918. Whilst leading his company to the assembly position for the attack, it was heavily shelled by the enemy, and casualties inflicted on the men and transport. Though in full view of the enemy, and though his horse was twice wounded under him, he reorganised his men and moved them to positions of safety.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Higgins Wilson, 48th Div. Train, R.A.S.C., T.F. (Italy).

During the period of the recent advance into Austria from 31st October-2nd November, 1918, he was given the duty of keeping the troops who were in the most forward area, supplied with rations. He carried out this task in a most efficient manner in the forward shelled area, and to such good purpose that every unit was kept fully supplied during the most rapid advance. He displayed great energy and initiative under circumstances of exceptional difficulty.

Lt. William Wilson, D.C.M., 3rd Bn., R. Highrs., attd. 1st Bn.

During the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal on 4th November, 1918, and the subsequent operations which resulted in the capture of La Groise and Mezieres, he showed marked courage and ability while commanding a company. He attacked a house and captured three officers and fifty other ranks. While doing this he was wounded, but remained at duty. Later in the day he was again wounded, but stayed with his company until all objectives had been gained.

2nd Lt. William Ernest Wilson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A./161st Bde.

Near Le Cateau on 1st November, 1918, he was in command of wagons taking forward ammunition to a position to be occupied by his battery for a forthcoming operation. The wagons on the road came under heavy artillery fire. He showed great skill and coolness, and successfully delivered his ammunition. On 5th November, 1918, near Favril, he superintended the moving of the horses under heavy shell fire.

Lt. Alfred Daniel Wintle, R.G.A., attd. 119th Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For marked gallantry and initiative on 4th November, 1918, near Jolimetz. He went forward with the infantry to obtain information, and personally accounted for thirty-five prisoners. On 9th November, 1918, he took forward his section well in front of the infantry, and throughout the day he showed initiative of a very high order and did excellent work.

T./Sub-Lt. Frank Victor Wood, Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

During the operations of 27th/29th September, 1918, he, in his capacity of intelligence

officer, personally carried out many dangerous reconnaissances, and obtained information of much value to the battalion. In the attack on Graincourt he moved forward with the attacking companies, and later, took up a position on high ground swept by machine-gun fire. The information he obtained on this occasion enabled reinforcements to be moved to a flank temporarily in difficulties. Throughout the operations he did excellent work.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Michael Alexander Wood, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 111th Bty., 24th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on 2nd, 3rd and 4th November, 1918, when commanding his battery in action near Bazuel. By his personal example he kept his battery going under heavy enemy shelling and throughout maintained it at its usual high standard.

Lt. Harold Edward Wood, 1/7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling officer during operations east of Naves, from the 11th to 14th October, 1918. He established forward command posts, and runner relay posts, constantly visiting all his posts in spite of heavy shelling. It was largely owing to his courage and skill that communication was kept up.

2nd Lt. James Smith Wood, York. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 9th Bn.

On 24th October, 1918, during the attack on Malgarni, he displayed great courage, and it was chiefly through his determination in the face of heavy machine-gun fire that his company were able to capture their objective and thirty-six prisoners. Throughout the fighting on 23rd and 24th October he did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Leonard Woods, Lincs. R., attd. 8th Bn.

For marked gallantry and good leadership during a raid on the enemy line near Ghisignies on the night 2nd/3rd November, 1918. He led his platoon through very heavy machine-gun fire, and with those that were left, entered a railway cutting, and killed some forty of the enemy. He personally accounted for about eight himself. Later, he led a squad of bearers close to an enemy machine-gun post to rescue a wounded man. The determination and good leadership of this officer cannot be too highly valued.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edgar Woodward, 179th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work in the detection and removal of acid-fused delay-action and other mines from 25th October to 17th November, 1918. During this period twelve mines were discovered and removed, thanks to his skill and energy.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Woollen, 6th Bn., York and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the Bavay-Montignies road on 7th November, 1918. When the front company was held up by machine-gun fire he made a daring reconnaissance forward,

leading his company round, and carrying the attack forward. He invariably set a magnificent example of courage and cheerfulness under fire to all ranks with him.

2nd Lt. Douglas Albert Worgan, 4th Bn., attd. 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

At Bleharies on 30th October, 1918, for great gallantry and initiative. He led a reconnoitring patrol of three other ranks to the village of Cin. He took his patrol across the canal on a raft under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On reaching the other side he worked his way forward about 700 yards to the outskirts of the village, where he obtained valuable information. He then re-crossed the canal under very heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. George Thomas Worthington, 8th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For great gallantry and able leadership of a platoon. On 27th September, 1918, during the advance to the Arras-Cambrai road, when the line was held up by machine-gun fire, he led his platoon against a strong machine-gun post, which he captured, yielding three machine guns and eighteen prisoners, enabling that part of the line to advance. Again, on 1st October, he led his platoon in the attack on the railway near Abancourt, killing some score of the enemy and capturing two machine guns. Throughout his work was excellent.

Lt. Norman Wragg, Dorset R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn.

As battalion signalling officer in the operations on Oisy le Verger and Epinoy from 27th September-2nd October, 1918, he did gallant work. He found an advanced report centre under very heavy fire and remained there sending back valuable information. He went forward on several occasions with his linesmen, and set a fine example to his men. Later, he took on the duties of adjutant, and was untiring in his energies in reorganising the battalion, which had received heavy casualties.

Lt. James Alexander Wright, 475th (S.M.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F. (Italy).

For gallantry and devotion to duty in action between 30th October and 2nd November, 1918, on the Asiago plateau when in charge of a section of Royal Engineers attached to the infantry. His efforts resulted in the capture of several prisoners, and the gain of much valuable information. He at all times showed a fine disregard of his personal safety when under fire.

T./Capt. Robert William Wright, 25th Bn. North'd Fus., attd. 36th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 11th October, 1918, west of Ennetieres-en-Weppes, when, in command of a company, which penetrated the enemy's defence; and captured one machine gun and over twenty prisoners. On the 13th October he made a daring daylight reconnaissance, crossing three belts of hostile wire, and coming under heavy machine-gun and sniping fire. This cool and plucky reconnaissance in a great measure led up to the success of the operations undertaken by part of his company on the following day.

Lt. Ralph Anthony Wyrley-Birch, D./161st Bde., R.F.A.

On 8th November, 1918, he went forward in close support of the infantry when held up south-west of Avesnes by machine-gun fire. He successfully located and engaged the hostile machine guns. He then went forward, under machine-gun fire, in advance of the infantry, to make a reconnaissance for his artillery brigade, and brought back his report including definite locations of three machine guns. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. James Learmouth Young, D.C.M., M.M., 16th Bn., H.L.I.

His platoon was detailed to throw a bridge over the Sambre-Oise Canal near Ors for the infantry to cross in the attack on 4th November, 1918. The enemy put down a heavy barrage in which the company commander and another platoon officer were killed, and he himself was wounded. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty in carrying on his work under heavy machine-gun fire until the bridge was completed.

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. Norman Burke Allen, 20th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry, south-east of Mons, 10th November, 1918, when he led his company with great skill to the capture of Saint Symphorien, after which he established outposts beyond. Later, he successfully attacked an enemy patrol of 25 men, killing five and capturing four. He himself personally captured the N.C.O. in charge.

Lt. Ralph Fleton Allen, 4th Div'l Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs., attd. Hdqrs., 11th Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade signalling officer, during the advance from the Canal de l'Escaut during the end of October and first week of November, 1918. He organised a chain system of communications, which never failed, and by means of it brigade headquarters was in continuous touch with all battalions throughout the operations. He carried out his duties with the greatest courage and success, staying on duty day and night, even under the heaviest fire. Without his assistance it would not have been possible to force the passage of the Grand Honnelle river.

Lt. Cyril Edward Armbrister, M.M., 47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations near Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918, when in charge of the left half of his company. During the advance the company was held up by a series of strong enemy machine-gun posts in some large buildings. He thereupon despatched a section to the right of the enemy posts, and, with the greatest courage, rushed across the front in full view of the enemy guns, gained a small bank from which he bombed the enemy's only means of escape from the building, and paved the way to their eventual extermination. Later, on finding some snipers were causing casualties, he advanced, and at great personal risk, succeeded in killing five, driving the

remainder away. His conduct throughout was of the very highest order.

Lt. Leonard Frank Askwith, Can. L. Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Frameries, on 9th November, 1918, when he personally led a reconnaissance and two liaison patrols under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. By his skill, courage and determination valuable information was received, which materially assisted the infantry in their advance.

Lt. Charles H. Atkinson, 25th Bn. Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the attack on the Canal de l'Escaut, on 10th October, 1918. Although the darkness was very intense, he successfully reached the canal in face of heavy shell fire, and was the first to cross. His personal courage and judgment in his choice of positions, and distribution of his force at the final objective, undoubtedly assisted in the success of the whole operation.

Lt. George Baldwin, 47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in front of Valenciennes, from 18th/21st October, 1918. Throughout he displayed the greatest courage and tactical ability, leading his men to the assault in face of intense machine-gun, artillery and trench fire with fine determination. Through his action several machine-gun nests, which had been holding up the advance, were put out of action, and the crews killed; while his personal example had great influence in urging the men forward in spite of severe opposition.

Capt. William James Baxter, 2nd Cent. Ont. R., attd. 18th Bn., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Iwuy on 11th October, 1918, when in command of a support company. The enemy, having counter-attacked with tanks, brought our attack to a standstill. He pushed forward with his company, and by use of all his Lewis guns and three captured machine guns, was able to force the tanks to retire, thereby enabling the position to be held, and the advance to continue later. His courage and determination were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Alfred Bean, 4th Can. Mdt. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, November 2nd, 1918, near Valenciennes. As officer in charge of a covering party to the Engineers, trying to bridge L'Escaut Canal, he gained superiority of fire over enemy machine gun nests situated across the canal, enabling, by means of his own machine guns and rifle bombers, the whole party to withdraw.

Lt. Harry Chandler Beatty, 20th By., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of October 29th, 1918, near Maing. As officer in charge of an ammunition convoy he successfully got forward his ammunition to battle positions despite heavy shelling, causing

casualties to men and horses. He showed great coolness and ability.

Lt. Archibald Henry Black, 4th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ont. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations 5th November, 1918, near Vicq. He made a daring reconnaissance before the assault, gaining valuable information, greatly assisting the success of the operations. Later, during the assault, he personally supervised the establishing of a defensive flank under heavy rifle and machine gun fire.

Lt. Govan Blake, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ont. R.

For great endurance, pluck and devotion to duty during operations against Gricverchain, November 6th, 1918. When the left of his company was held up by trench mortar and machine-gun fire he worked forward with a Lewis gun section and engaged several enemy machine-gun posts, forcing them to withdraw. Later, when his company commander was killed, he assumed command and though wounded handled the company most ably throughout the operation.

Capt. John Patrick Bonfield, Can. A.M.C., attd. 20th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established a regimental aid-post in Mestrin, immediately behind the front line, and twice went under heavy machine-gun fire to the lower slope of the Bois le Haut to attend and evacuate wounded. He also went to the help of a wounded officer under close range of machine-gun fire.

Lt. Charles Herbert Brook, M.M., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes from 1st to 4th November, 1918, in charge of a platoon. When effecting the passage of the Canal de l'Escaut, he personally paddled the first section across in a collapsible boat, and superintended the conveying of succeeding sections, until two platoons were across, when he cleared the surrounding area, and established a bridge-head, inflicting casualties on the enemy. On other occasions it was undoubtedly due to his courage and leadership that the enemy were driven out of their positions before they had time to blow up the bridges across the canal. Throughout the operations, he displayed the greatest courage, and offered a fine example to all ranks with him.

Lt. Frank Brown, 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For exceptional gallantry at Denain, 20th October, 1918. He led his platoon against a strongly held enemy post, which was finally surrounded and captured by his determined leadership. He continued to lead his platoon over open ground against enemy posts until severely wounded. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Albert Ernest Burnham, 54th Bn. Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 3rd to 5th November, 1918, near

Valenciennes. He led his company through heavy street fighting, which resulted in the capture of Marly with many prisoners and much material, with the greatest courage and skill. Although wounded in the early part of the operations he refused to retire, being the only officer left in his company, and notwithstanding this, he organised battalions and carried out his duties with remarkable courage and thoroughness.

Lt. Arthur Francis Cagney, M.M., D./22nd By., 6th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Mont Eribus, south of Mons, on 10th November, 1918. He was on patrol charged with the duty of reconnoitring the front and flanks of the advance. Throughout the day he was continually traversing stretches of country dominated by enemy observation and swept by machine-gun fire, performing what at times seemed an impossible task with the greatest disregard to danger, and enabling the artillery to advance boldly, and take up fresh positions.

Lt. William Henry Cain, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during preparations for crossing the Canal de la Sensee on 13th October, 1918. As the enemy constantly kept the area under machine-gun and shell fire, the situation was most trying but, by his fearless courage and energy, he so inspired his men that he was able to place the bridging material in readiness for the work. He also made several daring reconnaissances for mines and traps, and the information he sent back was of the greatest value.

Lt. George William Cavey, M.M., 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the Douai sector, from 15th/24th October, 1918. Throughout this period he displayed the greatest courage and skill in handling his patrol and four tanks, which he led across the Canal du Nord, disposing of several hostile machine-gun posts and capturing prisoners and guns. During all these operations, carried out under heavy machine-gun fire, he showed utter disregard for his own personal safety, and by his holdness and initiative was a great factor in the advance of his battalion to its objective.

Capt. Francis Joseph Guy Chadwick, Can. Corps. Cyc. Bn., attd. 1st Mot. Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

On the night of 9th October, 1918, near Cambrai, he, with his company exploited far in advance of the infantry and with great skill in face of heavy fire established and held a line of resistance against stubborn opposition until the following morning, when his line was passed through by our attacking infantry. His gallantry and good work securely held and made the left flank secure.

Lt. Lloyd Poole Chapman, 10th By., 3rd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Valenciennes. On the morning of 1st November, 1918, while the battery was subjected to heavy shelling in an

exposed position, he walked backwards and forwards supervising the firing. When a direct hit was secured on one of his guns, killing and wounding all the detachment, he assisted in dressing the wounded, and removing the dead. It was through his magnificent example that the men remained steady throughout:

Lt. Arthur Edgar Chatwin, 58th (How.) Bty., 14th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes, on 2nd November, 1918, when in command of a forward section of his battery. He entered the city with the infantry scouts, crossing the canal under fire, bringing his battery into action in close support of the infantry, who were advancing. His courage, energy and initiative in keeping down hostile machine-gun fire made possible the advance of the line later on.

Lt. Joseph Gordon Chutter, H.Q., 3rd Bde., Can. G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 5th November, 1918, at Valenciennes. He started out from brigade headquarters with a party of signallers, four lorries and wire, to establish forward communication, en route all four lorries had to be left, three being ditched and one being shelled. He then proceeded on foot under heavy fire four kilometres and gave the forward sections of two batteries and two heavy batteries their operation orders for the morning. Through his initiative the four units were able to support the infantry in the morning attack.

Lt. Joseph Badenoch Clearihue, 51st Bty., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, as liaison officer with the attacking battalion. Throughout the operations and the succeeding days he directed the firing on many strong points and machine-gun posts, which were holding up the infantry, sent back reports of great tactical value, and, although frequently under very heavy fire, showed the greatest courage and determination in carrying out his duties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Benjamin Code, M.M., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership east of Famars on 1st November, 1918. Although outnumbered by the enemy, he pressed the attack on Mont Houy with such vigour that the garrison surrendered. Later, he reorganised his company, and led repeated attacks on the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties, and again capturing a large number of prisoners. His exceptional courage and determination greatly inspired the men under his command.

Lt. George Howard Phillip Coneybeare, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd October, 1918, during a hostile attack on our outpost line. When some of the enemy succeeded in capturing two men in an advanced post, he rushed forward, and alone attacked the enemy patrol, killing two, and capturing an officer and one man, thereby

releasing his own men. Later, seeing a large party, numbering about 150, formed up for an attack, he went from post to post directing his Lewis guns and men, with the result that the attack was entirely repulsed. He was wounded, but refused to leave his platoon. His example of coolness and daring was very fine.

Lt. Alexandre Couillard, 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and exceptional leadership in the operations in and around Quievraint on 7th November, 1918. When his company was left without a commanding officer or second in command, he took charge, and led it through Quievraint and on towards Elonges, until held up in the afternoon. He then consolidated, and made a thorough reconnaissance, resuming the advance in absolute darkness until he gained his objective. His work throughout was an inspiration to his men.

Capt. Thomas MacWhirter Cowan, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

During the operations of 11th and 12th October, 1918, in the Hamblain-Biache sector, north of Cambrai, he led his company most skilfully to their objective, showing utter disregard for personal safety. When the left flank of his company became exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he at once altered his dispositions in such a masterly manner as to quickly dispose of the enemy resistance from that point.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Howard Alexander Creighton, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night attack at the Canal De L'Escaut, near Cambrai, on 8/9th October, 1918. He moved his battery forward in the dark over difficult country, closely supporting the infantry, and personally capturing three prisoners, single-handed. When the attempt was checked by hostile machine-gun fire, he successfully covered the advance with direct overhead fire, which allowed the troops to proceed. His coolness and disregard for danger under shell fire was a splendid example to his battery.

Lt. Vincent Robert Alexander Crombie, 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

North-east of Cambrai, for marked gallantry and initiative. On the morning of 11th October, 1918, the troops on our right were continuing the advance when they met with hostile tanks and were thrown back in confusion. He rushed up his platoon, opened fire on the advancing tanks; he himself with a captured anti-tank rifle caused one tank to withdraw. He continued to encourage all the troops about him and greatly assisted in reorganising them to continue their advance. Later, he was badly wounded, but continued at duty. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Herbert Curren, 5th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 5th to 9th November, 1918, especially during the attacks on Henses, Montroeuil-sur-Haine and Noyette. The advance of his

company was impeded by swamps and deep water, but he overcame all obstacles, forcing a field gun to withdraw, and getting patrols across the canal, which brought back useful information. He showed great determination and initiative.

Lt. John Doughty Cutting, 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4/5th November, 1918, in the Valenciennes sector. He made a most daring reconnaissance in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and the information he obtained enabled his company to be deployed successfully for the attack. Later, he led his men with the greatest courage and skill, and succeeded in reaching a point within 100 yards of a sunken road strongly held by the enemy. He was then severely wounded.

Lt. Donald Darling, 7th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination on the night of 25th October, 1918, in reconnoitring the crossing of L'Escaut Canal at the old bridge site near Thiers. The opposite bank was held by the enemy, and a machine-gun continually swept the western bank and approaches, while trench mortars bombed the road. He climbed over the embankment fifteen feet high, and down the demolished abutments of the wrecked bridge, remaining nearly two hours obtaining measurements and particulars of site for a new bridge. The point was about 500 yards in advance of our outpost line.

Lt. Charles Gordon Scott Dixson, 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 5/6th November, 1918. He led forward a patrol to locate river crossings, under the most intense barrage, and when he found that two bridges were mined, he at once proceeded to cut the leads, which enabled his half company to make the crossing in safety. His resourcefulness and initiative were to a great extent responsible for the success of the operations.

Capt. John Alexander Dougan, Can. A.M.C., attd. 58th Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the attacks on the Marcoyne line and Pont d'Aire on 28th September and 1st October, 1918. Throughout both of the above actions, he worked under heavy fire, dressing the wounded and superintending their evacuation. He, at all times, showed great coolness, and several times assisted in the carrying of the wounded. His untiring energy was the means of saving many lives.

Lt. Edward Francis Dougherty, 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Valenciennes, from 1st to 6th November, 1918. He led forward a fighting patrol to clear the enemy from the south of the city. On his way he captured two machine-gun posts, killing the garrison, in the face of heavy fire. During the advance on several occasions he led his platoon forward in the most gallant manner, and, at one time, when the left flank was left

open, he crossed a heavily shelled area to establish touch with the flanking battalion. His work throughout was of the highest character, and the example he set his men cannot be overestimated.

Lt. Clair Glendon Dunham, 5th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 5th to 9th November, 1918, near Pommerœul. In spite of machine-gun fire he led his platoon to the Conde Canal, and put a footbridge across the first stretch of water, he then found a boat and crossed with his platoon to the other bank, establishing a post there. While crossing, the enemy artillery fired at the party over open sights, but undeterred he drove them back about 1,000 yards, and held on under heavy machine-gun fire. At daybreak he again pushed on until he occupied Pommerœul.

Lt. Walter Earl Dunning, 13th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

On 10th October, 1918, he was ordered to attack the village of Sailly-en-Ostrevant, with one platoon. The village was garrisoned by several machine-gun posts and two trench mortars. Though suffering from gas he twice rallied his party and led them to the attack again. With one other man he himself crawled through two belts of wire, and coming up in rear of the most advanced post rushed it, killing the occupants and capturing their gun. Thanks greatly to his fine courage and leadership the village was gained.

Lt. Leslie Gordon Eastman, M.T. Coy., Can. A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 1st/2nd November, 1918, at the crossing of the Canal de L'Escaut. In charge of a convoy of lorries with heavy bridging material he brought them up under heavy gas, high explosive shell fire, and direct machine-gun fire. He personally brought each lorry down to the site selected, assisted in the unloading, and returned with it to the convoy. This he repeated six times, and only one lorry was not fired at. He set a fine example of coolness to the drivers.

Lt. Edward Wesley Edwards, 21st Bn., Can. Inf., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After overcoming and disposing of numerous machine-gun nests, the advance of his company was held up by the fire of a field gun over open sights. He first got his men under cover, and then leading forward a party of Lewis gunners, skilfully manoeuvred into a commanding position and brought such fire to bear that the gunners retreated, carrying away two wounded. The advance was then resumed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lorne St. Clair Eiler, M.M., 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership at Aulnoy, on 1st November, 1918. A number of enemy machine guns had escaped the barrage, and were holding up the advance of his company. He led a forward attack on these guns, and succeeded in clearing them out, personally inflicting casualties. Later, when

the objective had been gained, he again led parties forward, under heavy fire, and silenced machine guns, which had not been mopped up. Throughout the day he showed high courage and sound tactical ability.

Lt. Robert Wright Fenton, D.C.M., 26th Bn., Can. Inf., N. Brunswick R.

\* For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance west of Mons, on 8th November, 1918. He showed great initiative in pushing his posts forward, and silencing enemy machine guns. Later on, he got his platoon into the village and established posts on the eastern edge, keeping in touch with the company on his left. He then pushed on and surprised eight of the enemy in the act of blowing up a railway bridge, and captured them, cutting the wires attached to the explosives, and thereby saving the bridge.

Lt. James Robert Ferguson, 13th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

At Sailly-en-Ostrevant on 8th October, 1918, he led a platoon with great skill, establishing posts close up to the enemy's position under very heavy fire. This position he held against several counter-attacks, and in the face of very heavy gas shelling. On 10th October he took forward a battle patrol, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and held his position against enemy bombing attacks until told to withdraw. He did fine work.

Lt. John Alexander Ferguson, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy on 1st November, 1918, in charge of the construction of two heavy bridges over the Canal de L'Escaut, near Valenciennes. Early in the afternoon he went forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and made a careful reconnaissance of the two destroyed bridges. Although severely shelled throughout the day he handled his men admirably, getting the bridges constructed in very rapid time.

Lt. John Kennedy Finlayson, 38th Bn., Can. Inf., East Ont. R.

For great courage and devotion to duty during the operations in the vicinity of Bourlon, on 29th September, 1918. He handled his platoon in a most skilful manner in the attack on enemy positions in the vicinity of the Douai-Cambrai road, carrying on after being wounded in the neck. Later, when his company commander was wounded he crawled out thirty yards under heavy machine-gun fire, and, with assistance, succeeded in bringing him in. He refused to leave his post until he was relieved by another officer three hours later.

Lt. William Henry Fisher, Jr., 6th Siege Bty., Can. Garr. Arty.

He has repeatedly distinguished himself in forward reconnaissance work during the operations leading to the capture of Cambrai and afterwards. On 27th September, 1918, he went forward with the infantry and though several times held up by machine-gun fire, selected battery position east of the Canal du Nord. A few days later he went forward into Sancourt, Blecourt, Raillencourt and

St. Olle, under fire, and brought back valuable information. He has throughout shown fearless initiative.

Lt. Joseph Howard Fitzpatrick, 54th Bn., Can. Inf., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

In the battle of Cambrai, on the 27th September, 1918, and succeeding days, for great courage and devotion to duty. He led his platoon to the attack and formed a defensive flank, encountering a heavy enemy counter-attack in so doing. In the attack on the 30th September, 1918, after being somewhat badly wounded, he kept on and led his platoon to the attack, only going out when ordered by his superior officer.

T./Lt. William Eric Foxen, 50th Bn. Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918. He was in charge of a platoon whose task was to clear up a difficult area. Although wounded early in the operation, he remained in charge, directing his men, and setting a magnificent example of courage. When the officers commanding the platoon became casualties, he took charge, led the men forward to their companies, and, returning, successfully accomplished his own task in spite of intense suffering from his wounds, and heavy resistance.

Capt. Arthur Charles Fitcher, 15th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

During operations of 11th and 12th October, 1918, in the Hamblain-Biache sector, north of Cambrai, he handled his company with great judgment and gallantry. On nearing the Sensee Canal his company met heavy machine-gun fire, but he dealt with the enemy machine-gun posts and gained his objective.

Capt. Ralph Charles Geddes, 38th Bn., Can. Inf., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations around Valenciennes, from 1st to 5th November, 1918. For four days he commanded his company continuously in the front line, and it was due to his fine leadership, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, that his company gained their objective with few casualties. Later, when held up, he made a daring personal reconnaissance to locate hostile machine guns. His work throughout was of the highest character, and the success of the battalion was in no small measure due to his wonderful example of courage and energy.

Lt. George Harry Gilbert, M.M., 46th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, before Valenciennes, when he voluntarily took charge of the delivery of supplies in an attack. The advance was made in face of strong resistance, and his party came under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, but by his courage and fine leadership, he took his men forward and established his dump in the front line objective. His work was of the greatest value at a time when it was especially necessary to replace depleted supplies of guns, ammunition and bombs.

Lt. Robert James Gill, 21st Bn., Can. Inf., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Mons, on 9th November, 1918. By skilful leading he kept his company continually on the advance, maintaining pressure on the enemy rear-guards. On arriving at the outskirts of the village, where the opposition was very determined, he made a personal reconnaissance, and bringing up a platoon with a Lewis gun, drove the enemy back hurriedly.

623095 C.S.M. Thomas George Goodall, D.C.M., 44th Bn., Can. Inf., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Aulnoy, on 1st November, 1918. On account of the low strength of the battalion, he took charge of a party composed of battalion headquarters, signallers, runners, orderly-room clerks, and batmen, leading them successfully forward, and clearing up several nests of machine guns. By his courage and fine leadership the village was secured, 200 prisoners captured, and the river bridgehead, before the enemy could explode the charges.

Lt. Bruce Gordon Gray, 75th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion from 3rd to 5th November, 1918, near Valenciennes. As company commander he handled his company with the greatest skill and tactical ability. On one occasion, owing to shortage of officers and N.C.O.'s, he personally led sections, and successfully dealt with hostile machine guns opposing the advance. On another occasion he made a personal reconnaissance of the whole line, under most difficult conditions, and then led his company a distance of over 3,000 yards to its objective. Throughout he displayed the greatest courage and determination.

Lt. Robert Murray McCheyne Gray, 46th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry between 27th and 28th September, 1918, before Cambrai. In the advance on the Canal du Nord, he handled his assault company with great skill and ability. In the advance seven machine-gun nests were encountered and it was mainly due to his fearless leadership that these were disposed of. Several machine guns were captured by his company in the two days.

Lt. William Walter Haddock, 52nd Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba R.

On 28th September, 1918, west of Cambrai, he behaved with great skill and gallantry in the attack on the Marcoing line, west of Cambrai. When his company commander was killed, besides those of two other companies, he took command and made a reorganisation of three companies under very heavy fire. While leading the attack he received a serious wound. His conduct throughout was a fine example to those with him.

Lt. Marcus Leslie Hancock, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during the operations from 7th to 10th November, 1918. On the night of 9/10th November, on the outskirts of Mons, he reconnoitred

enemy posts, deliberately drawing machine-gun fire in order to locate them. Later, he successfully dealt with them with smoke bombs and rifle grenades. In the early morning of November 10th, he, with four men got within 150 yards of Mons Station, and taking cover in a house drove back a party of thirty.

Lt. Edward Arthur Hanley, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 13th October, 1918, in bridging the Canal de la Sensee, west of Ferin, for the passage of infantry. He had the bridge very quickly finished, in spite of the fact that the enemy were on the opposite bank, shooting bursts of machine-gun fire up the canal.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Seecombe Downe Harding, 4th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For great initiative and determination during the pursuit of the enemy to the Foret de Raismes. On the night of 20th/21st October, 1918, immediately after our troops had gained the eastern outskirts of Hasnon, he, under a very heavy fire, brought up the cookers to all the companies and thus provided the troops with a hot meal after a very strenuous day's fighting. It was necessary on more than one occasion to man-handle the convoy through large mine craters and across ditches.

Lt. Joseph James Harold, 5th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 5th to 9th November, 1918, near St. Aybert and Thivencelle. He showed initiative and daring throughout the operations, especially in penetrating and clearing the two villages, at the head of a patrol. This assisted the advance of the troops on the left. His leadership inspired his men.

Capt. John Archibald Harstone, 19th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Mons, on 10th November, 1918. When the left flank was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he rushed forward and established a series of machine-gun posts in the neighbouring houses. He then made his way to the right flank, under continuous fire, and the two companies were able to co-operate in alternate rushes, resulting in the capture of two enemy posts, which were holding up the attack.

Capt. Robert Erle Heaslip, 13th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

At Sailly-en-Ostrevant, on 8th October, 1918, he was given the undertaking of getting his company across the river Trinquis, to form a bridgehead for use in later operations. He got his men across a narrow plank bridge, and then moved them into assembly positions. At dawn he made a surprise attack, gallantly leading his men forward in face of heavy fire, and succeeded in capturing 25 of the enemy and three machine guns. He established a bridgehead in the face of the enemy, and held it against three heavy enemy counter-attacks.

T./Lt. William Hedges, 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative

east and south-east of Epinoy, on 27/28th September, 1918. When the advance had been checked owing to darkness and strong opposition, he arranged his platoon to protect the left flank, which was exposed owing to the unit on the left not having come up. Later, he aided this unit when it did come up to establish posts. The same night, in charge of a fighting patrol, he captured a hostile party of eight men and one machine gun. He also drove back about sixty of the enemy, being wounded in the shoulder by an officer, whom he then shot. The next morning he was severely wounded in the attack, and died as a result of his wounds.

Capt. Roy Massey Henning, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially during the operations resulting in the capture of Valenciennes. He was in charge of the company detailed to build two bridges over the canal. To gain the necessary information about the site, etc., he first of all went up in an aeroplane, and flew at a low altitude over the enemy lines. He next went forward under very heavy fire, and examined the abutments of the broken bridges, securing useful information, and during the construction of the bridges he frequently visited them and gave valuable advice.

Lt. William Reynolds Hepburn, 46th Bn., Can. Inf., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance from Fressies to Faubourge de Paris, from 17th/22nd October, 1918, as battalion signalling officer. He was directed to establish a series of report centres, moving forward with each advance. To insure the quick execution of these orders, he went forward himself, and by his courage and resource was able to maintain communications during the advance of 17 miles, extending over five days. His unflinching courage and devotion to duty under heavy hostile shelling and intense machine-gun fire, proved of the greatest value to his battalion commander in directing the movements of companies.

102046/C.S.M. James Hillerby, 54th Bn., Can. Infy.

Near Valenciennes, 3rd to 5th November, 1918, during the operations of 2nd November, 1918, and the subsequent advance, for marked gallantry and initiative. Accompanied by a runner he made a daring reconnaissance of part of a village which was still in the hands of the enemy. When his runner was wounded by machine-gun fire, he carried him to shelter, and then rushed these machine-gun posts single-handed and killed or captured the crews. Throughout the operations he did fine work.

Lt. Reginald Duncan Hinch, 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in front of Valenciennes, on 23rd October, 1918. During the advance on the Canal de l'Escaut, he displayed the greatest skill and courage in handling his half company. Although exposed to machine-gun fire from both flanks, he established a post beyond a road swept by fire, and between two hostile positions. He then proceeded to push the enemy out of position

after position, and finally established a post at cross roads, which enabled him to connect with the right half company.

Lt. Ronald Joseph Holmes, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918. When the troops that were intended for the first wave became involved in heavy fighting on the flanks, he displayed great courage and initiative in leading his platoon forward to the front of the attack, and his promptness in doing this proved of great value in maintaining a well-connected front. Later, when a company had lost all its officers and all but twenty-four of its men, and was responsible for a difficult front of 500 yards, he took the command, and by his successful disposition made the front secure. Throughout he gave a fine display of courage and disregard of danger.

Lt. James McGivern Humphrey, 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

During operations at Marchipont on the 5th November, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and resource. When his battalion was held up by heavy frontal and flanking machine-gun fire he organised his position and succeeded in bringing an effective counter fire on the enemy with good results. He then made a daring reconnaissance in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and obtained valuable information. Later, in command of three platoons, he organised and carried out a successful attack on the village. Throughout the operation he set a fine example of cool courage and determination.

Lt. John Cavendish Jones, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, when in command of a company in the attack. He led it with great skill and courage in dealing with vastly superior numbers of the enemy. When the right flank of the attack was endangered owing to severe casualties, he quickly grasped the situation, and leading a platoon, dealt with the enemy active gun posts, which were hampering the advance, capturing the guns with the survivors of their crews.

Capt. Henry Kew Jordan, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

During the advance on Hasnon on 21st October, 1918, he displayed great courage and determination. When our line was held up near Hasnon, he led a section of machine-guns forward under heavy fire, and had them mounted on the top of the windmill in front of Cataine, where he kept them firing continuously throughout the afternoon.

Lt. Carleton Joseph Ketchum, 4th Can. T.M. By., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations from 1st to 4th November, 1918, near Valenciennes, when in charge of three 6-inch mobile trench mortars. He brought his guns to the front line on the canal, and for thirty minutes fired so deadly a barrage on hostile posts and machine-guns

across the water, that the infantry were able to cross the canal successfully. Later, he advanced his guns quickly into action under direct machine-gun fire, and although his entire crew were wiped out, he calmly went on laying the mortar himself, and completed his task, firing forty rounds on enemy machine-guns, which he destroyed. His great courage and remarkable ability in keeping his mortars at all times with the forward companies were worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. John Wallace Kilpatrick, 47th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918, when he successfully led his men to the final objective, under extremely heavy fire, after having lost all his officers. He was of invaluable assistance to his company commander at all times, and his courage and determination were an inspiration to all ranks with him.

Lt. Thomas Kirkwood, 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Elonges on 7th November, 1918. Coming unexpectedly upon a concealed enemy machine-gun, which wounded several of his men, he quickly and coolly dealt with it, saving his platoon from further casualties. On reaching the objective with only nine men he held at least fifty of the enemy at bay, who were endeavouring to attack his right flank. His conduct was worthy of high praise.

Lt. James Archibald Knight, 11th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918. In order to bring up guns and ammunition, it was necessary to repair a main road along an exposed ridge, which was under direct observation and heavy enemy fire. At great personal risk he reconnoitred the road, led forward the working party, and, by his personal example of courage and energy, effected the necessary repairs, in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire. It was entirely due to his disregard of danger and determination that this work of the greatest necessity was carried through.

Lt Orrin Lincoln Lantz, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 25th October, 1918, near Valenciennes. He led his platoon in an attempt to force a crossing of the Canal de l'Escaut in face of severe machine-gun and artillery fire, reaching the bridge only to have it blown up as he attempted the crossing. Although he lost half his platoon, he made another attempt further up the canal, only to be met with extremely heavy trench mortar and machine-gun fire. He led his party back, bringing all the dead and wounded from the area through a heavy barrage. It was mainly owing to his skill and untiring efforts that so many of the men returned safely.

Lt. Lawrence Lansdowne Lawler, 40th By., 10th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th November, 1918, before Mons. He acted as forward observation officer for his battery which was in close support of the infantry, and covered the machine-gun swept outpost area many times in gaining information, which enabled his battery to engage and silence enemy field and machine-guns.

Lt. Charles Holland Locke, 61st By., 14th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the night of 5/6th November, 1918, at Onnaing, when in charge of an ammunition convoy. On nearing the battery position, the convoy was subjected to an intense burst of shell fire, and it was due to his coolness and courage that only slight casualties were suffered. On the same night he directed the repair of a bridge, under heavy fire, and made several trips with ammunition along heavily harassed roads, delivering over 2,000 rounds to the battery.

Lt. William Earle Longworthy, 60th By., 14th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations on 9th October, 1918, at Blecourt, when in charge of a convoy of ammunition for the battery. When the battery position was subjected to very heavy shell fire and many horses stampeded, he rallied and collected the train, with the greatest courage and determination, and delivered the ammunition to the battery at a time when it was most urgently needed. Subsequently, during the same night, he made three more trips to the position with ammunition, through a very heavy harassing fire.

Lt. Douglas Alanson Loomis, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and enterprise during the pursuit of the enemy to the Forêt de Raismes. On 20th October, 1918, when his platoon was checked by machine-gun fire, he went forward, and with his revolver, shot three of the first crew, the remainder of which ran. He then advanced towards the second gun and killed three of its crew, the rest of which, and also the crew of the third gun he drove from their position. He did splendid work.

Lt. Herbert Lowe, 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion on 11th October, 1918, in the advance north-east of Cambrai. After the first objective had been gained, he went forward with his platoon and four Lewis guns, and established a position well forward, which led to further advance. When the second objective was reached, he went forward, establishing two more posts, which again enabled the advance to be continued. Throughout, his courage and grasp of the situation set a fine example of encouragement to his men.

Lt. Gladstone MacDonald, 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 6th

November, 1918. A very strong enemy machine-gun garrison held up the company on his right flank. He at once manœuvred his platoon round the left flank of the enemy, and was able to advance into such a position that, owing to heavy casualties, they had to retire. Later in the day, he led an attack resulting in the capture of three machine-guns and nineteen prisoners. His personal courage was a splendid inspiration to all ranks with him.

Lt. Chalmers Jack Mackenzie, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R., attd. Can. Corps Survey Sect.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a forward observation post at Le Sentinelle on 1st November, 1918. For thirty-six hours he was constantly on observation duty, three times having to move his post owing to enemy shell fire. He also made a forward reconnaissance of the west and south outskirts of Valenciennes, the information thereby gained being of great assistance to the attacking troops.

Lt. Albert Wallace MacKinnon, 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of the leading company in the advance from Raismes to the canal in Bruay, on 22nd/23rd October, 1918. By careful reconnaissance he ascertained the enemy's dispositions, and then moved his company forward several miles at great speed, capturing three villages, although his flank was exposed. That night he again reconnoitred ahead, and took up a position which at day-break resulted in the capture of Bruay and at the same time cut off the enemy's retreat over the canal.

Capt. Hugh John MacLaren, 31st Bty., 9th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the battery position near Hem-Lenglet on 18th October, 1918. Enemy shelling having ignited a large dump of ammunition, causing two casualties, he rushed to the spot, and after several attempts, succeeded in extinguishing the fire. His gallant act and presence of mind saved two guns and many rounds of ammunition and prevented further casualties.

Lt. James Harper MacNeill, M.M., 85th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 6th November, 1918. When the company commander and all other officers became casualties, he took charge, and led the attack against heavy machine-gun fire. When all around him became casualties, he advanced alone, and accounted for the enemy post. Through the whole operations his fearless conduct and fine leadership were an inspiration to his men.

Lt. Bruce Murray MacPherson, 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 4th November, 1918, at Thiers, near Valenciennes. With an N.C.O. he reconnoitred the enemy's position east of the Canal de l'Escaut, and enabled our troops to cross, showing great initiative in bridging the canal under heavy fire, and in leading his men over the improvised bridge, with slight casualties.

Lt. Ralph Stewart MacPherson, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative from 7th to 10th November, 1918, near Mons. On 9th November, in front of Mons, he reconnoitred the enemy line under severe machine-gun fire, locating an enemy post which was giving his platoon considerable trouble, and rushing it, killed two and captured the gun. He was wounded in the leg, but refused to give in, and carried on until the platoon was relieved.

Lt. Alma Burchill Manning, 36th By., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy in the vicinity of Ghir, on 9th and 10th November, 1918. As forward observation officer he established a post from which he successfully engaged with observation several machine-gun nests, which were holding up the infantry. While observing he was continuously under heavy fire, but supplied information with judgment and coolness.

Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. Reginald Clegg Maples, 52nd Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the advance to the canal at Valenciennes, on 22nd/23rd October, 1918. He took personal charge of the transport, and by untiring efforts kept it up with the advance, thus permitting rapid progress and the complete outflanking of the enemy. Mined roads and heavy shelling, causing casualties to men and animals, were overcome by his judgment and energy.

Capt. George Marr, 20th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, north-east of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918. During the attack the hostile barrage fell among the leading companies, causing confusion. He moved forward and materially assisted in re-forming the advance, despite heavy fire and a severe wound whilst performing this self-appointed task. His courage and self-sacrifice were an inspiration to all about him.

Lt. Frederick Alexander Matheson, Can. Light Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Iwuy, on 10th October, 1918. He led his squadron to an objective in front of the infantry, occupied and held it till dark, when he was relieved. The success of the enterprise was largely due to his dash, whereby a large number of machine guns were silenced.

Lt. Robert Charles McBirnie, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership from 1st to 3rd November, 1918, near Valenciennes. He led a patrol under heavy fire into a village, and captured the garrison, making a further advance possible. He also made a personal reconnaissance for road mines, locating several and at great personal risk disconnecting them, thereby saving many casualties to the troops following, as well as preserving the road for traffic. His daring leadership was without doubt responsible for the rapid advance at this point.

Lt. James Edward McInnes, D.C.M., M.M.,  
47th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in front of Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918. Although enemy machine-gun and rifle fire was extremely heavy, he led his men forward over very open ground with the greatest courage. Encountering a trench manned by a large number of the enemy, which threatened to hold up the advance, he pushed forward, and, single-handed, succeeded in capturing the whole garrison. Finally, when a neighbouring company had lost all its officers, he added it to his own command, and successfully led both companies to the final objective. Throughout, he showed the highest courage, and his splendid example contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Rev. Samuel Ephraim McKegney, Can.  
Chaplains' Serv., attd. 58th Bn., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attacks near Cambrai on 28th September and 1st October, 1918. Throughout he was continuously present on the battlefield, dressing the wounded and assisting in their evacuation amidst very heavy fire. He had no rest for two days, during which time he was indefatigable in carrying out his duties and relieving the suffering.

Lt. Donald Alexander McKillop, 2nd Hy. By.,  
Can. G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of the guns which were being put in action at Onnaing, on the night of 5th November, 1918. The position and approaches were being constantly shelled, but he got the guns into position and ready for the morning's operations.

Lt. Matthew McLaren, 42nd Bn., Can. Inf.,  
Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Mons, on 10/11th November, 1918. In command of the leading platoon of the left company, when the advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun post, he went forward to reconnoitre. After going about 200 yards he was severely wounded by a sniper, but continued to direct his platoon until dusk. He set a fine example of coolness and endurance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hector N. McNeil, 85th Bn.,  
Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Bournon Wood operations in front of Cambrai. On the 29th September, 1918, in the course of a daylight operation by two companies to establish an outpost line round an important village, four out of five of the officers engaged were casualties, including both company commanders. He took charge of the whole line, held it intact, and succeeded in driving in some of the enemy posts. He did excellent work throughout.

Lt. John William Miller, M.M., Royal Can.  
R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of his company during the operations at Mons, on 10th and 11th November, 1918. He conducted a rapid advance with a minimum of casualties, dealing with enemy

machine guns, and securing the crossings of the roads west of Mons.

Capt. William Henry Miller, 8th Bn., Can.  
Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership between 4th and 8th November, 1918, during the advance from the Canal D'Escout. Under heavy fire he organised reconnaissance of the roads for traps and mines, and later was in charge of the construction of a bridge over the canal at Jemappes, completing the task during the hours of darkness.

Lt. Frederick Brenton Millett, Royal Can. R.,  
Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership near Mons, on 10th November, 1918. When his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire, he made a personal reconnaissance locating the post. Leading a section to the flank he rushed the post, capturing the gun and seven prisoners, and killing three others. Although severely wounded in the thigh he remained with his platoon until the objective was reached, encouraging his men by his endurance and determination.

Lt. Reginald Mitchell, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd.  
Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th August, 1918, near Monchy. Shortly after jumping off, an enemy trench mortar opened rapid fire on the advancing troops. Leading a section down the Scarpe Valley, he overcame the infantry opposition and captured the mortar, killing the crew. Later, after twice leading a section against a machine-gun post, and being repulsed with loss, he crept up alone, killing the crew with his revolver, and capturing the gun.

Lt. Arthur Reginald Montgomery, M.M.,  
Y./5c. By., 5th Can. Div., T.M. Bde., Can. Fld.  
Ar y.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action from 1st/6th November, 1918, at La Sentinelle. He fought his mortars with the greatest skill and determination, in spite of heavy enemy barrages, and materially assisted in the capture of three towns. His energy and cheerfulness never failed, and were the greatest inspiration and example to the men of his command.

Lt. Fred. Lawrence Moore, 85th Bn., Can.  
Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in front of Valenciennes, on 6th November, 1918, in charge of the right flank of his battalion in the attack. It was impossible to make the canal crossing at the point where it had been planned. He immediately made a daring reconnaissance to secure a crossing, engaging the enemy with his revolver, and being severely wounded. With great courage and devotion he remained on duty until he had established his platoon on the far side of the canal, and issued all instructions regarding the holding of the positions.

Lt. John Morgan, 18th Bn., Can. Inf., W.  
Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in front of Norchain, on 9th November, 1918.

Throughout the day he kept assaulting the enemy rear-guards with energy and dash. At one point, where the enemy were preparing to make a stand against the battalion on his right, he led platoon against the enemy posts several hundred yards on this flank, and overcoming the obstacles facilitated the advance of the rest.

Capt. Walter Corneil Morgan, Can. A.M.C., attd. 46th Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 27th/29th September, 1918, before Cambrai. On the 27th September when the battalion attacked, he went forward under heavy fire and attended to the wounded in the field, and later establishing regimental aid post in the battalion objective he organised stretcher parties and personally supervised the clearing of all wounded. On 28th September he carried on his work in the face of great danger until he was wounded severely.

Lt. Allan Morrison, 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

On the 28th September, 1918, he went forward to the attack of the Marcoing line with his company. The attack was held up owing to heavy machine-gun fire. All the officers in the four companies, except himself, became casualties. He immediately assumed control of all the men of his battalion that he could find, and, under heavy fire, reorganised them. On 1st October he led his company with splendid dash to the attack of enemy machine-gun nests, securing the capture of some 150 prisoners and twenty machine guns. He did fine work.

Lt. Orland Forest Moses, M.M., 38th Bn., Can. Infy., E. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations around Valenciennes, from 1st to 5th November, 1918. He was the first of his company to cross the bridge, remaining in the face of very heavy hostile machine-gun fire until he had got the whole force safely across. Later, he led a fighting patrol through the city on his own initiative, silencing four machine guns and killing and taking many prisoners. On one occasion, although wounded in the head and leg, he continued leading his men forward, under very heavy fire until their objective was gained. His courage and coolness throughout were worthy of high praise.

Capt. William Campbell Murdie, 9th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 2nd November, 1918, in reconnaissance of L'Escaut and Decharge Canals, near Bruai and Valenciennes, in front of our line. He ascertained the condition of the canal banks, under heavy fire, and from the information acquired, made plans for the repair of the breaks in the banks, which were flooding the neighbouring area.

Lt. Thomas Georges Murphy, 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations in and around Quiévraint, on 7th November, 1918. After quickly advancing through the village towards

Elonges, he was held up in the afternoon by machine-gun fire. He organised the position then reached, and made several reconnaissances, finally continuing the advance in the dark after most difficult conditions, and successfully reaching his objective. He showed great disregard of danger throughout, and set a fine example.

Lt. John Thomas Mutch, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, near Valenciennes, from 1st to 4th November, 1918. During the crossing of the Canal de l'Escaut, the boats in use by his platoon were swamped owing to enemy machine-gun fire. He immediately took his men to another crossing, and got them safely across. In subsequent operations he led his platoon forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, to his objective, being severely wounded when within fifty yards of it. Throughout, he proved himself a skilful and fearless leader.

Lt. Samuel Jackson Nasmith, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes, from 1st to 4th November, 1918, when in charge of a support company covering a crossing of the Canal de l'Escaut. A difficult situation arose owing to strong hostile opposition from an enemy strong point. He led two platoons forward, and succeeded in establishing himself in the strong point, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Later, he led his platoon on another enemy strong point, capturing two complete machine-gun crews with the guns. Throughout the whole operations his personal example was the greatest inspiration to his men.

Lt. Warren Davidson Nelson, 4th Can. Divl., T.M. By., Can. Fld. Arty.

This officer had charge of a battery of 6-inch mobile Newton trench mortars, and was following close up to the 10th C.I.B. On October 20th, 1918, in front of Denain, this officer quickly observed that our infantry were being held up at I.6.d.7.8. Advancing his mortars, to a point close up, he quickly opened fire on enemy at a range of 400 yards. His fire was effective and so accurate that the complete garrison were thrown into confusion and began to run away. Our infantry, taking advantage of the situation, advanced and captured the garrison complete, consisting of one officer, fifty other ranks, and five machine guns. It was due to Lieut. Nelson's quickness of action and his deadly mortar fire which brought these results, and thus enabled the advance to proceed. He showed a complete disregard of personal danger, and the greatest determination to carry out his task.

Lt. Alfred Joseph Nicholson, 87th Bn., Can. Infy. Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 21st/22nd October, 1918, in the Valenciennes sector. As battalion signalling officer he displayed the greatest courage and disregard of personal risk, and maintained perfect communication under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He was indefatigable, working twenty-four hours at a stretch until

ordered to take rest. His coolness and courage greatly contributed to the success of the battalion operations.

Lt. Norman Nicholson, 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th November, 1918, in the Valenciennes sector. In command of a company, he showed extraordinary skill in making his dispositions to overcome very heavy machine-gun fire from his front and both flanks, and he personally directed a successful attack on established posts along a sunken road, gaining most valuable information for the attack, which took place the following morning. His magnificent example was an inspiration to all ranks with him.

Lt. Albert Victor Noble, 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For very gallant leadership of the leading platoon on the night of 13th/14th October, 1918, when his battalion crossed the Canal de la Sensee and raided the enemy south-east of Corbehem, securing prisoners. On reaching the eastern side of the canal, a machine-gun nest was encountered in a brick house. He personally put this crew out of action, captured the two guns, and finally took the final objective. His platoon killed many of the enemy, and he handled them with great ability throughout.

Lt. James Moncur Ogilvie, 102nd Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south and east of Valenciennes, from 3rd to 6th November, 1918. He went out with one man to establish the exact location of the unit on the brigade right flank, which, at great personal risk, he succeeded in doing, thus rendering invaluable assistance in effecting the necessary connection. Later, he showed magnificent qualities of courage and leadership as platoon commander in action, when over forty prisoners and a large number of machine guns were captured, and very heavy casualties in killed and wounded inflicted on the enemy.

Lt. Ole Olsen, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 3rd to 5th November, 1918, near Valenciennes. Acting as intelligence officer, accompanied by one N.C.O., he made a daring patrol into the area occupied by the enemy, under heavy machine-gun fire, and afterwards, on his own initiative, led and established an outpost line forward a distance of 800 yards. Although incessantly shelled by hostile artillery, he maintained the post throughout the day, making valuable observations, and in the evening made a reconnaissance of the whole front. The information he obtained was of the utmost value.

Rev. Thomas O'Sullivan, Can. Chaplains' Service, attd. 1st Bde. H.Q., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Valenciennes operations on 1st November, 1918. He went forward and attended wounded under very heavy high

explosive and gas-shell fire, attending during the whole night to sappers who became casualties while at work. He has always done the greatest amount of good work during the operations.

Capt. Joseph Armand Pare, 11th Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion south-east of Valenciennes, on 2nd November, 1918. Whilst working as bearer officer he made repeated trips into the village of Marly to evacuate wounded. This was done under intense gas and shell fire, the village being practically the front line all day. During subsequent operations he kept in close touch with advancing troops, and was responsible for the splendid work of clearing the battlefield.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles William Pickard, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., N. Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance on Mons on 8th November, 1918. In reaching his second objective in the face of machine-gun fire, he advanced his platoon sections by short rushes, capturing two machine guns, and causing two others to withdraw. This allowed for a rapid advance by the remainder of the company, and the enemy had no time to blow up any of their mines which were all set. His work was of a very high order.

Lt. John Keith Potter, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations against Quievrechain and Quievrain on 6th November, 1918. As soon as he reached the bridges, which were mined, he cut the wires, and following them up to a house some 300 yards away, captured by himself two officers and two men who were waiting to blow the bridges up. His prompt action saved any delay.

Lt. Austin Craig Pratt, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in connection with the crossing of the Canal de la Sensee and the Canal de l'Escaut on 1st November, 1918. In charge of the transport of pontoon and trestle bridging materials he traversed eight miles and arrived to time, and got his pontoons hauled over a most difficult road which was being heavily shelled to the banks of the canal. He then got his sixty horses back and awaited further orders, having been on duty thirty hours. He also did excellent work in charge of a large bridging transport train at the Canal de la Sensee, his organisation avoiding any confusion at the canal.

Lt. Reginald Vigers Prenter, 72nd Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes on 1st to 4th November, 1918. During the attack his company had to cross the canal by a cork float bridge. When putting this bridge into position, one of the rope guides broke. He immediately went on to the float in a very exposed position under machine-gun fire, and retied the rope. When the float was half way across the canal, it could not be got to go in the required

direction. He then dived into the water, and by swimming and paddling managed to get the float into position. Later, he led patrols with great courage and skill, until severely wounded.

Lt. Peter Price, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 3rd to 5th November, 1918, near Valenciennes, while in charge of an advance patrol and six men. Finding that the advance was being held up by a strong enemy post at cross roads, he rushed forward at the head of his patrol, in broad daylight and under terrific machine-gun fire, captured the position, and in addition inflicted many casualties, captured twenty-eight prisoners, two trench mortars, and two machine-guns. The clearing up of this post enabled the battalion to continue its advance.

Lt. Willard James Price, 4th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

He acted as forward observation officer in charge of officers' patrol throughout the operations in front of Cambrai. He was continuously employed on this duty for the five days, which commenced with our advance over the Canal du Nord, 27th to 31st September, 1918. During the fighting in front of Sancourt he was always in touch with the infantry, and sent back much valuable information, enabling one enemy counter-attack to be completely broken up. He showed great coolness under fire, and rendered good service.

Lt. Eric Arbour Prime, 2nd Bde., Can. Garr. Arty.

During the attack on 27th September, 1918, in the Marquion-Inchy sector, and subsequently, as battery signalling officer, he displayed fearless initiative and determination in laying and maintaining communications in forward positions when wires were repeatedly cut by night by enemy shell fire. He worked without rest for four days, and carried out daring reconnaissances under fire on several occasions in the vicinity of Sancourt, Blecourt and St. Olle, selected observation posts and laid lines successfully over very-long distances.

Lt. Stanton Earl Prowse, 2nd Siege Bty., Can. Garr. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the afternoon of 28th September, 1918, he went forward from the battery position, near Bois de Cochet, to make a reconnaissance of wire which was holding up the advance of our infantry. This reconnaissance was made in full view of the enemy and under heavy fire. He returned to his battery with valuable information. At all times he has shown great zeal.

Lt. Thomas Ranford, M.M., 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack on Elonges on 7th November, 1918. His work as company commander was admirable throughout. By a personal reconnaissance he enabled the company of his left, which was held up, to continue its advance. Later, he saved the battalion many casualties by mounting a Lewis gun on a commanding

position, and keeping down the enemy's machine-gun fire.

Capt. Edward Ernest Benson Rattray, W. Ont. R., attd. 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership of a company during operations at Bourlon-Blecourt, 29th and 30th September, 1918, Cambrai sector. After personal reconnaissance he gained his objective with slight loss under heavy fire. On 30th September, during the attack south of Blecourt after going forward and reconnoitring the ground, he led the company and captured and consolidated the new position with comparatively small losses.

Lt. William Wright Reid, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Raismes on 22nd October, 1918. He led his platoon four miles over difficult country, and on reaching his objective, overpowered the sentries single-handed, capturing one and wounding another. The garrison being taken by surprise, took to flight.

Lt. Edward Alexander Ringer, 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Elonges on 7th November, 1918. He led his platoon to its objective and then taking charge of a reconnaissance patrol, obtained valuable information. Later, when his company commander was wounded, he led the company with skill until he himself was wounded. He set a fine example throughout.

T./Lt. William Edward Roberts, 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918, in charge of a party clearing up a row of houses. Although confronted throughout with most determined opposition from hostile machine-gun posts and sniping posts cleverly concealed, he succeeded in clearing all his area. His successful handling of his men, and his wonderful example of courage in face of terrible machine-gun and rifle fire, were great factors in the final success of the day.

Capt. Herbert Leslie Roblin, 5th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th November, 1918, near Baisieux, in charge of a section of sappers erecting a traffic bridge across the Grande Honnelle River. The original bridge had been destroyed, and there was a heavy bombardment of high explosive and gas, but he set a fine example of coolness and ability, and got the work done in very quick time, enabling traffic to use this important route.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Robert Ross, 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Famars on the night of 31st October-1st November, 1918. In the absence of the transport officer, he undertook to bring up the pack-train, and when the intense shell fire

stampeded the horses and inflicted a number of casualties, he, by his coolness and grasp of the situation, reorganised the party, and succeeded in getting supplies to the battalion, working for several hours under extremely heavy shell fire, and being wounded during the night.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Colin Russel, 44th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership at Denain, and before Valenciennes, on 20th/21st October, 1918. On the first date he effected a difficult crossing over the Scheldt Canal, leading his company in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and driving back the enemy machine-gun positions. Later, he led with great courage and skill an advance against heavy enemy resistance, outflanking the town of St. Leger, and enabling the right company to capture it.

Lt. Leonard Rider Salmon, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

During operations north-east of Lecluse, 10th, 11th and 12th October, 1918, he displayed great skill and courage in leading a patrol into a strongly fortified enemy position to which the single avenue of approach was heavily wired and swept by machine-gun fire. He collected valuable information, drove off a strong enemy patrol and withdrew successfully under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He has previously done good work.

Lt. Frank Schissler, M.M., 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty, during operations in and around Bourlon Wood and north of Cambrai, 27/30th September, 1918. His company commander being killed he assumed command and led his company excellently. On the 30th again he led his company with great dash. He was severely wounded.

Lt. James Hastie Scott, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For courage and devotion to duty during the bridging operations on 14th October, 1918, west of Ferin. On the 14th he constructed a cork pier bridge across the Canal de la Sensee under machine-gun fire, enabling an infantry battalion to cross without casualties, and to surprise the enemy a few yards from the head of the bridge. Later, he made a reconnaissance of a destroyed bridge over the canal, and his information enabled a heavy bridge to be constructed.

Lt. Walter Hobkirk Scott, 87th Bn. Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Marchipont, on 5th/6th November, 1918, when ordered to establish forward posts. He led his section of young soldiers forward with the greatest courage and skill, subduing all resistance, and carried out his allotted task. Later, he led a platoon through the village, but was surrounded by the enemy in strength, and cut off from his base. Inspired by his gallant daring, his party maintained their position, and finally charging the enemy, succeeded in cutting his way through, inflicting heavy casualties upon them. His plucky

action was the means of saving his patrol and turned a critical situation to one of advantage to his side.

Capt. George Everett Scroggie, Can. Corps, Cyc. Bn., attd. 1st Mot. Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

During the operations of the night of 10th/11th October, 1918, east of Naves, he cleverly organised and gallantly carried out a successful attack with two platoons of cyclists in the face of direct enemy machine-gun nests. He drove out the enemy and succeeded in establishing a strong post on the high ground which covered a gap between the Canadians and British, thereby enabling our infantry to advance 700 yards.

Capt. Charles Hamilton Seaman, 54th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

In the battle of Cambrai on 27th September, 1918, and succeeding days, for great courage and initiative. He led his company to the attack, and under heavy fire attained his objective, rushing enemy positions after being wounded. In the attack of the 30th September and 1st October he again did good work in forming a defensive flank with his company against enemy counter attacks.

Lt. William Pringle Seath, 20th Bty., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations of 1st November, 1918, culminating in the capture of Valenciennes. He was on patrol picking out advanced battery positions, and though early in the day his arm was broken, he continued under heavy fire staking out gun positions. After ascertaining the latest infantry progress he returned to report, and was ordered to the dressing station, but as soon as his arm was put in splints he came back and took charge of the teams until finally ordered away by his company officer.

Lt. Alan Hewitt Davidson Sharp, Can. Light Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Iwuy on 10th October, 1918. Ordered to seize an objective in front of the infantry, he galloped his squadron about one and a-half miles through heavy machine-gun fire, losing most of his horses, and occupied the position until the infantry came up. His horse was shot under him, and though injured by falling on the pavé road, he continued to direct and encourage his men.

Capt. Arthur Joseph Slade, D.S.O., 50th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918. He was in command of a company whose task was clearing streets on the left flank of the attacking battalion. Throughout his conduct was magnificent, and his leadership marvellous, and his utter disregard for personal safety was such an inspiration to all ranks that all opposition, which was heavy throughout, was brushed aside. It was due to his successful leadership and fearlessness that throughout the attack his company was able to take one field gun, four light trench mortars, forty machine guns and over 450 prisoners.

Lt. Charles Denton Smith, 18th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination at Frameries on 9th November, 1918. He led his platoon forward with such rapidity that he surprised a party of sappers, preparing to blow up a road mine. Rushing forward, he shot the man who was in the act of igniting the fuse. The same evening he personally captured a machine gun, disposing of the crew.

Lt. Ernest Bradshaw Smith, D.C.M., 2nd Mot. Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

At Naves, on 10th October, 1918, he was in command of two armoured cars, and finding that the bridge across the creek had been blown up by the enemy, he went forward with his guns dismounted, and, together with a platoon of cyclists, put an enemy machine-gun nest out of action and occupied about 100 yards of road, which enabled machine guns to be brought up to command the road and vicinity. He was wounded, but held on until reinforcements arrived. He did fine work.

Lt. Thomas Arthur Smith, 1st, attd. 2nd, Mot. Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

At Naves, on 10th October, 1918, he had command of four armoured cars. He went ahead with four dismounted guns under continuously heavy machine gun and shell fire, and established a strong post which enabled the infantry to advance. He displayed most conspicuous gallantry, courage and determination to rush forward, keeping his guns in action successfully.

Lt. James Matthew Soy, 85th Bn. Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes, on the night of 23rd October, 1918. He led his platoon forward and successfully captured a strongly entrenched position at a canal bridgehead, in face of severe machine gun and trench mortar fire. A party of his men having become involved in a wire mass not destroyed by our gun fire, at great personal risk he extricated the men from their position, at a time when six machine guns were playing on the location from a distance of fifty yards. It was entirely owing to his disregard for his personal safety that the casualties were so light.

Lt. Herbert Morrow Stairs, 3rd Siege Bty., Can. G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on patrol during the attack on Aulnoy and Marly on 1st November, 1918. Though machine gun and shell fire were very heavy, he kept in touch with three battalions, sending in valuable information to his brigade. At one time two of the battalions lost touch, but through his close liaison with the two commanding officers they were able to regain connection.

Lt. William Hugh Charles Stanley, 102nd Bn. Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the advance east of Valenciennes, on 6th November, 1918, when in charge of a company. His work was characterised by wonderful rapidity of movement, which com-

pletely demoralised the enemy, and resulted in the capture of a large number of machine guns and prisoners. He showed complete disregard of personal safety, and at one point, when his advance was checked by a machine gun, he personally organised and led a party which captured it, being the first man in the position, the occupants of which were all captured or killed, without any loss to his party. Throughout he set his men a magnificent example.

Capt. (T./Maj.) William Edward Steacy, 19th Bty., 4th Bde., Can. Fld. Art.

He commanded a battery with great gallantry throughout operations in the attack on Cambrai, and advanced them to a very forward position on three occasions—28th September, 30th September, and 1st October, 1918. Twice the battery was heavily shelled while firing, but owing to his personal example his officers and men maintained their fire. On October 1st he made a daring reconnaissance, bringing back valuable information which prevented the batteries getting into a dangerous situation.

Lt. Harold Gardner Stevens, Can. L. Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Rombies, on 6th November, 1918, while in charge of a troop, which was sent out to reconnoitre bridge crossings, and to remain in contact with the enemy. The information which he obtained proved of the greatest value and his coolness and fine leadership greatly inspired his men in their work.

Lt. Samuel Gladstone Stokes, 18th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Cibly on 10th November, 1918. He went forward as scout officer, through the enemy's line, entered the village which was occupied by the enemy, locating their positions and strength, and brought back information which enabled the battalion to attack and capture the village with slight casualties.

Lt. Charles Stronach, M.M., 7th Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R.

For great gallantry and good work during operations north-east of Lecluse, 10th, 11th, and 12th October, 1918. On the night 9th/10th October he led a scout patrol, assisted by a battle patrol, to force a crossing of the Sensee river between Lecluse and Tordequenne, working past an enemy barricade and post that he forced to retire. On 11th October he went forward with a battle patrol, and rushed the crossing and secured the village of Tordequenne, going on with two scouts and securing fourteen prisoners.

Lt. Norman Hope Sutcliffe, 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness during a heavy counter-attack on the outpost line, south-east of Inchy-en-Artois, on 24th September, 1918. He was in command of the outpost line when the enemy counter-attacked, but they were unable to break through. Later, when he heard that they had broken through on his right, he made a personal reconnaissance, and finding a

machine gun post had been established, rushed it, killing three of the crew himself and capturing the gun.

Lt. Donald Angus Sutherland, 7th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 10th November, 1918, in the erection of an infantry bridge over the La Haine river near Mons. He carried out this work in advance of the infantry under heavy machine gun and rifle fire. His energy and resource under trying circumstances contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Lt. John Ernest Sutton, 24th Bty., 8th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

He was in command of a section of 18-pounder quick-firing guns on 9th October, 1918. During the operations which resulted in the capture of Cambrai, he displayed great boldness and initiative in pushing forward on a reconnaissance through the town with the infantry patrols, and took his section of guns through Cambrai into a position on the south-eastern edge of the town, as soon as the first bridge capable of carrying field guns was constructed.

Lt. Frank Sweatman, 52nd Bty., 13th Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Valenciennes, on 1st November, 1918, in charge of a forward gun. Observing from beside his gun, he engaged six hostile machine guns, one after the other, at a range of 125 yards, successfully knocking them all out, and enabling the infantry to cross the canal with little difficulty. After expending the whole of his ammunition, he directed the fire of the other five guns of his battery, and, with his crew, made loopholes in the houses, and continued to support the attack by sniping. He invariably displayed the utmost courage and coolness during the operations, under the severest fire.

Lt. Percy Emanuel Sweatman, 4th Bn. Can. M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Poirer Station, on 1st November, 1918. When his section was heavily shelled with high explosive and yellow cross gas shells, he displayed the greatest coolness and resource in leading his men forward. Though severely gassed, owing to the suddenness and weight of the bombardment, he continued in the attack, skilfully placing his guns and going into action in the most dangerous position, and remained on duty throughout the operations.

Lt. Bernard James Tait, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

During operations of 20th October, 1918, west of Bois de Wallers, he displayed great initiative in leading his men. During the period before the advance he made several reconnaissances, and brought back valuable information. On the 20th, when his company was held up by machine-gun fire and his company commander wounded he took command. He organised a patrol to ascertain the exact position of enemy guns, leading the patrol with great gallantry and overcoming the resistance of enemy machine-gun posts.

Lt. Frank Whitham Taylor-Bailey, 3rd Bn. Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in throwing two pontoon bridges across the Escaut Canal and the Viel-Escaut, west of Valenciennes, 2nd November, 1918. Though forced by shell fire on three or four occasions to abandon work, the work was successfully completed in quick time. This was owing to his coolness and fine example of energy under fire.

Capt. Harry Sydney Thain, 75th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 22nd/28th October, 1918, before Valenciennes. As company commander he led his company with great tactical skill and courage, successfully dealing with hostile machine-gun nests, which opposed the battalion's advance. Throughout the operations he showed great dash and initiative, and made several daring reconnaissances of the enemy positions, under machine-gun fire and sniping.

Lt. Charles Cameron Thompson, 26th Bn., Can. Inf., N. Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance on Mons on 8th November, 1918. At a time when the whole attack was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he worked his platoon forward about 2000 yards, completely surprising and capturing 200 of the enemy. This so disorganised the enemy, that they left a large number of mines unexploded. He held the area until the rest came up.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick William Thompson, M.M., 2nd Mot. Bde., Can. M.G. Corps.

At Naves on the 10th/11th October, 1918, he was commanding "A" Battery and also took command of "B" Battery when the officers became casualties; he reorganised the same under heavy fire, silenced several of the enemy machine guns, and with his fire protected the party building the bridge. Later, on 11th October, he handled his battery with great determination and skill in helping to repel an enemy counter-attack with tanks, while the bridgehead was being built.

Lt. John William Townhill, 4th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Vicq, on 4th November, 1918. When the two officers detailed to secure the final objective, and many of their men became casualties, he went forward and reorganised the troops, bringing concentrated fire to bear on the enemy strong points. He succeeded in reaching the final position, which he consolidated, and evacuated the wounded.

Lt. Alexander Turnbull, M.M., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy. Brit. Col. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the capture of Valenciennes, on 1st to 4th November, 1918, when in charge of two platoons ordered to attempt the southern crossing of the canal. The party came under heavy machine-gun fire, and as the situation grew worse, he made a personal reconnaissance

over open ground swept by machine-gun and rifle fire, made his report, and, returning, withdrew his platoon under cover of a smoke barrage to a crossing elsewhere. Throughout the whole operations he handled his platoon with the utmost coolness and courage.

Lt. Harry Van Norman, 46th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R., attd. 10th Bn., Can. Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in front of Valenciennes, on 31st October and 1st November, 1918. He was responsible for moving forward ammunition to the vicinity of the front line, and he accomplished this in the most daring manner, and under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. It was due to his initiative and energy that troops in the firing line were kept at all times plentifully supplied with ammunition.

Capt. Harry Wilson Walker, 87th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R., attd. Hdqrs. 4th Can. Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations before Valenciennes on 1st/2nd November, 1918. He made several daring reconnaissances, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, of the utmost value, and secured information, which enabled further dispositions to be made, resulting in the greatest success of the operations.

Capt. Arthur Volkmann Yates, 1st Bn., Can. Infy., West Ont. R.

During the pursuit of the enemy from Canal de la Sensee to Foret de Raismes, 17th to 21st October, 1918, he was continually in touch with and supervised the actions of companies and details. When outpost lines were established he visited them and conveyed invaluable information to battalion headquarters, obtaining dispositions and location of companies and their headquarters many times under heavy fire. He set a very fine example to all ranks.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Keith Stirling Anderson, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Estrees, on night of 3rd/4th October, 1918. Whilst the battalion was massing in the jumping-off trenches, he moved across exposed ground, under very heavy fire, and disposed the men in the unshelled portions of the trench system, thus saving further losses. Later, under heavy shelling, he delivered orders to the attacking troops, for immediate assault. Throughout he did excellent work.

Lt. Malcolm Cornelius Bonnar, M.M., 2nd Div. Sig. Coy., Aust. Engrs., attd H.Q. 5th Bde., Aust. Fd. Arty.

For marked gallantry and good work. On the night, 7th/8th October, 1918, at Joncourt, when the group received orders which necessitated a hurried move, he connected all brigades and batteries to group headquarters by wire and remained on the lines all night under heavy shell fire. He also laid and maintained a wire of 4,000 yards in length back to the artillery liaison officer with American Infantry Brigade Headquarters. Again, on the night 9th/10th October, he,

with his section, went forward and established and maintained communication between batteries and group headquarters under heavy bombing by aeroplanes.

Lt. George Thomas Burrage, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Estrees, on the night 3rd/4th October, 1918. He was in command of the limbers laden with fighting stores necessary for the dawn attack. While he was engaged in reconnoitring the overland track to the jumping-off tape, the enemy put down a heavy barrage, and he was badly wounded. He nevertheless continued to direct the drivers until he finally collapsed, materially contributing to the success of the attack.

Lt. Righton John Cavanagh, 3rd Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While parties of infantry were entering Maulde on 25th/26th October, 1918, he investigated that town for enemy mines and traps. The place being heavily shelled with yellow cross gas, and he had to wear a mask the whole day. He found and rendered harmless a large number of mines and traps. The following day he chlorinated places where gas mines had been exploded, and afterwards, at great risk, removed twelve overdue delay action mines from under priority railway lines.

Lt. Percy George Chalmers, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For great courage and initiative near Geneve, on the night 3rd/4th October, 1918. During the advance, his company commander was killed. He promptly assumed command and rushed the position, bombing and capturing three heavy machine guns. He then led a party through the surrounding dugouts, killing a portion of the occupants, and forcing the surrender of one officer and thirty-three others. At dawn he again led his men splendidly, killing several enemy, and capturing three prisoners himself.

Lt. Horace Webster Clough, M.M., 24th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Montbrehain, on the 5th October, 1918, he found that his company had become detached from the company on his right. With five men he went out under heavy machine-gun fire and endeavoured to establish connection, four of his five men being killed. On his return he found that his company commander had been killed, and he took charge of the company, and by daring reconnaissances alone whenever his company was held up, was responsible for the continued advance. He showed great courage and initiative throughout the day.

Capt. Ivan Dimant, 2nd Pnr. Bn., Aust. I.F.

During capture of Montbrehain, north of St. Quentin, on 5th October, 1918, he was a company commander and had to proceed a long way to reach the objective, meeting and defeating stiff enemy resistance in a succession of strong objectives. In consolidating on the final objective he showed great coolness and ability under heavy fire.

Lt. Henry Grieve, 13th Aust. L.H.R., frmlly. 4th Aust. L.H. Regt. XXII. Co., Mtd. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the vicinity of Blaugies, on 8th November, 1918. Sent out with his troop to gain information of our own infantry line, he galloped over open ground in full view of the enemy for nearly a mile, under heavy artillery fire. He kept on until he had performed his task. He showed splendid courage and fine leadership throughout, and was the means of inspiring all ranks with whom he came in contact.

Lt. Arden Seymour Hawker, 50th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For gallant work on the night 12th/13th September, 1918, near Le Verguier. He led his platoon of twenty-five men against a position held by two companies of the enemy, of whom his platoon killed fourteen, his own casualties being two men slightly wounded. He killed six himself. The information gained enabled his battalion to attack with three platoons on a frontage of 1,000 yards and advance a further 700 yards, gaining important high ground, and capturing forty-two prisoners with eight machine guns.

Lt. Neil Sydney Lancet, 13th Aust. L.H.R., frmlly. 4th Aust. L.H. Regt., XXII. Co. Mtd. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Sebouquiaux, on 10th November, 1918. Sent forward in charge of three patrols to gain information and hold crossing over the Annelle River, he was held up by machine-gun fire, but, realising the importance of gaining the crossing for the infantry, he managed, by great courage and fine leadership, to outmanœuvre the enemy, and compel them to retire east of the river. He then made a personal reconnaissance of the crossing, although he was exposed to machine-gun fire and snipers. His subsequent report proved of the utmost value to the infantry.

Capt. Reginald Yorke Langdon, 3rd Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the advances from 2nd to 16th October, 1918, through Hulluck, Wingles and across the Haute Denle Canal. His section were engaged in removing land mines and traps, frequently under heavy fire. It was largely due to his personal efforts (often working in front of the infantry) that all the mines in the area were quickly rendered harmless. Later on he constructed two bridges across the canal for heavy transport out of enemy materials.

Lt. Thomas Andrew Lawrie, 7th Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack near Beaufevier on 3rd October, 1918. He carried out a reconnaissance of the freshly captured area under very heavy fire, and secured valuable information.

Lt. Arthur Ernest Constable Lord, 4th Aust. Light Horse Rgt., XXII. Corps Mtd. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 5th November, 1918, near Angreau. Sent out with his troops to reconnoitre the crossing over the river, his patrol was held

up by heavy machine-gun fire, so he went forward alone, and though in the open and fully exposed to fire, gained the required information, and in addition marked the pin point of several machine-guns, which were subsequently effectively dealt with by the artillery.

Lt. Charles William Mayes, 14th Bde., Aus-Fd. Arty.

He was in charge of a forward section near Mazingheim on the 19th and 20th October, 1918. He pushed his section forward, and established communications and did a good deal of useful shooting. He kept the rest of the battery advised of the tactical situation until their telephonic communication was established. On the 23rd October, 1918, he led the battery into action and again did excellent work under very heavy fire. His gallantry and able leadership was most marked.

Capt. John Orson Oldfield McArdell, 3rd Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in supervising the work of investigation parties from 4th to 30th October, 1918, during the advance from Harnes to Rongy and the Scheldt. Although over 1,200 mines or traps were removed or rendered harmless, not one casualty occurred. He frequently carried out the work under shell fire in front of the advancing troops.

Lt. Willie McConnochie, 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Montbrehain, on the 5th October, 1918. On the company commander becoming a casualty, he took command and led the company forward until held up by heavy machine-gun fire. He immediately rushed it, bayoneted an officer and took the crew prisoners. On gaining his objective he made a reconnaissance, and established posts. Having collected a quantity of captured enemy guns, he placed these in advantageous positions in his posts, where they were used with great effect on the enemy. Throughout his work was of the highest order.

Capt. Harris Mendelsohn, 6th Fd. Amb. A.A.M.C., attd. 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations in the vicinity of Montbrehain, on 5th October, 1918, soon after the attack had been launched, he pushed his aid-post forward under heavy shell fire, and established it at a most advanced position. Throughout the day he worked unceasingly, showing fearless devotion to duty, and was the means of saving many lives.

Capt. Osmond William Pleasants, 13th Aust. L.H.R., formerly 4th Aust. L.H. Regt., XXII. Co. Mtd. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Angre, on 5th November, 1918. When the left flank of the brigade was forced back by hostile machine-gun fire in strong posts, to the jumping-off line, he at once sent out patrols to locate the machine guns, and then went forward himself, and, in spite of machine-gun and shell fire, reconnoitred the whole position, marking down several machine guns and reporting them to the artillery. The information was so

accurate that the guns were quickly knocked out, thus allowing the infantry to advance later with very slight casualties. All through the operations he handled his squadron with great courage and ability, gaining valuable information, and helping the infantry in every possible way.

Lt. (T./Capt.) George David Pollington, M.M., 24th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations before Beurevoir, on 4th October, 1918, he led his company with conspicuous skill and courage. He led an attack on an enemy machine-gun post, captured four guns and killed the garrison—nine in all. He took his objective and consolidated. Later, he led his men in attacks on enemy strong posts and was severely wounded.

Lt. William McLeod Proudfoot, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For great gallantry and good work near Beurevoir, on the night 3rd/4th October, 1918. During the attack after his company commander was killed, he took command, rallied the neighbouring men, and captured the position, killing many of the enemy. He next led a party to a gap which the enemy had penetrated, rushed this position, and mopped up the enemy posts. He then gained touch with our troops, who were holding out on both flanks, and restored the line.

Lt. Archibald Edmund Robertson, 2nd Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

On the 5th October, 1918, during attack on village of Montbrehain when leading two platoons of his company he advanced 2,500 yards through strong enemy positions, gained the final objective, and dug in under withering fire. When consolidating on objective he led out a Lewis gun team over exposed ground and placed them in a commanding site to keep down enemy fire. He showed great courage and determined leadership throughout.

Lt. Percy Stanley Robinson, 2nd Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations near Montbrehain on 5th October, 1918, he accompanied by one man, rushed a strong enemy post, killed one officer, wounded another and captured and brought in the garrison of forty men. The post contained three heavy and five light machine-guns. His marked gallantry and able leadership throughout turned what at one time appeared to be a critical situation into a complete local success.

Lt. Edgar John Rule, M.M., 14th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For fine courage and dash near Ascension Wood, on 18th September, 1918. He displayed good leadership in manœuvring his platoon across absolutely open ground under heavy fire, and was the first man into the enemy line, when he with a small party established a block until the remainder of the company got in. Assuming command, he attacked along the trench, capturing fifteen machine-guns and killing a large number of the enemy, and winning some 800 yards of enemy line.

Capt. William Lauchlan Sanderson, O.B.E., 11th Bde., Aust. F.A.

When the infantry were repulsed in their first attempt to cross the Oise-Sambre Canal near Ors, on 4th November, and the artillery barrage had to be altered, he, acting as liaison officer, handled the situation with great coolness and complete success. At one time he acted as forward observation officer, and under heavy enemy fire directed an artillery concentration on a strong point, enabling the infantry to advance and gain their objective.

Lt. Stanley John Sawyer, 1st Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 3rd/4th November, 1918, at Rejet de Beaulieu, where he was detailed to take charge of off-loading, assembling and despatching to the canal, the heavy steel joists and material for constructing a tank bridge. He carried on this work all night under heavy shelling, and so made the material available at the bridge head.

Lt. Colin Campbell Shaw, 3rd Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance from Auchy to the Sheldt in October, 1918. He was with the advance party removing mines and traps, in front of the advancing troops. Owing to gas shelling, he had on two occasions to work for hours in his gas mask. Although many of his men were wounded by snipers and shell fire, he carried on with his task, and personally rendered harmless many dangerous land mines.

Lt. Walter Lacey Simpson, 108th (How.) Bty., 8th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Brancourt, on 8th October, 1918. Throughout the whole of the action as forward observation officer of the brigade, he displayed the most conspicuous courage and energy under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, keeping the brigade well posted with the tactical situation, and enabling valuable work to be done by the artillery in supporting the infantry and breaking up enemy concentrations. On one occasion when the enemy launched a local counter-attack, he organised a party of Lewis gunners, broke up the attack, capturing twenty prisoners and dispersing the remainder. He also captured a 4.2 gun. His coolness and courage throughout were most marked.

2nd Lt. Alfred William Skerritt, Aust. Engrs., attd. 176th Tun. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 19th October, 1918, near Orchies, when he removed a large delay action mine, which he discovered exceptionally well hidden under the tiled floor of Wattines Chateau. The removal called for a high standard of skill and exceptional courage, as a similar mine had exploded in the area the same day.

Lt. Harold Smith, M.M., 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near Geneve, on the night 3rd/4th October, 1918. The situation being obscure, he volun-

teered to carry out a personal reconnaissance of the newly-captured ground. On arrival in the firing line, he sent back valuable reports on the situation and made a daring reconnaissance of the most advanced outposts under direct machine-gun fire.

Lt. James Taylor Vinton Smith, 113th (Howr.) Bn., 13th Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 17th October, 1918, at the capture of the high ground E. of La Selle river. His battery occupied a position 1,000 yards in rear of the front line, and suffered many casualties from machine-gun and artillery fire. The battery commander and another officer being both wounded, he took charge, and supervising the removal of the wounded, handled the battery most capably until its task was completed.

Lt. Charles William Stewart, 24th Bn., formerly 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations at Montbrechain, on the 5th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash and ability. When opposition was encountered from an enemy machine-gun post, he attacked this post, and repeated this performance on six separate occasions successfully. On gaining his objective, he went forward with a party and dispersed another machine-gun crew. Throughout he showed splendid courage and determination.

Lt. Keith Sutherland, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Estrees, on night 3rd/4th October, 1918. While the battalion was massed in the assembly trenches, amended orders were received ordering the attack to be launched at once. He carried these orders to the leading company and accompanied the leading attacking wave under the heaviest fire, in order to ensure their full explanation to all concerned. Throughout the day his work was excellent.

Lt. Archie Snowden Thomson, 1st Tun. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 3rd/4th November 1918, at Rejet de Beaulieu, where he was entrusted with the delivery of heavy bridging material for the construction of a bridge to carry tanks. The work was conducted under heavy fire, and the completion of the bridge within five hours after zero was largely due to the fine example of this officer.

Lt. Leslie Tweedie, 16th Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. H.Q. 4th Aust. Infy. Bde.

As staff captain of the brigade during the preparatory stages and subsequently during the operations against Le Verguier, on the 18th September, 1918, it was due to his very complete arrangements and the gallant manner in which he personally attended to the requirements of the firing line, that constant supplies of all materials required were kept up to the troops throughout the fight.

Lt. Walter Thomas West, M.M., 24th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on Montbrechain, on 5th October, 1918, he acted in a very skilful and

courageous manner. When his platoon was held up by an enemy strong post, he rushed forward alone under heavy machine-gun fire, threw a bomb at the post and captured the gun and crew of three. Later, when his flank was being held up by a strong post manned by two enemy guns he crawled forward and rushed this post. One gun he captured, killing three of the enemy and took three prisoners.

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

2nd Lt. Leslie Henry Browne, N.Z. Cyclist Bn.

On 2nd October, 1918, he was sent with a patrol to reconnoitre Artres. Under heavy fire he gained valuable information regarding enemy dispositions, etc. Later, near Autreppe he led his platoon to final objective, and under heavy fire successfully consolidated his position. He did well throughout the operations, and showed great gallantry.

Capt. Walter William Chapman, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership, Feret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918, when in command of one of the leading companies, which, after advancing about 2,000 yards, came under heavy machine-gun fire from the enemy. He skilfully worked his men forward and rushed the position. He then pushed on and eventually took his final objective, taking forty prisoners and leaving many dead on the field.

Capt. Douglas Goodhall Cody, XXII Co. Mtd. Troops, N. Zealand Cyc. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance east of Cambrai from 30th October to 11th November, 1918. In temporary command of a company, he organised it into several patrols, and continually kept in touch with the enemy, sending back a valuable supply of information to the G.O.C. Brigade to which he was attached. He personally supervised the establishment of forward posts, which at the time were subjected to severe machine-gun fire. He invariably displayed exceptionally bold and able leadership.

2nd Lt. Ernest Winsloe George, 3rd Fd. Coy., N.Z. Engrs.

On the night 23rd/24th October 1918. He was detailed to construct a bridge over the St. Georges River at Pont-a-Pierres. The crossing was subjected to very heavy shell fire and his party was driven off the bridge three times, but by his coolness and courage he kept his men together and completed the bridge in time.

Lt. Henry Ashton Hight, XXII. Co. Mtd. Troops, New Zealand Cyc. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Cambrai, from 13th October to 11th November, 1918. He led his patrol through several villages in search of information regarding enemy dispositions, and, despite bad weather and heavy hostile fire, he carried out his work successfully. Throughout the operations he showed remarkable courage and initiative of the highest order.

Lt. Fraser McIntosh, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work, Foret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918, when in command of the two leading platoons of his company. When the left battalion was held up he pushed these platoons forward with great dash, thus allowing the neighbouring troops to go on. Later, he encountered five enemy machine-guns in succession, and after skilfully out-manceuvring them he led the charge on each occasion and so captured four machine-guns and twenty-six prisoners.

2nd Lt. Donald Gordon McMillan, 6th Bn., N.Z. Fd. Arty.

On the 27th September, 1918, near Mœuvres, he went forward as brigade forward observation officer. Finding the infantry held up by machine-gun fire on the bank of the Canal du Nord, he gallantly organised sniping parties with Lewis guns and rifles, and with his own signallers did excellent work, shooting eight of the enemy, including several machine-gunners working the guns. Afterwards he pressed forward under heavy machine-gun fire and sent back valuable information to the brigade. He has consistently done good work throughout the last month's strenuous fighting.

2nd Lt. Frederick Harold Mintrom, M.M., N.Z. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. He commanded a section of machine-guns attached to an assaulting battalion of infantry and led forward two guns with the leading waves of the right leading company in the attack. By engaging strong enemy opposition he assisted the advance of infantry, and he took up a well chosen position on the objective gained.

Lt. Othenius Rudolf Olsen, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

During the operations at Foret de Mormal, 5th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. The advance was a long one and communication was difficult, but he organised a visual and telephone system and supervised the work, going out and mending the wires himself under very heavy shell fire.

2nd Lt. Charles Carrington Southey, M.M., N.Z. Cyclist Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st November, 1918, south of Valenciennes. He was ordered to reconnoitre with

a patrol beyond the final objective. Finding this impracticable owing to the proximity of the enemy, he at once joined in with the infantry, who were few and hard pressed, and helped them through the day, especially in repelling a counter-attack. At the close of the day he sent in a clear report on the events in his area.

2nd Lt. Eric George Stewart, Otago Mtd. Rif., XXII. Corps Mtd. Regt.

For gallantry and initiative displayed on scouting patrols when attached to 33rd Infantry Brigade, 11th Division. On 8th November, 1918, near Hergies, when the infantry had lost touch with the retiring enemy, he went forward on a patrol with five other ranks. He located the enemy and returned with his valuable information. On 9th November, 1918, he and one other rank rode into Aulnois, being the first British to enter and found it clear of the enemy. He then went forward to another village, eventually bringing back the exact information required.

#### SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. George Bowden, S. African Defence Force, attd. 2nd Bn., Mdx. R.

On the night 10/11th November, 1918, when the battalion was ordered to fill a gap in the line north and south of Ghlin, he was commanding the outpost company. He showed great gallantry and tactical ability, and when he discovered that the enemy were holding a position nearly a mile further west than indicated to him, he attacked successfully and made an advance of some 2,000 yards. He set a fine example of energy and fearless leadership.

T./2nd Lt. John Peters, 4th Bn., S. Afr. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau, on 17th October, 1918. When his company commander and all the other officers in his company had become casualties, he took command at an important moment in the attack, and made a personal reconnaissance of the position at great risk to himself, at close range under enemy machine-gun fire, using the information thus gained to secure the flank of his company, and enable the objective to be successfully consolidated. His courage and leadership were of the highest character and contributed greatly to the success of the operations.

LONDON:  
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from  
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:  
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;  
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;  
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;

or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4

Wednesday, 10 December, 1919.

Price Four Pence. Net.

